



ChangeMan[®] ZMF

ERO Getting Started Guide

© Copyright 2002 - 2022 Micro Focus or one of its affiliates.

The only warranties for products and services of Micro Focus and its affiliates and licensors ("Micro Focus") are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty. Micro Focus shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions contained herein. The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.

Contains Confidential Information. Except as specifically indicated otherwise, a valid license is required for possession, use or copying. Consistent with FAR 12.211 and 12.212, Commercial Computer Software, Computer Software Documentation, and Technical Data for Commercial Items are licensed to the U.S. Government under vendor's standard commercial license.

Product version: 8.2 Patch 6

Publication date: February 2022

Table of Contents

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Welcome to ChangeMan ZMF® | 9 |
| Guide to ChangeMan ZMF Documentation | 10 |
| ChangeMan ZMF Documentation Suite | 10 |
| Using the Manuals | 11 |
| Searching the ChangeMan ZMF Documentation Suite | 12 |
| Online Help | 12 |
| Online Tutorial | 12 |
| Online Help Screens | 12 |
| Online Error Messages | 13 |
| Typographical Conventions | 13 |
| | |
| Chapter 1 Introduction | 15 |
| Enterprise Release Option | 16 |
| Release Elements | 16 |
| Release Application | 17 |
| Release Area | 17 |
| Release Package | 17 |
| Anatomy of a Release | 18 |
| Release Lifecycle | 18 |
| Create a Release | 19 |
| Attach a Package to Release | 19 |
| Notify Area Check-in Approvers | 19 |
| Approve Area Check-in | 20 |
| Check-in a Package | 20 |
| Check-in an Area | 21 |
| Audit an Area | 22 |
| Block an Area | 22 |
| Notify Area Check-off Approvers | 22 |
| Approve Area Check-off | 23 |
| Block a Release | 23 |
| Approve a Release for Install | 23 |
| Backing Out a Release | 24 |
| Reverting Release | 24 |
| Other ERO Functions | 24 |
| Detach Package From Release | 24 |
| Check Out Package Components from Release | 24 |
| Retrieve a Package | 24 |
| Retrieve from an Area | 25 |
| Test an Area | 26 |
| Unblock an Area | 26 |
| Test a Release | 26 |

| | | |
|------------------|---|-----------|
| | Unblock a Release | 27 |
| | About Long Names in ERO | 27 |
| <i>Chapter 2</i> | Implementation Considerations | 29 |
| | ERO Not Compatible With Reusable ASIDs | 30 |
| | ChangeMan ZMF Application Configuration | 30 |
| | Segregate Related Components | 30 |
| | Use NCAL for Statically Linked Subprogram Load | 31 |
| | Use Proper Like-Types in Library Type Definitions | 31 |
| | Combined Application Area Libraries | 32 |
| | Limit for SYSLIB Concatenation | 33 |
| | Db2 Tables | 33 |
| | Db2 Space Calculations | 34 |
| | Performance Considerations | 34 |
| | Db2 Table Recovery | 34 |
| | Db2 Active Logs | 34 |
| <i>Chapter 3</i> | Installing ERO | 35 |
| | Applying An ERO License | 36 |
| | Defining Db2 Objects | 36 |
| | Define Release Audit Tables | 37 |
| | Define Release Management Tables | 38 |
| | Bind ERO DBRM | 39 |
| | Bind ERO Plans | 39 |
| | Grant Authority to Development Started Task | 40 |
| | Verify or Define Db2 Physical Subsystem | 40 |
| | Loading Error Types Table | 41 |
| | Modifying Skeletons | 42 |
| | CMN\$\$RAU | 42 |
| | CMN\$\$ARE | 43 |
| | Transmit Selected Remote Promote Components | 43 |
| | Enabling and Modifying Exits | 43 |
| | CMNEX102 | 44 |
| | CMNEX201 | 44 |
| | Defining Security Entities | 44 |
| | Release Administration Entities | 44 |
| | Approver Entities | 45 |
| | Area Entities | 46 |
| <i>Chapter 4</i> | Accessing ERO Functions | 47 |
| | Accessing ERO Administration | 48 |
| | Security Authorization for ERO Configuration | 53 |
| | Map of ERO Administration Functions | 53 |
| | Accessing ERO Releases | 56 |
| | Map of Release Functions | 61 |
| <i>Chapter 5</i> | Configuring ERO Global Administration | 65 |
| | Defining the Release HLQ and dataset Pattern | 66 |

| | | |
|------------------|--|------------|
| | Defining the Global Approver List | 68 |
| | Creating a Global Approver | 68 |
| | Deleting or Querying a Global Approver | 76 |
| | Updating a Global Approver | 77 |
| Chapter 6 | Configuring Releases, Areas, and Applications | 85 |
| | Creating a Release | 86 |
| | Create a Release | 86 |
| | Add Install Approvers | 94 |
| | Create Release Areas | 98 |
| | Add Area Approvers | 107 |
| | Join Application to a Release | 111 |
| | Define Related Applications | 114 |
| | Define Application Library Types | 120 |
| | Define SYSLIB Concatenations | 129 |
| | Associate Prior Releases | 141 |
| | Copying a Release | 151 |
| | Updating a Release | 155 |
| Chapter 7 | Using Releases and Areas | 157 |
| | Notifying Area Check-in Approvers | 158 |
| | Approving an Area for Check-in | 160 |
| | Rejecting an Area for Check-in | 163 |
| | Checking-in an Area | 167 |
| | Retrieving from an Area | 175 |
| | Auditing an Area | 181 |
| | Testing an Area | 181 |
| | Automatic Cleanup | 184 |
| | Blocking an Area | 187 |
| | Unblocking an Area | 188 |
| | Notifying Area Check-off Approvers | 190 |
| | Approving Area Check-off | 191 |
| | Rejecting Area Check-off | 194 |
| | Testing a Release | 198 |
| | Blocking a Release | 198 |
| | Unblocking a Release | 201 |
| | Approving a Release | 201 |
| | Distribution to Production Instances | 204 |
| | Rejecting a Release | 206 |
| | Reverting a Release | 209 |
| | Installing a Release | 212 |
| | Backing Out a Release | 213 |
| | Query and Search Release Components | 216 |
| | Query Release Components | 217 |
| | Search Release Components | 222 |
| Chapter 8 | Working with Release Packages and Components | 225 |
| | Accessing Release Packages and Components | 226 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Package Functions in ERO | 227 |
| Release Package and Component Behavior | 229 |
| Searching Area Libraries for Latest. | 230 |
| Attaching a Package to Release | 230 |
| Attach at Package Create | 231 |
| Attach Using Package Update | 233 |
| Detaching Package From Release. | 235 |
| Detach Using Package Update. | 236 |
| Detach Using ERO Package Option | 236 |
| Detach and attach to another release. | 241 |
| Checking Out Package Components from Release | 243 |
| Checking-in a Package | 253 |
| Retrieving a Package | 261 |
| Recompiling Source Components | 265 |
| Relinking Load Components | 274 |
| Backing Out a Release Package | 281 |
| Reverting a Release Package. | 282 |

Chapter 9

| | |
|---|------------|
| Promoting Release Area Components | 285 |
| Area Promotions | 286 |
| Area Promotion Behavior | 287 |
| Promotion Jobs and Messages. | 287 |
| Configuring Area Promotion Sites and Levels. | 288 |
| Initially Defining Promotion Levels for an Area | 288 |
| Adding or Updating Promotion Levels for an Area | 294 |
| Using Release Area Promotion. | 301 |
| Displaying Promotion History | 310 |
| Displaying Promotion Libraries | 312 |

Chapter 10

| | |
|---|------------|
| Auditing Release Areas | 313 |
| Auditing an Area | 314 |
| Area Audit Job Steps and Programs | 316 |
| Sample Audit Report Program CMNRARPT. | 317 |
| Area Audit Error Numbers | 320 |
| Error Number List | 320 |
| Error Numbers By Relationship | 323 |
| Area Audit Return Codes. | 326 |
| Auto Resolve | 327 |
| Auto Resolve Scope | 327 |
| Keeping Package and Area Libraries Aligned. | 327 |
| Test Area for Auto Resolve | 327 |
| Customizing Release Area Audit. | 328 |
| Area Audit Db2 Considerations | 329 |
| Audits for Large Releases | 329 |
| Monitoring Db2 Catalog Statistics | 329 |
| Repair ERR0417 Prior Release Version Regression | 330 |
| Check Out Component And Reapply Changes | 330 |
| Use Prior Release Version Compatibility Confirmation Facility | 330 |

| | | |
|-------------------|---|------------|
| <i>Chapter 11</i> | Recovering Release Resources and Deleting Releases | 339 |
| | Introduction | 340 |
| | Executing Delete Release Functions in ERO | 341 |
| | Archiving Releases | 342 |
| | Aging Releases | 343 |
| | Aging and Archiving Releases | 343 |
| | Notes On Archiving Db2 Table Rows | 344 |
| | Examples of Delete Release | 344 |
| | Archive and Delete an Installed Release. | 344 |
| | Delete an Installed Release Without Archive | 345 |
| | Delete a Release in Progress Without Archive | 345 |
| | Archive and Delete a Release in Progress | 345 |
| | Pause Work on a Release In Progress | 345 |
| <i>Appendix A</i> | Supplemental Utilities and Jobs | 347 |
| | Displaying Db2 Table Descriptions | 348 |
| | Reorganizing Release Audit Db2 Tables | 348 |
| | Synchronizing Package Count | 349 |
| | Db2 Table Backup and Reorganization | 350 |
| | Removing Unneeded Component History | 350 |
| | Index. | 353 |

Welcome to ChangeMan ZMF®

ChangeMan ZMF is a comprehensive and fully integrated solution for Software Change Management systems in z/OS environments. It provides reliable and streamlined implementation of software changes from development into production. ChangeMan ZMF manages and automates the application life cycle, protects the integrity of the code migration process, and results in higher quality delivered code to any test environment and to the production environment.

- Before You Begin See the Readme for the latest updates and corrections for this manual.
- Objective The *ChangeMan ZMF ERO Getting Started Guide* provides instructions for installing and using the ERO Option of ChangeMan ZMF to manage releases made up of multiple change packages.
- Audience This document provides information for ChangeMan ZMF installers, administrators, Db2 data base administrators, release managers, and developers who use the ChangeMan ZMF ERO Option.
- Navigating this book
- Chapters 1-5 describe the concepts behind the ERO Option and how to install and configure it to meet your needs.
 - Chapters 6-7 describe how to create and use releases and release areas.
 - Chapter 8 tells you how to work with release packages and components.
 - Chapter 9 and 10 describe promoting and auditing release areas.
 - Chapter 11 tells you about managing release resources, including how to delete releases.
 - Appendix A describes ERO Option utilities and housekeeping functions
- Refer to "[Guide to ChangeMan ZMF Documentation](#)" on page 10 for additional ChangeMan ZMF documentation.
- Change Bars Change bars appear in the left margin to mark substantive changes to this manual since the last time it was published.

Guide to ChangeMan ZMF Documentation

The following sections provide basic information about ChangeMan ZMF documentation.

ChangeMan ZMF Documentation Suite

The ChangeMan ZMF documentation set includes the following manuals in PDF format.

| Manual | Description |
|--|---|
| <i>Administrator's Guide</i> | Describes ChangeMan ZMF features and functions with instructions for choosing options and configuring global and application administration parameters. |
| <i>ChangeMan ZMF Quick Reference</i> | Provides a summary of the commands you use to perform the major functions in the ChangeMan ZMF package life cycle. |
| <i>Customization Guide</i> | Provides information about ChangeMan ZMF skeletons, exits, and utility programs that will help you to customize the base product to fit your needs. |
| <i>Db2 Option Getting Started Guide</i> | Describes how to install and use the Db2 Option of ChangeMan ZMF to manage changes to Db2 components. |
| <i>ERO Concepts</i> | Discusses the concepts of the ERO Option of ChangeMan ZMF for managing releases containing change packages. |
| <i>ERO Getting Started Guide</i> | Explains how to install and use the ERO Option of ChangeMan ZMF to manage releases containing change packages. |
| <i>IMS Option Getting Started Guide</i> | Provides instructions for implementing and using the IMS Option of ChangeMan ZMF to manage changes to IMS components. |
| <i>INFO Option Getting Started Guide</i> | Describes two methods by which ChangeMan ZMF can communicate with other applications: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Through a VSAM interface file.■ Through the Tivoli Information Management for z/OS product from IBM. |
| <i>Installation Guide</i> | Provides step-by-step instructions for initial installation of ChangeMan ZMF. Assumes that no prior version is installed or that the installation will overlay the existing version. |
| <i>Java / zFS Getting Started Guide</i> | Provides information about using ZMF to manage application components stored in USS file systems, especially Java application components. |
| <i>Load Balancing Option Getting Started Guide</i> | Explains how to install and use the Load Balancing Option of ChangeMan ZMF to connect to a ZMF instance from another CPU or MVS image. |
| <i>M+R Getting Started Guide</i> | Explains how to install and use the M+R Option of ChangeMan ZMF to consolidate multiple versions of source code and other text components. |

| Manual | Description |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <i>M+R Quick Reference</i> | Provides a summary of M+R Option commands in a handy pamphlet format. |
| <i>Messages</i> | Explains messages issued by ChangeMan ZMF, SERNET, and System Software Manager (SSM) used for the Staging Versions feature of ZMF. |
| <i>Migration Guide</i> | Gives guidance for upgrading ChangeMan ZMF |
| <i>OFM Getting Started Guide</i> | Explains how to install and use the Online Forms Manager (OFM) option of ChangeMan ZMF. |
| <i>SER10TY User's Guide</i> | Gives instructions for applying licenses to enable ChangeMan ZMF and its selectable options. |
| <i>User's Guide</i> | Describes how to use ChangeMan ZMF features and functions to manage changes to application components. |
| <i>XML Services User's Guide</i> | Documents the most commonly used features of the XML Services application programming interface to ChangeMan ZMF. |
| <i>ZMF Web Services User's Guide</i> | Documents the Web Services application programming interface to ChangeMan ZMF. |

Using the Manuals

Use Adobe® Reader® to view ChangeMan ZMF PDF files. Download the Reader for free at get.adobe.com/reader/.

This section highlights some of the main Reader features. For more detailed information, see the Adobe Reader online help system.

The PDF manuals include the following features:

- **Bookmarks.** All of the manuals contain predefined bookmarks that make it easy for you to quickly jump to a specific topic. By default, the bookmarks appear to the left of each online manual.
- **Links.** Cross-reference links within a manual enable you to jump to other sections within the manual with a single mouse click. These links appear in blue.
- **Comments.** All PDF documentation files that Serena delivers with ChangeMan ZMF have enabled commenting with Adobe Reader. Adobe Reader version 7 and higher has commenting features that enable you to post comments to and modify the contents of PDF documents. You access these features through the Comments item on the menu bar of the Adobe Reader.
- **Printing.** While viewing a manual, you can print the current page, a range of pages, or the entire manual.
- **Advanced search.** Starting with version 6, Adobe Reader includes an advanced search feature that enables you to search across multiple PDF files in a specified directory.

Searching the ChangeMan ZMF Documentation Suite

There is no cross-book index for the ChangeMan ZMF documentation suite. You can use the Advanced Search facility in Adobe Acrobat Reader to search the entire ZMF book set for information that you want. The following steps require Adobe Reader 6 or higher.

- 1 Download the ZMF All Documents Bundle ZIP file and the *ChangeMan ZMF Readme* to your workstation from the My Downloads tab on the Serena Support website.
- 2 Unzip the PDF files in the ZMF All Documents Bundle into an empty folder. Add the *ChangeMan ZMF Readme* to the folder.
- 3 In Adobe Reader, select **Edit | Advanced Search** (or press **Shift+Ctrl+F**).
- 4 Select the **All PDF Documents in** option and use **Browse for Location** in the drop down menu to select the folder containing the ZMF documentation suite.
- 5 In the text box, enter the word or phrase that you want to find.
- 6 Optionally, select one or more of the additional search options, such as **Whole words only** and **Case-Sensitive**.
- 7 Click **Search**.
- 8 In the **Results**, expand a listed document to see all occurrences of the search argument in that PDF.
- 9 Click on any listed occurrence to open the PDF document to the found word or phrase.

Online Help

Online help is the primary source of information about ChangeMan ZMF. Online help is available as a tutorial, through Help screens, and in ISPF error messages.

Online Tutorial

ChangeMan ZMF includes an online tutorial that provides information about features and operations, from high-level descriptions of concepts to detailed descriptions of screen fields.

To view the tutorial table of contents, select option T from the Primary Option Menu, or jump to it from anywhere in ChangeMan ZMF by typing =T and pressing ENTER.

Press PF1 from anywhere in the Tutorial for a complete list of Tutorial navigation commands and PF keys.

Online Help Screens

If you have questions about how a ChangeMan ZMF screen works, you can view a help panel by pressing PF1 from anywhere on the screen.

Online Error Messages

If you make an invalid entry on a ChangeMan ZMF screen, or if you make an invalid request for a function, a short error message is displayed in the upper right corner of the screen. Press PF1 to display a longer error message that provides details about the error condition.

Remember that the long message does not display automatically. Request the long message by pressing PF1.

Typographical Conventions

The following typographical conventions are used in the online manuals and online help. These typographical conventions are used to assist you when using the documentation; they are not meant to contradict or change any standard use of typographical conventions in the various product components or the host operating system.

| Convention | Explanation |
|---------------------------|--|
| <i>italics</i> | Introduces new terms that you may not be familiar with and occasionally indicates emphasis. |
| bold | Emphasizes important information and field names. |
| UPPERCASE | Indicates keys or key combinations that you can use. For example, press the ENTER key. |
| monospace | Indicates syntax examples, values that you specify, or results that you receive. |
| <i>monospaced italics</i> | Indicates names that are placeholders for values you specify; for example, <i>filename</i> . |
| vertical rule | Separates menus and their associated commands. For example, select File Copy means to select Copy from the File menu. Also, indicates mutually exclusive choices in a command syntax line. |

Chapter 1

Introduction

This chapter introduces the Enterprise Release Option of ChangeMan ZMF.

| | |
|---------------------------|----|
| Enterprise Release Option | 16 |
| Release Elements | 16 |
| Release Lifecycle | 18 |
| Other ERO Functions | 24 |
| About Long Names in ERO | 27 |

Enterprise Release Option

The Enterprise Release Option (ERO), a selectable option of Serena ChangeMan ZMF, lets you consolidate software development in multiple change packages across multiple applications into releases that allow you to manage change at the enterprise level.

ERO provides a development path in each release that is based on progressive consolidation of application package components into areas until they reside in a single set of area libraries. This consolidation guarantees that concurrent development of system objects across the enterprise is detected and resolved to prevent regression or loss of new function.

ERO manages multiple releases in motion at the same time. Development in later releases uses components that are scheduled for installation in earlier releases. The use of release libraries in build processes is dynamic. Library concatenations and contents in build jobs change when the schedule relationship between releases is changed, or when applications and packages are added or removed from a release.

Release audit is an extension of the ChangeMan ZMF package audit. Release audit uses the dynamic relationships between releases in motion and the contents of each release to evaluate the relationships between components in a release and the contents, both current and anticipated, of baseline libraries. Since release audit uses the same information that build processing uses to generate library concatenations, it detects relationships that have been invalidated by a change in the relationship between releases or in the contents of a release.

ERO provides a flexible release architecture. You define releases, areas, and applications in ERO in a design that meets your configuration management needs. The release life cycle is controlled by a set of rules that can provide the latitude developers need for rapid system development early in a project, and the rigor required to protect your production environment at later steps of development, all within a single release.

Release Elements

A release represents a collection of related and unrelated ChangeMan ZMF change packages that must be installed in the same time frame. A release is an enterprise unit of work, just as a change package is a change request unit of work, and a component in a change package is a developer unit of work.

In ERO, a release is a logical set of rules for relating the physical parts of a release, which are areas, applications, library types, and SYSLIB concatenations. These rules and relationships include.

- Definitions of the areas that make up the release.
- Rules that set limits on the flexibility of area rules that control functions like area approvals, check-in, retrieve, and blocking.
- Hierarchy of approvals required before the release can be installed.
- List of applications and library types that are included in the release.
- List of prior release containing applications and library types to be used in build processes, release audit, and checkout from release.

Release Application

Applications are joined to a release by an administrator, who also chooses what library types from each application are included in the release. By restricting library types in a release, administrators can build special purpose releases like on-line or batch releases.

Release application definitions also include:

- A specification of how certain library like-types are ordered in the SYSLIB library concatenations for build processes.
- Specification of related applications, which are applications that contain components necessary for building other applications.

Release Area

A release area is a set of libraries that represent a step in the consolidation of the components managed by the release. These libraries are used in SYSLIB concatenations for build processes in release packages, and they are used by release audit to validate release component relationships.

Each release must contain at least two release areas.

- Starting area -The point where components enter the release through release package check-in.
- Final area - The final stage of consolidation into a single set of library type based libraries. Components are installed into production from final release area libraries.

Release area definitions also include:

- Audit level for the area, which determines what out-of-sync conditions are allowed in the area, and what conditions trigger stage, recompile, or relink in release audit Auto Resolve.
- Rules that determine the latitude allowed to developers and release managers as they execute area functions like approvals, check-in, retrieve, and blocking.
- Rules that may restrict who can execute area functions like check-in, retrieve, and blocking.
- List of approvers that may be required before components can be checked in to an area or before the release life cycle can proceed to the next area.

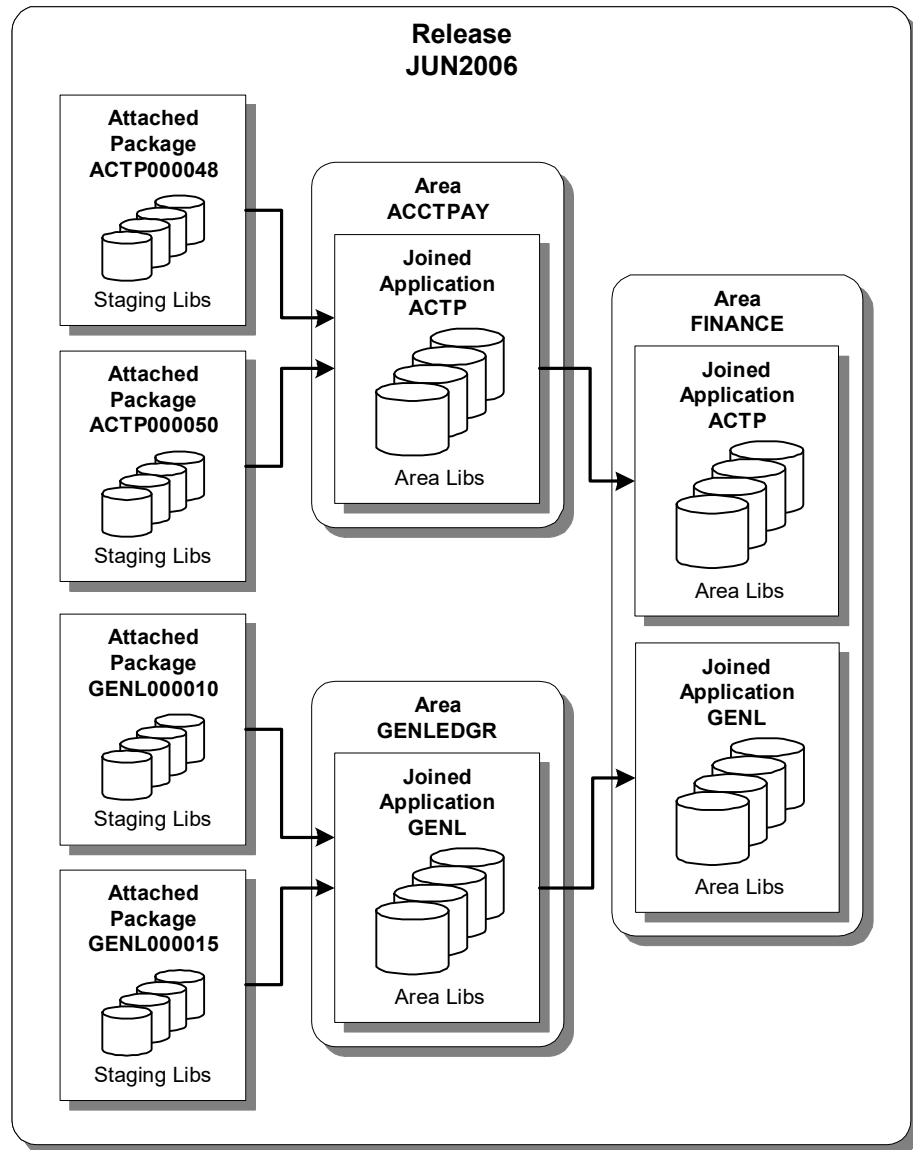
Release Package

A planned simple change package becomes a release package when it is attached to a particular release and its starting area is defined. The install date for a release package must fall within the range of the install dates defined for the release. Unplanned, temporary, participating, complex, and super packages cannot be attached to a release.

When a package is attached to a release, ERO takes control of building the SYSLIB concatenations for stage, recompile, and relink jobs. If components in area libraries must be changed, a developer makes the change in package staging libraries using familiar ChangeMan ZMF procedures. The component is then checked in to release again.

Anatomy of a Release

The diagram on the next page shows the relationship between a release and its areas, applications, and library types for area libraries.



Release Lifecycle

An ERO release has a life cycle that overlaps the package life cycle in the base ChangeMan ZMF product. This section describes the ERO release life cycle and its relationship to change packages you attach to a release.

Create a Release

ChangeMan ZMF local administrators and ERO release managers make ERO administration entries to create a release.

Release managers execute these ERO functions to create a release:

- Create a release
- Add Install Approvers
- Create Release Areas
- Add Area Approvers
- Associate prior releases

ChangeMan ZMF local (application) administrators execute these ERO functions to complete release configuration:

- Join Application to a Release
- Define Application Library Types
- Define SYSLIB Concatenations
- Define Area Promotion

Attach a Package to Release

Attaching a change package to a release is the first step in bringing components that you are developing or changing into the ERO release life cycle.

After attaching your package to a release, the components in your package remain under package control, and you execute standard change package life cycle functions to prepare these components for installation into production. However, ERO alters package and component behavior.

- You cannot change the package install date so that it falls outside the range of the release install date.
- You can check out components from ERO release area libraries in the release your package is attached to, or you can check out components from area libraries in prior releases.
- Release area libraries for your application and release area libraries for related applications defined in your release are included in SYSLIB concatenations when you stage, recompile, and relink components in your package.
- Install JCL in the package X node library is created when the release is blocked, not when the package is frozen.
- Components are installed from release final area libraries, not from package staging libraries.

Notify Area Check-in Approvers

Check-in approval opens a release area for package or area check-in.

Check-in approval notification starts the check-in approval process. Check-in approvals cannot be entered until the check-in approval notification function is executed, even if there are no notifications defined for any of the approvers.

If the approval rule for an area is set to require check-in approval, and there are no check-in approvers defined for the area, execution of the check-in approval notification function sets the check-in approval flag to Y.

Approve Area Check-in

Check-in is an administrative process that grants permission for developers or release managers to populate the libraries for an area through the check-in function. Check-in approval can be used to certify that release areas and applications are properly considered by administrators and release managers.

The requirement for check-in approval is determined by the area approval rule. Check-in approvals cannot be entered until the check-in approval notification function is executed, even if there are no notifications defined for any of the approvers.

If a check-in approver rejects the area, you must execute the Reset Check-in Approvers function. All check-in approvals entered up to that point are cleared. You must initiate the check-in approver notification process, and then enter all check-in approvals again.

Check-in a Package

Package check-in brings components from a package attached to a release into the starting subsystem area defined for that package. This step begins the integration of your package components with other release components that are in development in other change packages across the enterprise.

Package check-in accomplishes these objectives:

- Allocates area libraries for all areas in the release for the library types that are contained in the package.
- Populates starting release area libraries.
- Makes the components available to build processes in other packages in the same application that are attached to the release.
- Makes the components available to build processes in packages in other applications that have this application defined as a related application.
- Starts the process of resolving multiple versions of the same component that are in development at the same time and that will be installed at the same time.



NOTE The base ChangeMan ZMF product encourages you to manage concurrent development by displaying checkout conflict messages and concurrent development messages. In contrast, ERO guarantees that a release will contain only one version of a component in an application by funneling all components through release area libraries that eventually converge in one set of libraries in the final system area.

Check-in is subject to these rules and conditions.

- The target release and area for package check-in are predetermined. You define the release and starting area when you attach a package to a release.

- The check-in rule for the target area determines whether your package must be audited or approved before package check-in is allowed. The check-in rule can also restrict who can perform check-in to the target area.
- You can check-in all package components, or you can check-in selected package components.
- The library type of a package component must be defined to the application joined to the target release. Your ChangeMan ZMF administrator makes those definitions. If the library type is not defined in the joined application, check-in is skipped for those components.
- If a package component already exists in the target area library, you must explicitly override a “check-in components disallowed” condition to overlay the component.
- A component in an area library can only be overlaid by the person who checked in the component, and it can only be overlaid if it is checked in from the same package. This rule can be overridden in the definition of the target area.
- If a component that already exists in an area library cannot be overlaid, it must be retrieved before it can be checked in again.

Check-in an Area

Area check-in copies components from the libraries for one area into the libraries for another area. Check-in advances release components through the hierarchy of areas that progressively integrate release components.

Area check-in accomplishes these objectives:

- Populates the area libraries for the next area defined for the release.
- Makes the components available to build processes in other packages in the same application that are attached to the release.
- Makes the components available to build processes in other packages in the same application that define this release as a prior release.
- Makes the components available to build processes in packages in other applications if this application is defined as a related application.
- Continues the process of squeezing out multiple versions of the same component that are in development at the same time and are intended for install at the same time.



NOTE The base ChangeMan ZMF product Checkout encourages you to manage different versions of the same component that are in development at the same time by displaying checkout conflict messages and concurrent development messages. In contrast, ERO guarantees that a release will contain only one version of a component in an application by funneling all components through release area libraries that eventually converge in a set of libraries for the final system area.

Check-in is subject to these rules and conditions.

- The target area for area check-in is predetermined. When you define an area in a release, you specify the next area.
- The check-in rule for the target area determines whether the area must be audited or blocked before check-in to the next area is allowed.

- The check-in rule for the target area can restrict who can perform check-in to the target area.
- A single check-in operation copies components from a set of release area application libraries into the corresponding set of area application libraries in the next area. If there are several applications joined to a release, you perform multiple check-in operations to copy all area components to the next area.
- You can check-in all components from a selected application, or you can check-in selected components from a selected application.
- If a component already exists in the target area library, you must explicitly override a "check-in components disallowed" condition to overlay the component.
- A component in a target area library can only be overlaid by the person who last checked in the component to the target area. This rule can be overridden in the definition of the target area.
- If a component that already exists in an area library cannot be overlaid, it must be retrieved before it can be checked in again.

Audit an Area

ChangeMan ZMF maintains the integrity of the components and applications under ERO control through the Release Audit, which is more sophisticated than the package audit delivered with the ChangeMan ZMF base product. Release Audit examines the components in libraries for a particular release area, as well as libraries for other areas in the release, libraries in prior releases that will be installed sooner, and baseline libraries. It evaluates relationships between different versions of the same component, and it evaluates relationships between components and other components they include like copybooks and statically linked load modules.

See [Chapter 10, "Auditing Release Areas" on page 313](#).

Block an Area

Blocking an area locks the area down to prevent further changes to area components. When an area is blocked, you cannot check-in components to the area.

The blocking rule for an area determines whether audit is required before the area can be blocked. The area blocking rule can also restrict who can block the area.

Other area rules can make release area functions contingent on the block status of an area. The retrieve rule for an area can be set to prohibit retrieve from an area that is blocked. The area check-in rule can require that an area be blocked before it can be checked in to the next area.

All areas must be blocked before a release can be blocked.

Notify Area Check-off Approvers

Check-off approval signifies that an area is ready for check-in to the next area.

Check-off approval notification starts the check-off approval process. Check-off approvals cannot be entered until the check-off approval notification function is executed, even if there are no notifications defined for any of the approvers.

An area must be blocked to notify check-off approvers.

If the approval rule for an area is set to require check-off approval, and there are no check-off approvers defined for the area, execution of the check-off approval notification function will set the check-off approval flag to Y.

Approve Area Check-off

Check-off approval is an administrative function that grants permission to check-in the contents of area libraries to the next area.

The requirement for check-off approval is determined by the area approval rule. Check-off approvals cannot be entered until the check-off approval notification function is executed, even if there are no notifications defined for any of the approvers.



NOTE The requirement that the area be blocked before check-off approval notification can be executed overlaps the function of the area check-in rule that sets requirements for to the next area. One of the options of the area check-in rule is to require area block.

If a check-off approver rejects the area, you must unblock the area. All check-off approvals entered up to that point are cleared. You must initiate the check-off approver notification process, and then enter all check-off approvals again.

Block a Release

Blocking a release locks down the release and its areas in preparation for install. All areas in a release must be blocked before a release can be blocked, and all packages attached to the release must be approved.

When you attempt to block a release, ERO executes a pre-install test to validate the release and the contents of the final release area. (Release components are installed from final area libraries.) These are some of the conditions that are detected in the pre-install test.

- Install date of attached package outside of the release install date range.
- Attached package not in APR status.
- Component checked in from an attached package, but not checked in to the final release area, and not deleted from the package.
- Different versions of a component in the attached package and the final release area.
- Attached package that has no components.

If the pre-install test detects no errors, notification is sent to the approvers with the lowest install approver order number, and the release is blocked. Install JCL in the package X node library is created when the release is blocked.

Approve a Release for Install

After a release is blocked, all install approvers must enter their approvals before the release will install.

When the last approval is entered, the release status is changed to APR.

Backing Out a Release

Release backout first verifies that all packages attached to the release are in a state that permits package backout. Then release backout submits package backout jobs from the X node libraries for the packages attached to the release. After all packages have been backed out, the packages and the release are in BAK status.

Reverting Release

Revert release clears all release install approvals, unblocks the release, and changes the status of the release from APR or BAK to DEV status. The status of release areas is not changed, and packages attached to the release are not automatically reverted.

Other ERO Functions

Detach Package From Release

When you detach a package from an ERO release, you sever all relationships to the release, its areas, and area libraries. You break relationships to components in area libraries for that release, and you break relationships to components in area libraries for releases that define that release as a prior release.



NOTE You cannot detach a package from a release if there are components from your package in area libraries for the release. Retrieve package components from all areas before you detach the package.

Check Out Package Components from Release

Checkout from release area libraries gives you the same advantage as checkout from promotion libraries in the base ChangeMan ZMF product: If you check out a version of the component that is scheduled for install before your version, you may be able to avoid an out-of-sync condition after the other version is installed. If you start your development where a previous development effort ended, you can avoid merging code into your new version.

Checkout from release offers you three choices:

- 1 Checkout from the starting area for your package in the current release.
- 2 Checkout from any area in the current release.
- 3 Checkout from any area in a prior release.
- 4 Checkout the latest version of the component in the current and prior releases.

Retrieve a Package

The retrieve package function removes all package components from the libraries for an area.

You must remove package components from area libraries to:

- Detach a package from a release.
- Check-in new versions of all package components from a different package.



NOTE You cannot edit components in an area library. Even after your package is attached to a release and components are checked in, you change those components in the package staging libraries using ChangeMan ZMF base functions. You change a component in an area library by checking-in a new version to the area. Unless you were the last person to check in a component from the same package, you must retrieve the component from the area before checking in a new version.

Package retrieve is subject to these rules and conditions.

- The retrieve rule for the area determines whether you can retrieve components from the area if the area is blocked. The retrieve rule can also restrict who can perform retrieve from the area.
- Package retrieve removes all package components from the area. If you want to remove selected package components from the area, use the area retrieve function.
- Package retrieve only removes those components that originated in your package. Components in area libraries that originated in other change packages are not removed, even if you have components with the same name in your package.
- If you attempt to use package retrieve after the area retrieve function was used to remove all of your package components from an area, an error message is issued. However, the package checked in indicator is reset, and no problems will result.

Retrieve from an Area

The retrieve area function removes components from area libraries.

You must retrieve components from area libraries to:

- Detach a package from a release.
- Check-in a new version of the component from a different package.
- Check-in a component by a person different from the person who last checked in the component.



NOTE You cannot edit components in an area library. After your package is attached to a release and components are checked in, you change those components in package staging libraries using ChangeMan ZMF base functions. You can only change a component in an area library by checking-in a new version to the area. Unless you were the last person to check in a component from the same package, you must retrieve the component from the area before checking in a new version.

Area retrieve is subject to these rules and conditions.

- The retrieve rule for an area determines whether you can retrieve from the area if it is blocked. The retrieve rule can also restrict who can perform retrieve from the area.
- You can retrieve all components in an area or you can retrieve selected components. If you want to remove all components that originated in a particular package, use the package retrieve function.

- A single area retrieve operation removes components from a set of release area application libraries. If there are several applications joined to a release, you perform multiple retrieve operations to remove all components from the area.

Test an Area

The ERO test area function compares the contents of an area to the contents of packages attached to the release to find mismatches. Error conditions are displayed online.

The contents of release areas can conflict with the contents of packages attached to a release as you consolidate subsystem areas into system areas, and as you change package components to fix errors found in testing. When you block a release, a test is executed to detect mismatches between the final release area and release packages. You can find these errors earlier in the release life cycle with the test area function.

These are some of the conditions that are detected by the test area function.

- A component in the tested area is a different version than the component in the package from which it was checked in.
- An attached package contains a component that was checked in to the tested area from a different package.
- An attached package has no components.
- A component was checked in from an attached package but not checked in to the tested area.

Unblock an Area

Unblocking an area unlocks the area for further changes to area components. When an area is blocked, you cannot check-in components to the area.

Unblocking an area also clears any check-off approvals entered up to that point.

The area blocking rule can restrict who can unblock the area.

Test a Release

The ERO test release function compares the contents of the final system area to the contents of packages attached to the release to find mismatches. Error conditions are displayed online.

The contents of the final area can conflict with the contents of packages attached to a release as you consolidate subsystem areas into system areas, and as you change package components to fix errors found in testing. When you block a release, a test is executed to detect mismatches between the final release area and release packages. You can find these errors earlier in the release life cycle with the test release function.

These are some of the conditions that are detected by the test area function.

- A component in the final area is a different version than the component in the package from which it was checked in.
- An attached package contains a component that was checked in to the final area from a different package.

- An attached package has no components.
- A component was checked in from an attached package but not checked in to the final release area.

Unblock a Release

Unblocking a release unlocks the release for further changes. Unblocking a release does not unblock the areas in the release. You must unblock release areas to change release components.

About Long Names in ERO

Component names in USS file systems can be 256 characters long, and path names can be 1024 characters long. Topic "Working with Long Fields in ISPF" in the *ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide* describes three ways users can see a long component or path name on ZMF ISPF panels whose total width is limited to 80 characters.

- Scroll in the panel field
- Zoom in on the field with EXPAND
- Display an alternate panel

ERO uses dynamic ISPF panels to make lists of components for functions like checkin, retrieve, query component, test area, test release, and promotion. ISPF does not support scroll RIGHT and LEFT on dynamic panels.

To display as much meaningful information in the long name column as possible where scroll is not supported, ERO right justifies long names on dynamic panels, truncating any extension on the file name.

In this example, release package JHFS00023 contains the following files with names that include a partial path:

```
/org/jdom/adapters/package.html  
/org/jdom/filter/package.html  
/org/jdom/input/package.html  
/org/jdom/output/package.html  
/org/jdom/package.html  
/org/jdom/transform/package.html
```

See how these component names are displayed on ERO panel CMNCKI02, right justified with the extension *html* stripped off.

```

CMNCKI02  RELEASE CHECKIN JHFS000023 Components          Row 000001 Of 000006
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

  Component          Type  Status  Changed          Procname User      Area
_ adapters/package  HTH   ACTIVE  20101124 141227          USER240 ACCTPAY
_ m/filter/package  HTH   ACTIVE  20101124 141231          USER240 ACCTPAY
_ om/input/package  HTH   ACTIVE  20101124 141232          USER240 ACCTPAY
_ m/output/package  HTH   ACTIVE  20101124 141234          USER240 ACCTPAY
_ org/jdom/package  HTH   ACTIVE  20101124 141235          USER240 ACCTPAY
_ ransform/package  HTH   ACTIVE  20101124 141237          USER240 ACCTPAY
***** Bottom of Data *****
    
```



NOTE Long names on ERO dynamic panels may be displayed using the PF4 zoom function to display the entire name in a pop-up window.

Chapter 2

Implementation Considerations

This chapter discusses issues you must consider before implementing the Enterprise Release Option of Serena ChangeMan ZMF.

| | |
|---|----|
| ChangeMan ZMF Application Configuration | 30 |
| Combined Application Area Libraries | 32 |
| Limit for SYSLIB Concatenation | 33 |
| Db2 Tables | 33 |

ERO Not Compatible With Reusable ASIDs

ChangeMan ZMF ERO calls Db2, which is not compatible with reusable ASIDs, so ERO is not compatible with reusable ASIDs. If you use z/OS START command parameter REUSASID=YES to start a ZMF instance where ERO is licensed, ERO is disabled and does not appear in ZMF menus. The following message is displayed in SERPRINT:

```
CMN_302I CMNSTART ERO has been disabled: Server started with reusable ASID
```

To use ERO, restart the ZMF instance without the REUSASID=YES parameter in the START command.

ChangeMan ZMF Application Configuration

Serena ChangeMan ZMF is designed to be flexible so that customers can overlay their existing development and change management processes with the rules based, process-driven infrastructure of ChangeMan ZMF.

ERO requires additional infrastructure to manage components from multiple packages in a release and to manage multiple related releases simultaneously. Three important ERO tools are:

- Automatic determination of SYSLIB concatenations for build processes.
- Dynamic maintenance of relationships between the components
- Fast and accurate release audit, with automatic resolution of out-of-sync conditions.

To use these tools, you must observe certain restrictions on the configuration of ChangeMan ZMF applications and library-types that you want to include in ERO releases.

Segregate Related Components

To use ERO, you must segregate some kinds of related components in separate baseline libraries.

Segregate source-copy components

An application in an ERO release cannot mix like-source and like-copy components in the same baseline library. Segregate like-copy and like-source components in different baseline libraries. Like-copy components that COPY or INCLUDE other like-copy components are stored in the like-copy baseline library.

Two or more applications are permitted to share the same like-source baseline library or the same like-copy baseline library.

Segregate load-load components

A composite load module is an executable load that is composed of statically linked programs. Composite load modules can be bound from object modules, and they can be bound from program load modules.

An application in an ERO release cannot mix composite load modules and load modules that are statically linked to create the composites. Segregate composite load modules in a baseline that is different from the baseline that contains the load modules that are statically linked to create composites.

Composite load modules can reside in the same baseline library as main program load modules that dynamically call subprograms, and subprogram load modules that are called dynamically.

Two or more applications are permitted to share the same baseline library for composite load modules and the same baseline library for program load that will be statically linked into composites.

Use NCAL for Statically Linked Subprogram Load

Serena recommends that you use the “no automatic library call” option (NCAL) to bind programs that will be statically linked later into a composite load. Because their external references are not resolved, NCAL load modules are not executable.

You build executable composite load modules from NCAL load modules using either:

- INCLUDE link edit (binder) control statements to explicitly tell the binder what NCAL modules to statically link, or
- Default “automatic library call” (CALL) binder option that tells the binder to search libraries in the SYSLIB concatenation to resolve external references. You include the NCAL library in the SYSLIB concatenation.

Linking Composite Loads

If you use the automatic library call facility without any binder control statements, you can bind main programs directly into your executable target load library type without first binding them into an NCAL target load library type.

If you use INCLUDE binder control statements, and if the name of the member containing these control statements is the same as the name of the main program source member, you can bind the main program directly into your executable target load library type without first binding it into an NCAL load.

If the name of the member containing the INCLUDE binder control statements is different from the main program source name, but the same as the composite load module name, you must bind the main program first as NCAL, then use the ChangeMan ZMF RELINK facility to process the bind control member to create the executable composite load.

Use Proper Like-Types in Library Type Definitions

Specify like-NCAL in library type definitions for libraries that contain NCAL load modules.

Specify like-load in library type definitions for libraries that contain the following kinds of load modules:

- Composite load modules
- Main program load modules that dynamically call subprograms
- Load modules for dynamically called subprograms

Specify like-object in library type definitions for libraries that contain object modules.

Combined Application Area Libraries

Using ERO Global Administration Options, you have two choices for defining the contents of release area libraries:

- Each joined application can have its own set of area libraries defined by library type.
- All joined applications can share the same set of area libraries defined by library type.

Area Libraries by Joined Application and Library Type

The ERO Option will allocate a separate set of area libraries by library type for each joined application if you include application as a DSNNAME node in the release management dataset name pattern. Such a pattern would include these nodes, not necessarily in this order:

- High Level Qualifier
- Release Name
- Release Area Name
- Release Application Name
- Release Library Type (must be the last in the pattern)

Release components are isolated by application throughout the release life cycle, from the starting subsystem area through the final system area. Separate area libraries by application prevent you from overlaying a component with another component having the same name and library type from another joined application.

Area Libraries by Library Type Only

Starting with ChangeMan ZMF 5.5, the ERO Option will allocate one set of area libraries by library type if you exclude application from the release management dataset name pattern. Such a pattern would include these nodes, not necessarily in this order:

- High Level Qualifier
- Release Name
- Release Area Name
- Release Library Type (must be the last in the pattern)

Release components from all joined applications are combined by library type throughout the release life cycle, from the starting subsystem area through the final system area. However, ERO retains the application identity of components in a Db2 table so that check-in, checkout and retrieve functions are performed by application according to the application authority rules.

Effects of Combined Application Area Libraries

The effects of combining joined applications in release area libraries include:

- Fewer area libraries are allocated, which may save data center resources. The extent of resource savings depends on how many applications you join to an ERO release.
- If you eliminate related applications in SYSLIB definitions, the number of libraries in build process JCL may be reduced. This can be important if your SYSLIB concatenation in build JCL approaches the IBM limit of 128 extents.
- Build processes automatically share components across all applications joined to the release. In contrast, when you have separate application area libraries, you must specify related applications in SYSLIB definitions to share components between joined applications in build processing.
- Component sharing between joined applications is automatically all-way. For example, Application A can use Application B components in build processing, and Application B can use Application A components. In contrast, if you have separate application area libraries, and if you specify Application B as a related application in a SYSLIB definition for Application A, build processing for Application A will use components from Application B, but Application B build will not automatically use components from Application A.

Limit for SYSLIB Concatenation

ERO uses the settings you make in ERO Administration to concatenate libraries in build processing jobs. SYSLIB concatenations may contain area libraries from your release, area libraries from prior releases, and baseline libraries from joined applications.

If you have many areas in your release, and many prior releases, the number of DD statements in build processing can be large.

There is an IBM limit to the number of DD statements that are allowed in a concatenation of PDS libraries. In z/OS V1R9.0 DFSMS, the limit is defined as follows

The sum of PDS extents, PDSEs, and UNIX directories must not exceed the concatenation limit of 255. Each UNIX directory is counted as 1 toward this concatenation limit. For example, you can concatenate 15 PDSs of 16 extents each with 8 PDSEs and 7 UNIX directories $((15 \times 16) + 8 + 7 = 255$ extents).

ERO Administration offers you ways to reduce the number of libraries included in SYSLIB concatenations. For example, if you have many different like-load library types, you can choose to include only those library types in a SYSLIB that you need to build a composite load for a particular like-source type.

Db2 Tables

ERO uses three Db2 tables to track release components, and it uses eleven Db2 tables to track relationships for Release Audit.

Db2 Space Calculations

Serena has a spreadsheet that helps you estimate the space you need for ERO Db2 tables. Contact Serena Customer Support and ask for the ERO Option Database DASD Space Estimator.

Performance Considerations

When you audit a release area, all data from the previous audit for that area is deleted from the release audit Db2 tables, and then data for the new audit is inserted. A release audit may delete and insert hundreds of thousands of rows for a large release.

All the Db2 tables are indexed for performance. However, it is quite usual for Db2 to choose not to use the indexes if it does not have up-to-date information on the data distribution in the tables. To provide this information and to update catalog statistics, your DBA should periodically monitor the Db2 catalog statistics for the ERO Db2 tablespaces, tables, and indexes and execute the Db2 RUNSTATS utility on a regular, scheduled basis against these tables.

It is particularly important that you execute RUNSTATS after the initial loading of the tables. If Db2 chooses not to use the indexes to access the tables, performance may be unacceptable.

Db2 Table Recovery

The ChangeMan ZMF ERO Db2 tables cannot be rebuilt from information in ChangeMan ZMF libraries. If ERO Db2 tables are lost or corrupted, use standard Db2 recovery techniques to restore the data.

Schedule regular image copies of the ERO tablespaces. Implement the same kind of recovery procedures for ChangeMan ZMF ERO Db2 tables that you use for other Db2 application tables.

Db2 Active Logs

ERO will generate additional Db2 activity which will result in additional logging to the active logs. The additional logging is dependent on the size of your releases and the frequency that you perform ERO tasks such as check-in, retrieve, and audit. Monitor this additional activity and adjust the size of your logs to fit your logging strategy.

Chapter 3

Installing ERO

This chapter tells you how to install and set up components of ChangeMan ZMF ERO.

| | |
|------------------------------|----|
| Applying An ERO License | 36 |
| Defining Db2 Objects | 36 |
| Loading Error Types Table | 41 |
| Modifying Skeletons | 42 |
| Enabling and Modifying Exits | 43 |
| Defining Security Entities | 44 |

Applying An ERO License

If you license the ERO Option at the same time that you license ChangeMan ZMF, the license for ERO is applied when you apply the license for the base product. You do not have to take further action to enable the ERO Option.

If you license the ERO Option after you apply licenses for ChangeMan ZMF and other selectable options, use the SER10TY™ License Manager to add a license for ERO. See the *SER10TY User Guide* for instructions on how to apply a license. The load modules, JCL, and other components that you need to run SER10TY are included in the SERCOMC libraries in the delivered ChangeMan ZMF software.

After you have applied a license, shut down the SERNET started task where ChangeMan ZMF runs and restart the task. Then, follow these steps to verify that the ERO Option is activated.

- 1 Connect to ChangeMan ZMF through the ISPF interface. The **Primary Option Menu** is displayed:

```

CMN@PRIM      Serena(R) ChangeMan(R) ZMF Primary Option Menu  SYS(6)
Option ==>

1 Build      Create, update and review package data
2 Freeze    Freeze or unfreeze a package
3 Promote    Promote or demote a package
4 Approve    Approve or reject a package
5 List       Display (to process) package list
6 Reports    Generate ChangeMan ZMF batch reports
7 Release    Extended Release Management
A Admin      Perform administrative functions
B Backout    Back out a package in production
C M+R        Merge+Reconcile
D Delete     Delete or undelete a package
L Log        Browse the activity log
M Monitor    Monitor internal scheduler or packages in limbo
N Notify     Browse the Global Notification File
O OFMlist    Online Forms package list
Q Query      Query packages, components and relationships
R Revert     Revert a package to DEV status
T Tutorial   Display information about ChangeMan ZMF
X Exit       Exit ChangeMan ZMF

```

- 2 If the **Primary Option Menu** includes option **7 Release**, then ChangeMan ZMF ERO is activated.

Defining Db2 Objects

Define Db2 objects for ChangeMan ZMF ERO, bind SQL, and grant authorization for the SERNET instance that runs ChangeMan ZMF in the development environment. You must have authority to create a database, create tablespaces, perform BIND commands, and issue grants.

You can define Db2 objects with batch jobs or SPUFI. The instructions here are based on the model JCL and DDL delivered in the CMNZMF CNTL library.

| Model | Description |
|----------|--|
| CMNDB2RA | Create eleven Release Audit reporting tables. |
| CMNDB2RM | Create the ERO database and three Release Management tables. |
| CMNDB2RP | Bind packages CMNx.CMNDB2RQ, CMNx.CMNRARTM, CMNx.CMNRARPT, and CMNx.CMNR905. |
| CMNDB2RB | Bind plans CMNRAPLN and CMNRLSE. |
| CMNDB2RG | Grant authority on the ERO Db2 objects. |

Copy the model jobs to a custom or work library before you edit the members so you can preserve the originals in case your modifications fail. Customize the model DDL to comply with your standards for Db2 databases, tablespaces, indexes, storage group names, and other Db2 objects.

Define Release Audit Tables

Follow these steps to define a new database and eleven Db2 Release Audit tables.

- 1 Copy model JCL member CMNDB2RA from the vendor CMNZMF CNTL library into your custom CNTL library.
- 2 Code your JOB statement at the top.
- 3 Code your values for placeholders in lower case code.

| Variable | Value |
|----------------------------|--|
| vrn or vr | Db2 Version, Release, and Modification level. Example: 610 for Db2 Version 6, Release 1, Modification 0. |
| dsnvrn DSNvrn | High level qualifier for Db2 system or runtime library with imbedded version. |
| ssss | Db2 subsystem ID where the Release Audit tables will be defined. |
| auth-id | Userid that has been granted sufficient authority to execute the Db2 commands in this job. |
| database | Name of the Db2 database where the Release Audit tables will be defined. |
| stogrup | Db2 storage group. |
| PRIQTY nn | Minimum primary space allocation for a Db2-managed dataset, where nn is in kilobytes. |
| SECQTY nn | Minimum secondary space allocation for a Db2-managed dataset, where nn is in kilobytes. |
| audspace01 - audspace11 | Names of the Db2 table spaces where the Release Audit tables will be defined. There are eleven tables defined in this job. |
| x | One-character subsystem ID of the SERNET started task that will use the tables. |
| server | Userid of the SERNET started task that will load the Release Audit tables. |

- 4 Delete the DROP DATABASE and CREATE DATABASE if you will define the new table spaces in an existing database.
- 5 Submit member CMNDB2RA to define the Release Audit tables.
- 6 After the job completes, examine the SYSPRINT output dataset to verify that all Release Audit tables were defined successfully.

Define Release Management Tables

Follow these steps to define three Db2 Release Management tables. This job assumes that you defined a new database when you defined the Release Audit tables, or that you are using another existing database.

- 1 Copy model JCL member CMNDB2RM from the vendor CMNZMF CNTL library into your custom CNTL library.
- 2 Code your JOB statement at the top.
- 3 Code your values for placeholders in lower case code.

| Variable | Value |
|----------------------------|--|
| vrn or vr | Db2 Version, Release, and Modification level. Example: 610 for Db2 Version 6, Release 1, Modification 0. |
| dsnvrn DSNvrn | High level qualifier for Db2 system or runtime library with imbedded version. |
| ssss | Db2 subsystem ID where the Release Management tables will be defined. |
| auth-id | Userid that has been granted sufficient authority to execute the Db2 commands in this job. |
| database | Name of the Db2 database where the Release Management tables will be defined. |
| stogrup | Db2 storage group. |
| PRIQTY nn | Minimum primary space allocation for a Db2-managed dataset, where nn is in kilobytes. |
| SECQTY nn | Minimum secondary space allocation for a Db2-managed dataset, where nn is in kilobytes. |
| erospace01 - erospace03 | Names of the Db2 table spaces where the Release Management tables will be defined. There are three tables defined in this job. |
| x | One-character subsystem ID of the SERNET started task that will use the tables. |
| server | Userid of the SERNET started task that will load the Release Management tables. |

- 4 Submit member CMNDB2RM to define the Release Management tables.
- 5 After the job completes, examine the SYSPRINT output dataset to verify that all Release Management tables were defined successfully.

Bind ERO DBRM

All ChangeMan ZMF Db2 programs are precompiled with VERSION(AUTO) so you can have multiple versions of the package in the Db2 catalog.

Follow these steps to bind the SQL in programs CMNDB2RQ, CMNRARTM, CMNRARPT, and CMNRA905 into Db2 packages.

- 1 Copy model JCL member CMNDB2RP from the vendor CMNZMF CNTL library into your custom CNTL library.
- 2 Code your JOB statement at the top.
- 3 Code your values for placeholders in lower case code.

| Variable | Value |
|-----------|--|
| vr or vrm | Db2 Version, Release, and Modification level. Example: 610 for Db2 Version 6, Release 1, Modification 0. |
| DSNvr | High level qualifier for Db2 system library with imbedded version. |
| ssss | Db2 subsystem ID where the Impact Analysis table is defined. |
| x | One-character subsystem ID of the SERNET started task running the ChangeMan ZMF development instance. |

- 4 Change the DBRMLIB DD statement to point to the vendor CMNZMF DBRMLIB library.
- 5 Submit member CMNDB2RP to bind SQL for ChangeMan ZMF ERO.
- 6 After the job completes, examine the SYSTSPRT output dataset to verify that the BIND PACKAGE commands were successful.

Bind ERO Plans

Follow these steps to bind collection IDs for ChangeMan ZMF ERO to plans CMNRAPLN, CMNRLSE, and CMNAUDIT.



NOTE The Db2 package for program CMNDB2SQ is bound to plan CMNRLSE. This program and its DBRM are delivered with the ChangeMan ZMF Db2 Option where it is also bound to plan CMNPLAN.

- 1 Copy model JCL member CMNDB2RB from the vendor CMNZMF CNTL library into your custom CNTL library.
- 2 Code your JOB statement at the top.
- 3 Code your values for placeholders in lower case code.

| Variable | Value |
|-----------|---|
| vr or vrm | Db2 Version, Release, and Modification level. Example: 610 for Db2 Version 6, Release 1, Modification 0. |
| DSNvr | High level qualifier for Db2 system library with imbedded version. Example DSN610 for Version 6, Release 1, Modification 0. |

| Variable | Value |
|----------|--|
| ssss | Db2 subsystem ID where the Impact Analysis table is defined. |
| x | One-character subsystem ID of the SERNET started task that will use the table. |

- 4 Submit member CMNDB2RB to bind collection IDs for ChangeMan ZMF ERO to plans CMNRLSE and CMNRAPLN.
- 5 After the job completes, examine both SYSTSPRT output datasets to verify that the BIND PLAN commands were successful.

Grant Authority to Development Started Task

Follow these steps to grant authorization to the SERNET started task userid to execute plans CMNRAPLN and CMNRLSE and their packages.

- 1 Copy model JCL member CMNDB2RG from the vendor CMNZMF CNTL library into your custom CNTL library.
- 2 Code your JOB statement at the top.
- 3 Code your values for placeholders in lower case code.

| Variable | Value |
|-----------|---|
| vr or vrm | Db2 Version, Release, and Modification level. Example: 810 for Db2 Version 8, Release 1, Modification 0. |
| DSNvr | High level qualifier for Db2 system library with imbedded version. Example DSN810 for Version 8, Release 1, Modification 0. |
| ssss | Db2 subsystem ID where the Db2 objects are defined. |
| x | One-character subsystem ID of the SERNET started task that will use the table. |
| server | Userid of the SERNET started task that will load the Impact Analysis table. |

- 4 Submit member CMNDB2RG to grant authorization to the SERNET started task userid.
- 5 After the job completes, examine the SYSTSPRT output dataset to verify that the grants were successful.

Verify or Define Db2 Physical Subsystem

You must identify to ChangeMan ZMF the Db2 subsystem where ERO tables are defined. This may already have been accomplished when the ChangeMan ZMF Db2 Option was installed.

Execute these steps to verify or enter the Db2 subsystem for your ALL, DP or D ChangeMan ZMF instance where ERO runs:

- 1 Follow these steps to access the Db2 physical subsystem definition:
 - a Type **=A.G.O.2** on any **Command** or **Option** line and press **Enter** to display the **Db2 Administration Options** panel.

- b** On the **Db2 Administration Options** panel, choose option **1 Physical** to display the **Db2 Physical Subsystems** panel.

```

CMNGD2S0          Db2 Physical Subsystems - Part 1 of 2      Row 1 to 4 of 4
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

      Db2
      subsys  Site      Db2 System Load Library
      _____
      C105    _____ SYS2.DB2810.SDSNLOAD
      C105    SERT6     SYS2.DB2810.SDSNLOAD
      C105    SERT6P1   SYS2.DB2810.SDSNLOAD
      C105    SERT6P2   SYS2.DB2810.SDSNLOAD
      ***** Bottom of data *****

```

If the first row on this panel identifies the Db2 subsystem where you defined your ERO Db2 tables, and if the **Site** field for this entry is blank, press **PF3** to exit this panel, and go to the next task in installing ERO.

If the first row on this panel does not identify the Db2 subsystem where you defined your ERO Db2 tables, or if the **Site** field for this entry is not blank, then go to the next step in this procedure.

- 2** In the first row of the **Db2 Physical Subsystems Part 1 of 2** panel, define the Db2 physical subsystem for ERO tables:
 - a** In the **Db2 Subsys** field, type the ID of the Db2 subsystem where you defined your ERO Db2 tables.
 - b** Leave the **Site** field blank.
 - c** In the **Db2 Subsystem Load Library** field, type the dataset name of the Db2 system load library that is used for this Db2 subsystem. You may leave this field blank if you LINKLIST the Db2 system load library.
 - d** The jobcard information on the next panel is not used for access to ERO Db2 tables.
- 3** Press **PF3** to exit the **Db2 Physical Subsystems** panel.

Loading Error Types Table

The error type table for the Release Audit is populated with a batch job. Model JCL is delivered in the CNTL library unloaded from the ZMF installer.

| Model | Description |
|----------|--|
| CMNLDERT | Load data into the CMNx.CMNERRORTYPES table. |

Table data is delivered in the ERRORTYP library unloaded from the ZMF installer.

Follow these steps to load error messages to the CMNERRORTYPES table.

- 1** Copy model JCL member CMNLDERT from the vendor CMNZMF CNTL library into your custom CNTL library.
- 2** Code your JOB statement at the top.

- 3 Code your values for placeholders in lower case code.

| Variable | Value |
|------------------|---|
| vrn or vr | Db2 Version, Release, and Modification level. Example: 810 for Db2 Version 8, Release 1, Modification 0. |
| DSNvrn dsnvrn | High level qualifier for Db2 system library with imbedded version. Example DSN810 for Version 8, Release 1, Modification 0. |
| ssss | Db2 subsystem ID where the Db2 objects are defined. |
| x | One-character subsystem ID of the SERNET started task that will use the table. |

- 4 Change the SYSUT1 DD statement to point to the vendor CMNZMF ERR library.
- 5 Submit member CMNLDERT to load error messages to table CMNERRORTYPES.
- 6 After the job completes, examine the SYSPRINT output dataset to verify that the table load was successful.

Modifying Skeletons

When you install the ERO Option, you must modify several skeletons. Preserve the original skeletons delivered from Micro Focus by copying the vendor versions from the CMNZMF SKELS library into your custom SKELS library, then make your changes in the custom library.

CMN\$\$RAU

Change this skeleton as follows:

INT=

INT=YES/NO (default is NO) instructs audit whether to perform an area integrity check ahead of starting audit processing. This will add extra time to the audit but will detect issues in the release such as empty area libraries where audit, which works directly on area contents, will not.

If INT=NO is in effect then the area integrity check is not performed.

If INT=YES is used and the area fails the integrity check then the area audit RC is set 12 and the audit finishes immediately after the integrity check has completed. Messages will be seen in SYSPRINT for the RLSAUDIT step, such as:

```
2017/12/06 09:05:58 - CMR1012I - Area integrity check is underway.
2017/12/06 09:05:58 - CMR1013A - Area failed integrity check, details follow.
Member missing  STEV/CPY: COPY001
Member missing  STEV/LOD: PGM1
Member missing  STEV/LST: PGM1
...
Member missing  STEV/SUB: SUB1
Member missing  STEV/SUS: SUB1
CMR1125I Analysis complete, release audit return code is: 12
```

If the check passes then you will just see:
2017/12/06 09:05:58 - CMR1012I - Area integrity check is underway.
2017/12/06 09:05:58 - CMR1014I - Audited area has passed the integrity check.

TRC=

TRC=YES/NO (default is NO) instructs audit whether to add extra information to the RLSAUDT step SYSPRINT dataset which may be of use in problem diagnosis. Usually only used at the request of Micro Focus customer support.

JSF=NO

JSF=YES/NO (default is NO) instructs audit whether to increment the jobname suffix for each job submitted by audit autoresolve.

CMN\$\$ARE

This skeleton creates a job to archive and delete a release. Follow the instructions in comments at the top of the skeleton for setting skeleton variables.

Transmit Selected Remote Promote Components

With the promotion skeletons delivered from Serena, when you selectively promote release area components to a remote site, all components in the area library are transmitted to the remote site. Only the components you selected for promotion are copied from the transmitted library to the promotion library.

Skeleton code is available to create remote promote JCL that sends only the components selected for promotion to the remote site.

If you want to enable the skeleton code that creates more efficient remote promotion jobs, follow the instructions in comments at the top of these skeletons.

CMN\$\$RPM

CMNIMRPM

CMNRPMDL

If you want the more efficient remote promotion JCL to be created for all remote promotion jobs in ChangeMan ZMF, not just for ERO area promotion, follow the instructions in the comments at the top of this skeleton.

CMN\$\$PMT

Enabling and Modifying Exits

Read the general information about exits in the "User Exits" chapter of the *ChangeMan ZMF Customization Guide*.

Preserve the original exit program code delivered from Micro Focus by copying the vendor version from the CMNZMF ASMSRC library into your custom ASMSRC library, then make your changes in the custom library.

CMNEX102

This exit is invoked by CMNDB2SQ to allow the user to define a collection id other than that assigned by ZMF.

If you have used this exit before, it should be noted that it now passes CMNx (where x is the ZMF subsystem character) in the exit field CMN\$PKGI whereas it used to pass a blank.

CMNEX201

This exit is called by release audit to bypass processing for specified library types.

If you coded exit program CMNEX031 to bypass package audit processing for certain library types, you probably want to code CMNEX201 to bypass the same library types in release audit.

Defining Security Entities

Like the base ChangeMan ZMF product, access to ChangeMan ZMF ERO functions is controlled by security entities you define in your security system. Like a change package, a release has a set of approvers, and people are granted approval authority by granting them update authority to approver security entities defined in your security system.

Release Administration Entities

ChangeMan ZMF global and application administrators can execute release administration functions in ChangeMan ZMF ERO. In addition, security entities CMNRLSM and CMNRLSA grant authority to perform release administration functions without also granting global or application administration authority in the base ChangeMan ZMF system.

This table shows the security entities that control access to ChangeMan ZMF ERO administration functions:

| Security Entity | Release Management Administration Option | Release Management Functions |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| CMNGBADM | Global Configuration | Define release management high level qualifier |
| CMNGBADM or CMNRLSM | Global Configuration | Define global approver list. |

| Security Entity | Release Management Administration Option | Release Management Functions |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| CMNGBADM or CMNRLSM | Release Configuration | Create, update, delete a release Create, update, delete a release area Add, update, delete a release area approver Add, update, delete a release install approver Add, update, delete a prior release |
| CMNLCADM or CMNRLSA | Application Configuration | Join, update, delete a release application Add, update, delete a release application library type Update release application SYSLIB library concatenation |

Follow these rules when you define CMNRLSM and CMNRLSA in your security system:

- Define release administration security entities under the resource class that you use for other ChangeMan ZMF security entities such as CMNGBADM.
- Use the same security entity format that you use for entities that grant administration authority in the base ChangeMan ZMF product. For example, if the ChangeMan ZMF global administrator security entity for subsystem 6 is CMN6GBAD, then define the release administration security entities as CMN6RLSM and CMN6RLSA.
- Define release administration security entities with no authority, then permit userids UPDATE authority to one or both entities to grant the userids release administration privileges in ChangeMan ZMF ERO.



NOTE Some processing rules are relaxed for user IDs with UPDATE authority to the global administrator entity (CMNGBADM) or the release administrator (CMNRLSM) entity.

For example, when checking in a package with a component locked by someone else, the checkin is blocked for an ordinary user, but a global or release administrator can override the disallowed checkin.

Processing rules are not relaxed for user IDs with UPDATE authority to the application administrator entity (CMNLCADM) or the release application administrator (CMNRLSA) entity.

Approver Entities

Several approvals are required at different points in the release life cycle. Release approvers include:

| Approver | Type | Description |
|-----------|------|---|
| Check-in | Area | A check-in approver signifies that an area is ready for check-in from a package or previous release area. Examples: An application administrator or release manager responsible for preparing release areas for use. |
| Check-off | Area | A check-off approver signifies that release activities in an area, such as check-in and testing, are complete. This approval is required to check-in components from the area into the next area. Examples: A development manager, testing manager, or business unit manager who reviews and approves test results from an area. |

| Approver | Type | Description |
|------------|-----------------|---|
| Install | Release | An install approver gives permission for the installation of a release. Examples: Development managers, testing managers, IT operations managers, and business unit managers. |
| Associated | Release or Area | A check-in, check-off, or install approver that is dynamically added to an area or release when a specified library type or other condition is present in the release or area. Examples: DBA approver that is added to area check-in approvers when there is at least one BIND command member in a release, or the Payroll manager, who is added to release install approvers when a release contains components from the PAYR application. |

Follow these rules when you define approver entities in your security system:

- Define approver security entities under the resource class that you use for other ChangeMan ZMF security entities such as CMNGBADM.
- Define approver security entities with no authority, then permit userids UPDATE authority to the approver entities to grant the userids approver privileges.

Area Entities

You can restrict who can perform release area functions by defining additional security entities in your security system.

- Specify security entities in release area definitions.
- Set area rules that require a security check when anyone attempts to perform the restricted functions.

The use of area security entities is optional. The same security entity can be used to restrict multiple area functions and to restrict functions across multiple entities. Area security entities include:

| Area Entity | Description |
|-----------------|--|
| Blocking Entity | Restricts who can block and unblock a release area. |
| Check-in Entity | Restricts who can check-in a package into a release area or check-in an area into the next area. |
| Retrieve Entity | Restricts who can retrieve components, packages, and areas from a release area. |

Follow these rules when you define area entities in your security system:

- Define area security entities under the resource class that you use for other ChangeMan ZMF security entities such as CMNGBADM.
- Define area security entities with no authority, then permit userids UPDATE authority to the area entities to grant area function privileges.

Chapter 4

Accessing ERO Functions

ChangeMan ZMF ERO functions are integrated into the ChangeMan ZMF multi-layered ISPF menu structure. Authorization to use ERO facilities is controlled by your security system.

| | |
|---|----|
| Accessing ERO Administration | 48 |
| Map of ERO Administration Functions | 53 |
| Accessing ERO Releases | 56 |
| Map of Release Functions | 61 |

Accessing ERO Administration

ERO administration is used to define global ERO parameters, create and modify releases, and define how application components are treated in a release.

In the ChangeMan ZMF user interface, ERO administration functions grouped with administration functions for the base ChangeMan ZMF product.

Access to ERO administration functions is restricted to ChangeMan ZMF global and application administrators and to ERO release and application administrators.

Follow these steps to access ERO administration functions:

- 1 On the ChangeMan ZMF **Primary Option Menu** panel, choose option **A Admin**, then press **Enter**. The **Administration Options** panel is displayed.

| CMNADMON | | Administration Options |
|------------|-------------|---|
| Option ==> | | |
| A | Application | Perform application administration functions |
| B | Application | Browse application administration configuration |
| G | Global | Perform global administration functions |
| H | Global | Browse global administration configuration |
| R | ERO | Perform release creation/administration functions |

The **Administration Options** panel is built dynamically to show only those administration functions that you are authorized to browse or update.



NOTE If option **A Admin** is not shown on the **Primary Option Menu** or option **R ERO** is not shown on the **Administration Options** panel, you are not authorized in your security system to update ERO administration. See "[Defining Security Entities](#)" on page 44, and then consult with your security administrator.

- 2 On the **Administration Options** panel, choose option **R ERO**, then press **Enter**. The **Release Management Administration Options** panel is displayed.

| CMNRMADM | | Release Management Configuration Options |
|------------|-------------|---|
| Option ==> | | |
| A | Application | Join a Release. Define Library Types, SYSLIB Concatenations and Promotion Sites/Levels. |
| G | Global | Define Global Release Approvals and Release High Level Qualifier. |
| R | Release | Define Releases, Areas, Approvals and Prior Releases. |



TIP To jump directly to the **Release Management Administration** panel from anywhere in ChangeMan ZMF, type **=A.R** in the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel and press **Enter**.

- 3 From the Release Management Administration Options panel, choose one of these paths:
 - Choose **G Global Configuration** and press **Enter** to go directly to the **Release Global Administration Options** panel. The functions available through this panel are described in [Chapter 5, "Configuring ERO Global Administration"](#) on page 65.

- Choose **R Release Configuration** and press **Enter**. The **Release List Parameters** panel is displayed where you can enter selection criteria to filter releases that are displayed on the **Release List** panel for release configuration functions. See the next step in this procedure.
 - Choose **A Appl. Configuration** and press **Enter**. The **Release List Parameters** panel is displayed where you can enter selection criteria to filter releases that are displayed on the **Release List** panel for release application configuration functions. See the next step in this procedure.
- 4** If you chose either **R Release Configuration** or **A Appl. Configuration Release** on the **Management Administration Options** panel, the Release List Parameters panel is displayed (CMNRMRAS or CMNRMRSC).

```

CMNRMRAS                               Application Release Selection
Command ==> _____

Specify selection criteria:
Release . . . . . _____ (Full name, pattern, blank, *)

Enter "/" to select option
Release status      / Dev   / Blk   / Apr   / Rej   / Dis
                   / Ins   / Bas   / Bak   / Del

Creator . . . . . _____
Work request . . . . . _____
Department . . . . . _____
Install date: From . . . . . _____ To . . . . . _____ (YYYYMMDD)
Creation date: From . . . . . _____ To . . . . . _____ (YYYYMMDD)

Application . . . . . _____ (Full name, pattern, blank, *)
    
```

This table describes the fields on the **Release List Parameters** panel.

| Field | Description |
|------------|---|
| Release | Type one of the following to select releases by release ID. |
| Blank | Do not select by release ID. |
| Release ID | Select one release ID. |
| Mask | Select release IDs that fit a mask. |

| Field | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| Release Status | <p>Type Y to select releases with a particular status or to select releases that match one of several statuses.</p> <p>DEV Development status - Releases that are in the process of being built. Applications may still join a release that is in DEV status.</p> <p>BLK Block status - Releases that are blocked from any further development and awaiting approval for installation into production and baseline libraries.</p> <p>APR Approve status - Releases that are approved for install by everyone on the approver list and awaiting for distribution, if applicable.</p> <p>REJ Reject status - Releases that were rejected by one or more approvers on the approver list.</p> <p>DIS Distribution status - Approved releases whose components are distributed to all remote sites specified in attached change packages.</p> <p>INS Install status - Releases that are installed in all remote sites specified in attached change packages.</p> <p>BAS Baseline status - Releases with all components baseline rippled in baseline libraries.</p> <p>BAK Backout status - Releases that were in BAS status, then backed out with all components removed from production and baseline libraries.</p> <p>DEL Deleted status - Releases that have been Memo Deleted.</p> |
| Creator's TSO-ID List | <p>Type one of the following to select releases by release creator.</p> <p>Blank Do not select by release creator.</p> <p>Userid Select one release creator by userid.</p> <p>Mask Select release creator userids that fit a mask.</p> |
| Work Request Number | <p>Type one of the following to select releases by work request.</p> <p>Blank Do not filter by work request number.</p> <p>Work Request Select releases that have the same work request number.</p> <p>Mask Select releases with work request numbers that fit a mask.</p> |
| Department Number | <p>Type one of the following to select releases by department.</p> <p>Blank Do not filter by department number.</p> <p>Department Select releases that have the same department number.</p> <p>Mask Select releases with department numbers that fit a mask.</p> |
| Install date: From | Type the low end of a range of release install dates to select. This date is inclusive. Blank is the same as 00000000. |
| Install date: To | Type the high end of a range of release install dates to select. This date is inclusive. Blank is the same as 99999999. |
| Creation date: From | Type the low end of a range of release creation dates to select. This date is inclusive. Blank is the same as 00000000. |
| Creation date: To | Type the high end of a range of release create dates to select. This date is inclusive. Blank is the same as 99999999. |

| Field | Description |
|------------------|---|
| Application Name | <p>Note: This field is only on panel CMNRMRAS for release Application Configuration.</p> <p>Type one of the following to select releases by application mnemonics defined to the release.</p> <p>Blank Do not select by application.</p> <p>Application mnemonic Select by one application mnemonic.</p> <p>Mask Select application mnemonics that fit a mask.</p> |

5 Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**. The **Release List** panel is displayed.

This is the **Release List** panel for Release Configuration functions.

```

CMNRMRLS                               Release List                               Row 1 to 5 of 5
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

  Release  Sta  Install  Work request  Dept    Aud  Creator  Created
  ___  ___  ___  ___  ___  ___  ___  ___
  FIN6410  DEV  20160328  WR 9010      FINANCE  USER015  20151126
  FIN6420  DEV  20160328  WR 9020      FINANCE  USER015  20151126
  FIN6430  DEV  20160328  WR 9030      FINANCE  USER015  20151126
  FIN6440  DEV  20160429  WR 9030      FINANCE  USER015  20160111
  FIN6450  DEV  20160527  WR 9050      FINANCE  USER015  20160113
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This is the **Release List** panel for release Application Configuration functions.

```

CMNRMRAL                               Release List                               Row 1 to 4 of 4
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

  Release  Sta  Install  Work request  Dept    Aud  Creator  Pkgs
  ___  ___  ___  ___  ___  ___  ___  ___
  FIN6410  DEV  20160328  WR 9010      FINANCE  USER015  00002
  FIN6420  DEV  20160328  WR 9020      FINANCE  USER015  00000
  FIN6430  DEV  20160328  WR 9030      FINANCE  USER015  00002
  FIN6440  DEV  20160429  WR 9030      FINANCE  USER015  00000
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **Release List** panel shows releases that satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel.

Press **PF1** to display a help panel that explains each field on the **Release List** panel.

This table describes the fields, commands, and line commands on the **Release List** panels shown above.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|--|
| Command | <p>Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on a release.</p> <p>CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: CA)</p> <p>LOCATE Locate a release. (Abbreviation: LO) <i>release</i></p> <p>REFRES Refresh the panel display from the VSAM files. (Abbreviation: RE) H</p> <p>SORT Sort listed releases on the data in Release or Install columns. (Abbreviation: S) <i>column</i></p> <p>Valid column parameters: release, install, name (synonym for release), date (synonym for install).</p> |
| Line Command | <p>Type a line command on a release.</p> <p>Valid line commands for each Release List panel are no longer listed on the panel. Use the help panels to find them. They are:</p> <p>QR Query release facility categories.</p> <p>UR Update an approver configuration.</p> <p>DR Explicitly delete a release.</p> <p>MD Memo delete a release.</p> <p>UD Undelete a memo deleted release definition.</p> <p>AR Display or update the area configurations for this release.</p> <p>IA Display or update the install approvers for this release.</p> <p>PR Display prior releases associated with this release.</p> <p>RL List all release allocated area libraries.</p> <p>DL Delete all release allocated area libraries.</p> <p>CR Copy a release forward to a new release.</p> <p>AD Archive and Delete a release.</p> |
| Release | Displays the release ID. |
| Sta | <p>Displays the release status.</p> <p>DEV Development status - Releases that are in the process of being built. Applications may still join a release that is in DEV status.</p> <p>BLK Block status - Releases that are blocked from any further development and awaiting approval for installation into production and baseline libraries.</p> <p>APR Approve status - Releases that are approved for install by everyone on the approver list and awaiting for distribution, if applicable.</p> <p>REJ Reject status - Releases that were rejected by one or more approvers on the approver list.</p> <p>DIS Distribution status - Approved releases whose components are distributed to all remote sites specified in attached change packages.</p> <p>INS Install status - Releases that are installed in all remote sites specified in attached change packages.</p> <p>BAS Baseline status - Releases with all components baseline rippled in baseline libraries.</p> <p>BAK Backout status - Releases that were in BAS status, then backed out with all components removed from production and baseline libraries.</p> <p>DEL Deleted status - Releases that have been Memo Deleted.</p> |

| Field | Description |
|--------------|--|
| Install | Displays the date portion of the install from date/time. |
| Work Request | Displays the contents of the release work request field. |
| Dept | Displays the contents of the release department field. |
| Aud | Displays the return code from the most recent audit of the final release area. |
| Creator | Displays the userid of the person who created the release. |
| Pkgs | Note: This field is only on panel CMNRMRLS for Release Configuration. Displays the number of packages attached to the release. |
| Created | Note: This field is only on panel CMNRMRAL for release Application Configuration. Displays the date that the release was created. |

- 6 Valid line commands are no longer displayed on each **Release List** panel. They are listed on the help panels, or see the list above. Type the line command for the Release Configuration function or release Application Function you want to access and press **Enter**. The functions available on these **Release List** panels are described in [Chapter 6, "Configuring Releases, Areas, and Applications"](#) on page 85.

Security Authorization for ERO Configuration

Access to the three options on the **Release Management Administration Options** panel is controlled by security entities defined in your security system. These security entities are described in ["Defining Security Entities"](#) on page 44.

This is a summary of the authorization required to work in the three options in ERO administration:

| Release Management Administration Option | Security Entity Required for Access |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Global Configuration | CMNGBADM or CMNRLSM |
| Application Configuration | CMNLCADM or CMNRLSA |
| Release Configuration | CMNGBADM or CMNRLSM |



NOTE In ERO global configuration, you must be permitted to security entity CMNGBADM to define the release management high level qualifier.

These security entities may be defined with the ChangeMan ZMF subsystem in the fourth position of the name. For example, if the ChangeMan ZMF global administrator security entity for subsystem 6, the release administrator entity would be CMN**6**RLSM.

Map of ERO Administration Functions

The previous topic in this chapter told you how to navigate to three options on the **Release Management Administration Options** panel. This topic will help you navigate from those options to the function you want to perform in ERO administration.

The tables in this section show the hierarchy of functions in ERO administration. There is one table for each of the options on the **Release Management Administration Options** panel:

- G Global Configuration
- A Application Configuration
- R Release Configuration

Map of Global Configuration Functions

This table shows the hierarchy of functions in release global administration.

G Global Configuration

Define release management global parameters

Define release management high level qualifier

Define release management dataset pattern

Define global list of approvals and associations

Create an approver

Query an approver (QA)

Update an approver (UA)

Delete an approver (DA)

Define library type associations for an approver (AA)

Map of Application Configuration Functions

This table shows the hierarchy of functions in release application configuration.

A Application Configuration

Join an application to a release (JR)

Query release facility categories (QR)

Release Applications (RA)

Query release application facility categories (QA)

Update a release application (UA)

Delete a release application (DA)

List releases where this application is joined (RL)

Library types (AL)

Add a library type from the Application Library Type List (*)

Query a library type definition (QL)

Update a library type definition (UL)

Delete a library type definition (DL)

SysLibs (AS)

Add a library type SYSLIB definition from the Application Library Type List (*)

Query a library type SYSLIB definition (QS)

A Application Configuration

| |
|---|
| Update a library type SYSLIB definition (US) |
| Delete a library type SYSLIB definition (DS) |
| Show the SYSLIB concatenation for a library type (SL) |
| Promotion (AP) |
| Add an area promotion definition (*) |
| Query an area promotion definition (QP) |
| Update an area promotion definition (UP) |
| Delete an area promotion definition (DP) |

Map of Release Configuration Functions

This table shows the hierarchy of functions in release configuration.

R Release Configuration

| |
|---|
| Create a new release |
| Copy an existing release to create a new release (CR) |
| Query release facility categories (QR) |
| Update a release definition (UR) |
| Memo delete a release (MD) |
| Undelete a memo deleted release (UD) |
| Archive/Delete a release with a batch job (AD) |
| Physically delete a release online (DR) |
| List release libraries (RL) |
| Delete release libraries (DL) |
| Install approvers (IA) |
| Add release install approvers from the global approver list (*) |
| Query release install approvers (QA) |
| Update release install approvers (UA) |
| Delete install approvers (DA) |
| Prior releases (PR) |
| Add a prior releases from a release list (*) |
| Query a prior release definition (QR) |
| Update a prior release definition (UR) |
| Delete a prior release (DR) |
| Areas (AR) |
| Create a release area |
| Query release area facility categories (QA) |
| Update a release area definition (UA) |
| Delete a release area (DA) |

R Release Configuration

```

Reset/Query area component locks (CL)
Reset the area-in-progress indicators (RS)
Area approvers (AA)
  Add an area approver from the global approver list (*)
  Query an area approver definition (QA)
  Update an area approver definition (UA)
  Delete an area approver (DA)

```

Accessing ERO Releases

After administrators define a release and join applications to the release, developers, approvers, managers, and others access the Primary Option Menu.

Generally, ChangeMan ZMF users will have the same kind of access to releases, areas, and packages that they have to change packages in the base ChangeMan ZMF product. Restricted authorization for certain release functions is explained in topic ["Defining Security Entities" on page 44](#).

Follow these steps to find the release you want to work on:

- 1 On the ChangeMan ZMF **Primary Option Menu** panel, choose option **7 Release**, then press **Enter**. The **Release List Specification Parameters** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMRFN                      Release List Selection Parameters
Command ==>>> _____

Release List . . . . . _____
Enter "/" to select
Release Status          / Dev   / Blk   / Apr   / Rej   / Dis
                       / Ins   / Bas   / Bak   / Del

Work request . . . . . _____
Department . . . . . _____
Install date: from . . . _____ to . . . _____ (yyyymmdd)
Creation date: from . . . _____ to . . . _____ (yyyymmdd)
Creator list:          (Blank, Full name or mask separated by ;)
_____
Application list:     (Blank, Full name or mask separated by ;)
_____
Approval entity list: (Blank, Full name or mask separated by ;)
_____
Remote site list:     (Blank, Full name or mask separated by ;)
_____

```



TIP To jump directly to the **Release List Specification Parameters** panel from anywhere in ChangeMan ZMF, type **=7** in the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel and press **Enter**.

This panel provides selection criteria that you use to choose specific releases or to select releases that pass one or more filters.

Press **PF1** to display a help panel that explains each field on the **Release List Specification Parameters** panel.

This table describes the fields on the **Release List Specification Parameters** panel.

| Field | Description |
|---------------------|--|
| Release ID | Type one of the following to select releases by release ID. Blank Do not select by release ID. Release ID Select one release ID. Release IDs separated by ; Select release IDs that match one of several release IDs separated by semicolons. Mask Select release IDs that fit a mask. Masks separated by ; Select release IDs that fit one of several masks separated by semicolons. |
| Release Status | Type Y to select releases with a particular status or to select releases that match one of several statuses. DEV Development status - Releases that are in the process of being built. Applications may still join a release that is in DEV status. BLK Block status - Releases that are blocked from any further development and awaiting approval for installation into production and baseline libraries. APR Approve status - Releases that are approved for install by everyone on the approver list and awaiting for distribution, if applicable. REJ Reject status - Releases that were rejected by one or more approvers on the approver list. DIS Distribution status - Approved releases whose components are distributed to all remote sites specified in attached change packages. INS Install status - Releases that are installed in all remote sites specified in attached change packages. BAS Baseline status - Releases with all components baseline rippled in baseline libraries. BAK Backout status - Releases that were in BAS status, then backed out with all components removed from production and baseline libraries. DEL Deleted status - Releases that have been Memo Deleted. |
| Work Request Number | Type one of the following to select releases by work request. Blank Do not filter by work request number. Work Request Select releases that have the same work request number. Mask Select releases with work request numbers that fit a mask. |
| Department Number | Type one of the following to select releases by department. Blank Do not filter by department number. Department Select releases that have the same department number. Mask Select releases with department numbers that fit a mask. |
| From Install Date | Type the low end of a range of release install dates to select. This date is inclusive. Blank is the same as 00000000. |
| To Install Date | Type the high end of a range of release install dates to select. This date is inclusive. Blank is the same as 99999999. |

| Field | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| From Creation Date | Type the low end of a range of release creation dates to select. This date is inclusive. Blank is the same as 00000000. |
| To Creation Date | Type the high end of a range of release create dates to select. This date is inclusive. Blank is the same as 99999999. |
| Creator's TSO-ID List | <p>Type one of the following to select releases by release creator.</p> <p>Blank Do not select by release creator.</p> <p>Userid Select one release creator by userid.</p> <p>Userids separated by ; Select release creators that match one of several userids separated by semicolons.</p> <p>Mask Select release creator userids that fit a mask.</p> <p>Masks separated by ; Select release creator userids that fit one of several masks separated by semicolons.</p> |
| Application Name List | <p>Type one of the following to select releases by application mnemonics defined to the release.</p> <p>Blank Do not select by application.</p> <p>Application mnemonic Select by one application mnemonic.</p> <p>Application mnemonics separated by ; Select applications that match one of several mnemonics separated by semicolons.</p> <p>Mask Select application mnemonics that fit a mask.</p> <p>Masks separated by ; Select applications that fit one of several masks separated by semicolons.</p> |
| Approval Entity List | <p>Type one of the following to select releases by install approver entities.</p> <p>Blank Do not select by release install approver entity.</p> <p>Approval entity Select by one install approver entity.</p> <p>Approval install entities separated by ; Select install approver entities that match one of several entities separated by semicolons.</p> <p>Mask Select install approver entities that fit a mask.</p> <p>Masks separated by ; Select install approver entities that fit one of several masks separated by semicolons.</p> |

| Field | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| Remote Site Name List | Type one of the following to select releases that contain packages that specify a particular site in their installation instructions. Blank Do not select by site name. Site Select by one site name. Sites separated by ; Select site names that match one of several names separated by semicolons. Mask Select site names that fit a mask. Masks separated by ; Select site names that fit one of several masks separated by semicolons. |

- 2 Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**. The **Release List** panel is displayed.

| CMNRMRLF | | Release List | | | | Row 1 to 2 of 2 | |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------|--------------|---------|-----|-----------------------|-------|
| Command ==> | | | | | | Scroll ==> <u>CSR</u> | |
| Release | Sta | Install | Work request | Dept | Aud | Creator | Pkgs |
| — FIN6410 | DEV | 20160328 | WR 9010 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00002 |
| — FIN6430 | DEV | 20160328 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00002 |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | |

The **Release List** panel shows releases that satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Specification Parameters** panel and which have at least one attached package.

Press **PF1** to display a help panel that explains each field on the **Release List** panel.

This table describes the fields, commands, and line commands on the **Release List** panel shown above.

| Field | Description |
|---------|---|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on a release. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: CA) LOCATE <i>release</i> Locate a release. (Abbreviation: LO) REFRES H Refresh the panel display from the VSAM files. (Abbreviation: RE) SORT <i>column</i> Sort listed releases on the data in Release or Install columns. (Abbreviation: S) Valid column parameters: release, install, name (synonym for release), date (synonym for install). |

| Field | Description |
|--------------|--|
| Line Command | Type a line command on a release. Valid line commands for each Release List panel are not listed on the panel. Use PF1 to display them. Here is a list: AP Approve a release. AR Release Area Functions. BB Block a release by submitting a batch job. BK Block a release. BO Backout a release. PK Release Package Functions. QC Query components in motion for this release. QR Query release facility categories. RB View backout reasons. RI Release Integrity. RL View Release Libraries. RJ View reject reasons. RR View revert reasons. RV Revert a release. TR Test release components against package components. UB Unblock a release. |
| | Displays the release ID. |
| Sta | Displays the release status. DEV Development status - Releases that are in the process of being built. Applications may still join a release that is in DEV status. BLK Block status - Releases that are blocked from any further development and awaiting approval for installation into production and baseline libraries. APR Approve status - Releases that are approved for install by everyone on the approver list and awaiting for distribution, if applicable. REJ Reject status - Releases that were rejected by one or more approvers on the approver list. DIS Distribution status - Approved releases whose components are distributed to all remote sites specified in attached change packages. INS Install status - Releases that are installed in all remote sites specified in attached change packages. BAS Baseline status - Releases with all components baseline rippled in baseline libraries. BAK Backout status - Releases that were in BAS status, then backed out with all components removed from production and baseline libraries. DEL Deleted status - Releases that have been Memo Deleted. |
| Install | Displays the date portion of the install from date/time. |
| Work Request | Displays the contents of the release work request field. |
| Dept | Displays the contents of the release department field. |
| Aud | Displays the return code from the most recent audit of the final release area. |
| Creator | Displays the userid of the person who created the release. |
| Pkgs | Displays the number of packages attached to the release. |

Map of Release Functions

The previous topic in the chapter told you how to navigate to the **Release List**. This topic will help you navigate from the **Release List** panel to the function you want to perform for a release.

This table shows the hierarchy of functions that developer, approvers, managers, and other use to work with releases. Functions are listed in approximate release, area, and package life cycle order.

7 Release - Extended Release Management

- Query release facility categories (QR)
- Query release components (QC)
- Test release components (TR)
- Block release (BK)
- Block release with batch job (BB)
- Unblock release (UB)
- Approve release (AP)
- Backout release (BO)
- Revert release (RV)
- Release Integrity(RI)
- View release backout reasons (RB)
- View release approver reject reasons (RJ)
- View Release Libraries (RL)
- View release revert reasons (RR)
- Area Functions (AR)
 - Query release area facility categories (QA)
 - Query area components (QC)
 - Notify area check-in approvers (NI)
 - Approve area check-in (AI)
 - Reset area check-in approvals (RI)
 - Check-in area components (CI)
 - Retrieve area components (RT)
 - Promote area components (PA)
 - Demote area components (DA)
 - Audit area (AU)
 - Test area components (TA)
 - Block area (BK)
 - Unblock area (UB)
 - Notify area check-off approvers (NO)
 - Approve area check-off (AO)
 - View area approver reject reasons (RJ)

7 Release - Extended Release Management

Reset/Query Area Component Locks - Delete (DL) or query (QC) area component-level locks (CL)

Area Integrity Check (IC)

Promotion History (PH)

Package Functions (PK)

Query package information (QP)

Update package control information (U1)

Update package description (U2)

Update package installation instructions (U3)

Update package site information and install date (U7)

Check out components from baseline/promotion (C1)

Check out components using component list copied forward (C2)

Check out components from release (C3)

Stage components from an external dataset (S1)

Stage components already in package (S2)

Specify parameters to select a subset of package components (S3)

Recompile source code from baseline/promotion libraries (RC)

Relink load module (RL)

Browse compressed listing (BL)

Promote package (base ZMF function) (BP)

Demote package (base ZMF function) (BD)

Promote package components in area library (PM)

Demote package components in area library (DM)

Audit package (AP)

Freeze package online (F1)

Freeze package with batch job (F2)

Selectively unfreeze or refreeze package components (F3)

Reset Freeze-In-Progress indicator (F4)

Approve/Reject package (A1)

Display package approver reject reasons (A2)

Re-submit installation JCL build request for package in APR status (A5)

Revert package back to development status (RV)

Check-in package contents to starting area (CI)

Retrieve package components from area (RP)

Retrieve package components from area with batch job (RB)

Detach package from release (DP)

Query package components in release areas (QC)

Browse baseline (BB)

7 Release - Extended Release Management

Compare staging to Baseline or Promotion(CC)
Resubmit install JCL build request(F5)
Online Forms(OF)
Package Integrity Check(PI)
Promotion History(PH)
Reports(RT)
Scan Baseline(SC)
Rename/Scratch (package)(UA)
Rename/Scratch (baseline)(UB)
Update DB2 information(UD)
Update user information(UE)
Update IMS information(UI)
Update Scheduler(U4)
Compress package libraries(ZP)

Chapter 5

Configuring ERO Global Administration

Use Release Global Administration to:

- Define the release high level qualifier
- Create a global approver list from which approvers are selected for each release.



NOTE You must have global administrator or release manager authority to access Global Administration.

| | |
|--|----|
| Defining the Release HLQ and dataset Pattern | 66 |
| Defining the Global Approver List | 68 |

Defining the Release HLQ and dataset Pattern

The release management high level qualifier and dataset pattern are used in area library dataset names and in the dataset names of working libraries allocated and used for release audit. Area libraries are dynamically allocated for each release. The default format of release area library names is:

HLQ.ReleaseID.AreaID.ApplID.Libtype

The release management high level qualifier is set at the global level for all release area libraries in all releases. You set this parameter once when you first install ERO, and you do not change it.

You can use the release management dataset name pattern to:

- Omit the ApplID node to allocate a single area library for each library type, combining all applications in the same library.
- Rearrange order of dataset name nodes after the HLQ node.

The release management high level qualifier and dataset name pattern are established for each release when the release is created. You can change the release management high level qualifier in ERO Global parameters anytime, but existing releases will continue to allocate and use area libraries with the high level qualifier and dataset pattern that was in ERO Global parameters when the release was created.

Grant the started task where ERO runs ALTER access in your security system so that ERO can allocate, reallocate, update, and delete area libraries created with the release management high level qualifier and dataset name pattern.



NOTE You must have global administrator authority to set the release high level qualifier or the dataset name pattern.

Follow these steps to define the release high level qualifier and the dataset name pattern:

- 1 On the **Release Global Administration Options** panel CMNRMGAD, choose **1 Parameters** and press **Enter**. The **Global Parameters** panel CMNRMGA1 is displayed.

```

CMNRMGA1                                Global Parameters
Command ===> _____

High level qualifier . . . . . CMNTP
High level HFS pathname . . . . . /cmntp
Dataset pattern . . . . . HRAPL (Default is HRAPL)
                                H - High Level Qualifier
                                R - Release Name
                                A - Release Area Name
                                P - Release Application Name
                                L - Release Library Type
                                (must be last in pattern)

Minimum Audit Level for all Releases . . . . @ (0,1,2,3,4,5)

```



TIP To jump directly to the **Global Parameters** panel from anywhere in ChangeMan ZMF, type **=A.R.G.1** in the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel and press **Enter**.

This table describes the fields on the **Global Parameters** panel.

| Field | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|----------|--------------------------|----------|---|---|---|----------|--|---|---|----------|--|---|--------------------------|----------|--|---|----------------------|----------|-------------------------|
| High Level Qualifier | Type a valid dataset node name that conforms to your local standards for high level qualifiers. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| High Level HFS Pathname | Type a valid HFS path name to be used as a prefix for all HFS area directory pathnames. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dataset pattern | Type a 4- or 5-character dataset pattern for release area libraries. Arrange the letters in the order you want for the nodes in release area dataset names. The default pattern is HRAPL. <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%;">H</td> <td style="width: 60%;">High Level Qualifier</td> <td style="width: 15%;">Required</td> <td style="width: 20%;">Must be first in pattern</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R</td> <td>Release Name</td> <td>Required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>Release Area Name</td> <td>Required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>P</td> <td>Release Application Name</td> <td>Optional</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>L</td> <td>Release Library Type</td> <td>Required</td> <td>Must be last in pattern</td> </tr> </table> | H | High Level Qualifier | Required | Must be first in pattern | R | Release Name | Required | | A | Release Area Name | Required | | P | Release Application Name | Optional | | L | Release Library Type | Required | Must be last in pattern |
| H | High Level Qualifier | Required | Must be first in pattern | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R | Release Name | Required | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | Release Area Name | Required | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P | Release Application Name | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| L | Release Library Type | Required | Must be last in pattern | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Audit Level for all Releases | Type one of the following values to specify a minimum audit level for all releases: <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%;">0</td> <td style="width: 95%;">Audit is optional.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Audit is required and the return code must be less than 20 (audit failure).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Audit is required and the return code must be less than or equal to 12 (which indicates that there are out-of-sync errors within the audited area).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Audit is required and the return code must be less than or equal to 8 (which indicates that there are out-of-sync errors with respect to next areas/final areas in prior releases/baseline).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Audit is required and the return code must be less than or equal to 4 (which indicates that there are no out-of-sync errors but some duplicates exist).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Audit is required and the return code must be zero (which indicates that there are no out-of-sync errors or warnings).</td> </tr> </table> <p>The value of this field determines the minimum audit level that the release administrator can set for a release, which in turn determines the minimum audit level that an area administrator can set for an area.</p> | 0 | Audit is optional. | 1 | Audit is required and the return code must be less than 20 (audit failure). | 2 | Audit is required and the return code must be less than or equal to 12 (which indicates that there are out-of-sync errors within the audited area). | 3 | Audit is required and the return code must be less than or equal to 8 (which indicates that there are out-of-sync errors with respect to next areas/final areas in prior releases/baseline). | 4 | Audit is required and the return code must be less than or equal to 4 (which indicates that there are no out-of-sync errors but some duplicates exist). | 5 | Audit is required and the return code must be zero (which indicates that there are no out-of-sync errors or warnings). | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Audit is optional. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Audit is required and the return code must be less than 20 (audit failure). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Audit is required and the return code must be less than or equal to 12 (which indicates that there are out-of-sync errors within the audited area). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Audit is required and the return code must be less than or equal to 8 (which indicates that there are out-of-sync errors with respect to next areas/final areas in prior releases/baseline). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Audit is required and the return code must be less than or equal to 4 (which indicates that there are no out-of-sync errors but some duplicates exist). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Audit is required and the return code must be zero (which indicates that there are no out-of-sync errors or warnings). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

If you omit "P" (Release Application Name) from the dataset pattern, checked in components for all joined applications are combined in a single area library for each library type. See "[Combined Application Area Libraries](#)" on page 32 for a discussion of the consequences of combining applications in release area libraries.

- 2 Press **Enter** to process. Press **PF3** to return to the previous panel.
- 3 Define security rules for the release area libraries that will be allocated with the release management high level qualifier and dataset pattern. Grant ALTER access (create, update, delete) to the SERNET started task where ChangeMan ZMF runs.

- Define dataset management (SMS) rules for the area libraries that will be allocated with the release management high level qualifier. The rules should be the same as the rules for staging libraries allocated and managed in the base ChangeMan ZMF product.

Defining the Global Approver List

All approvers are defined in release management administration at the global level. When you build a release, you select install, check-in, and check-off approvers from the global approver list. Associated approvers are automatically added from the global list to areas and releases that satisfy the criteria you specify in the global definition.

You can add approvers to the global approver list as needed, and you can update and delete approvers as your needs change. When you change an approver on the global approver list or delete an approver from the list, there is no effect on the approver that has already been added to a release or area.

Before an approver can be added to the global approver list, you define the approver security entity to your security system. See ["Approver Entities" on page 45](#).



NOTE You must have global administrator or release manager authority to create global approvers.

Creating a Global Approver

Follow these steps to create approvers in the global approver list:

- On the **Release Global Administration Options** panel CMNRMGAD, choose option **2 Approvals** and press **Enter**. The **Global Approver List** panel CMNRMAPL is displayed.

| Security entity | Order no. | Description |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| ___ ACCTPAY | 0010 | Accounts Payable Approver Manager |
| ___ ACTPLEAD | 0010 | Lead Developer ACTP Application |
| ___ CIO | 0010 | Chief Information Officer |
| ___ FINACCTG | 0010 | Financial Accounting Manager |
| ___ GENLEDGR | 0010 | General Ledger Manager |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | |



TIP To jump directly to the **Global Approver List** panel from anywhere in ChangeMan ZMF, type **=A.R.G.2** in the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel and press **Enter**.

When you first configure ERO, the **Global Approver List** panel is empty. After you define one or more global approvers, these approvers are displayed on the panel.

- On the **Command** line of the **Global Approver List** panel, type a **CREATE** command in the format:

CREATE xxxxxxxx

where xxxxxxxx is an approver security entity defined in your security system. See ["Defining Security Entities" on page 44](#) for information about defining security entities in your security system.

This example shows the **CREATE** command on the **Global Approver List** panel.

```

CMNRMAPL                               Global Approver List                               Row 1 to 5 of 5
Command ===> create ops                               Scroll ===> CSR

Security   Order
entity    no.   Description
___ ACCTPAY 0010 Accounts Payable Approver Manager
___ ACTPLEAD 0010 Lead Developer ACTP Application
___ CIO      0010 Chief Information Officer
___ FINACCTG 0010 Financial Accounting Manager
___ GENLEDGR 0010 General Ledger Manager
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

3 When you have typed the create command, press **Enter**.

If the approver is not defined in your security system, the ISPF short message **Invalid Entity Name** is displayed, and long message **CMR0516A - Approval entity name is not defined in the security system..** You cannot proceed with the approver definition until you define the approver as a security entity in your security system. See ["Defining Security Entities" on page 44](#).

If the approver is defined in your security system, the **approver Global Approvers - Part 1 of 2** panel (CMNRMAP0) is displayed.

```

CMNRMAP0                               OPS Global Approvers - Part 1 of 2
Command ===> _____

Description . . . . . _____

Order number . . . . . _____

Enter "/" to select option
  _ Install Approver
  _ Check-in Approver
  _ Check-off Approver
  _ Associated Approver

Approver List Count . . . . . _____
    
```

This table describes the fields on the **approver Global Approvers - Part 1 of 2** panel.

| Field | Description |
|-------------|--|
| Description | Type a description for the approver. This field is case sensitive. |

| Field | Description |
|---------------------|--|
| Order Number | Type a 4-digit number to set a hierarchical order of approver notifications. Example: Approver order number 0001 is notified of a pending approval, enters their approval, then approver order number 0002 is notified of a pending approval. The approver order number can be changed after an approver is copied from the Global Approver List into a release. Values: 0001-9999 Sets a hierarchical approver notification order. 0000 Approver will not be notified and approval can be entered anytime. |
| Install Approver | Select this field to make this an install approver. When this approver is added to a release, approval is required to install the release. See " Approver Entities " on page 45. |
| Check-in Approver | Select this field to make this a check-in approver. When this approver is added to a release area, approval is required before check-in to the area is permitted. See " Approver Entities " on page 45. |
| Check-off Approver | Select this field to make this a check-off approver. When this approver is added to a release area, approval is required before the release life cycle can proceed beyond this area. See " Approver Entities " on page 45. |
| Associated Approver | Select this field to make this an associated approver. This indicator is paired with install, check-in, or check-off approver indicators so that approvers are automatically added to release or area approvers when the associated conditions are satisfied. See " Approver Entities " on page 45. Associated conditions are defined on the Associated Approvers panels described later in this section. |
| Approver List Count | Displays the number of approver notifications that have been entered on the approver Global Approvers - Part 2 of 2 panel, which is the next panel in this series. |

These rules and conditions apply when you create global approvers.

- If you do not select **Associated Approver**, you can select one or more of the remaining approver types, **Install Approver**, **Check-in Approver**, and/or **Check-off Approver**.
- If you select **Associated Approver**, you can select one of the other approver types, or you can select **Install Approver** and either **Check-in Approver** or **Check-off Approver**.
- For global approvers that are not associated approvers, all approver information can be updated when the approver is added to a release or area.
- Associated approvers cannot be updated after they are automatically added to a release or area.
- Information you enter on approver definition panels is stored in your ISPF profile and displayed the next time the panel is displayed to define the a new approver.

This example shows the completed **approver Global Approvers - Part 1 of 2** panel.

```

CMNRMAP0          OPS Global Approvers - Part 1 of 2
Command ==> _____

Description . . . . . Data Center Operations

Order number . . . . . 0020

Enter "/" to select option
  / Install Approver
  _ Check-in Approver
  / Check-off Approver
  / Associated Approver

Approver List Count . . . . 0001
    
```

- 4 After you type your entries on the **approver Global Approvers - Part 1 of 2** panel, press **Enter** to process those entries. The **approver Global Approvers - Part 2 of 2** panel (CMNRMAP1) is displayed.

```

CMNRMAP1          OPS Global Approvers - Part 2 of 2          Row 1 to 1 of 1
Command ==> _____          Scroll ==> CSR

Approver: Data Center Operations
Order No: 0020

      Vehicle      User(s) to notify
      _____

***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

Use this panel to define notifications for the new approver.

This table defines the fields on the **approver Global Approvers - Part 2 of 2** panel.

| Field | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| Line Command | I Insert a new notification. R Repeat an existing notification. D Delete an existing notification. |
| Vehicle | Type a Notification Vehicle that is enabled in Global Administration Parameters. (MVSSSEND is not explicitly enabled in Global Administration Parameters, but it is always available.) Refer to the ChangeMan ZMF Administration Guide for a list of the valid notification vehicles. |
| User(s) to Notify | Type one or more userids or e-mail addresses that are appropriate for the Notification Vehicle. This field is case sensitive. |

These rules and conditions apply when you define notifications for a global approver.

- You are not required to define notifications for an approver.
- You can type multiple userids or e-mail addresses in the **User(s) to Notify** field.
- Use a delimiter that is appropriate for the notification vehicle to separate multiple userids or e-mail addresses. Use space as a delimiter for MVSSSEND.
- If you cannot fit all userids or e-mail addresses for a notification vehicle on one row, create multiple rows with the same notification vehicle.

This example shows a completed **approver Global Approvers - Part 2 of 2** panel CMNRMAP1.

```

CMNRMAP1          OPS Global Approvers - Part 2 of 2          Row 1 to 1 of 1
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

Approver: Data Center Operations
Order No: 0020

      Vehicle   User(s) to notify
____ MVSSEND  USER020
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

- 5 After you type your entries on the **approver Global Approvers - Part 2 of 2** panel, press **PF3**.

If you did *not* set the **Associated Approver** indicator to **Y** on the **approver Global Approvers - Part 1 of 2** panel, you are returned to the **Global Release Management Approver List** panel CMNRMAPL, where the new approver is displayed.

```

CMNRMAPL          Global Approver List          Global Approver Created
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

      Security   Order
____ entity     no.   Description
____ ACCTPAY    0010  Accounts Payable Approver Manager
____ ACTPLEAD   0010  Lead Developer ACTP Application
____ CIO        0010  Chief Information Officer
____ FINACCTG   0010  Financial Accounting Manager
____ GENLEDGR   0010  General Ledger Manager
____ OPS       0020 Data Center Operations
***** Bottom of data *****

...
+-----+
| CMR6029A - Global Approver OPS has been successfully created. |
+-----+
    
```


If you *did* set the **Associated Approver** indicator to **Y** on the **approver Global Approvers - Part 1 of 2** panel, the **GLBL - Library Selection List** panel (CMNRMLAL) is displayed.

| Type | Request | Description |
|----------|---------|-----------------------------|
| — | CLS | CLIST |
| — | CPY | Copybooks |
| — | CP2 | Copybooks for Utilities |
| — | CTC | Control Statements |
| — | DBB | Db2 BIND PLAN Commands |
| — | DBR | Db2 DBRM |
| — | DOC | Documentation |
| — | HTH | HFS resident HTML |
| — | JAR | Java Archives |
| — | JCF | Java Class files |
| s | JCL | Execution JCL |
| — | JCT | Java JAR Build Control |
| — | JVL | HFS - JAVA executable class |
| — | JVS | HFS - JAVA source type |
| — | JVT | HFS - text type |
| ... | | |

Use this panel to select the library types that are associated with this approver.

This table describes the fields on the **GLBL Library Selection List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|--|
| Line Command | S Select a library type. D Deselect a library type. |
| Lib Type | Displays the library type, which is defined in Global Administration for the base ChangeMan ZMF product. |
| Request | Displays the action requested by the line command you entered. |
| Description | Displays the library type description from the Global Library Types Part 1 of 2 panel in Global Administration. |

These rules and conditions apply when you select library types for an associated approver.

- When you first display the **GLBL Library Selection List** panel for an associated approver, all library types from Global Administration are displayed.
- If you select a library type and exit the **GLBL Library Selection List** panel, the next time you display the panel for this approver, previously selected library types are not shown.
- You are not required to select a library type for an associated approver. Other conditions for an associated approver can be selected from the next panel.

- 6 After you type your entries on the **GLBL Library Selection List** panel, press **Enter** to process your requests and show them in the **Request** column.

```

CMNRMLAL          GLBL Library Selection List          Row 11 to 41 of 41
Command ==>>> _____ Scroll ==>>> CSR

  Type Request  Description
  _ JCL *Select* Execution JCL
  _ JCT          Java JAR Build Control
  _ JVL          HFS - JAVA executable class
  _ JVS          HFS - JAVA source type
  _ JVT          HFS - text type
  _ LCT          Linkedit Control Cards
  _ LDB          Db2 Program Load
  _ LOD          Executable Load Modules
  _ LOS          Load for Subprograms to be LinkedNCAL
  _ LSH          HFS Listings
  _ LST          Compressed Stage listings
  _ NCL          NCAL subroutine load library
  _ OBJ          Object module library
  _ PKG          Db2 Bind Package Commands
  _ PRC *Select* Cataloged Procedures
  _ SDB          Db2 Program Source
  _ SPD          Db2 Stored Proc Definitions - Non-SQL
  ...
  _ TST          Test Library type
  _ UDF          Db2 User-Defined Function Definitions
  _ WAR          Java Web Archives
  _ WCT          Java WAR Build Control
  _ ZCP          Shared Baseline Components
  _ ZLS          Shared Baseline Subprogram Load (NCAL)
  _ ZSS          Shared Baseline Subprogram Source
***** Bottom of data *****

```

- 7 When you are satisfied with your library type selections on the **GLBL - Library Selection List** panel, press **PF3**. The **approver - Associated Approvers Part 1 of 1** panel (CMNRMAP2) is displayed.

```

CMNRMAP2          OPS - Associated Approvers Part 1 of 1  Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ==>>> _____ Scroll ==>>> CSR

Application . . . _____ Remote site . . . _____
Release name . . . _____ Release area . . . _____

  Associated Library Types
  _ JCL
  _ PRC
***** Bottom of data *****

```

This panel shows the library types that are now associated with the approver. You can adjust those library types, or you can add other conditions to the associated approver.

This table describes the fields on the **approver - Associated Approvers Part 1 of 1** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|---|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on an associated library type. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) LOCATE Locate a library type. (Abbreviation: L) <i>libtype</i> REFRESH Refresh the panel display from the VSAM files. (Abbreviation: R) |
| Line Command | Type a line command on a library type row to change the list of library types. D Delete the library type * Display the GLBL - Library Selection List panel to select more library types. |
| Application | Type an application mnemonic. If a package from this application is attached to a release, this approver is automatically added to release or area approvers. |
| Remote Site | Type a remote site. If a package containing installation instructions for this remote site is attached to a release, this approver is automatically added to release or area approvers. |
| Release Name | Type a release name. If a release is created with this name, this approver is automatically added to release or area approvers. |
| Release Area | Type a release area name. If an area with this name is created in a release, this approver is automatically added to release or area approvers. |

These rules and conditions apply when you set conditions for an associated approver.

- All conditions specified in **Application, Remote Site, Release, Release Area**, and any one value in **Associated Library Types** must be present for the associated approver to be added to the area or release. That is, the conditions you specify in these fields are treated as *logical and*. (Blank is the same as "all.")
- If you specify multiple **Associated Library Types**, only one of those library types must be present for the associated approver to be added to the area or release. That is, multiple library types are treated as *logical or*.



IMPORTANT! For the purpose of associated approvers, a library type is "added" to a release when a package containing that library type is checked in to a release starting area. Thus, an associated check-in approver that specifies a library type condition may not be added to a starting area because that library type is not yet "present." Rather than using an associated check-in approver for library types in starting areas, you may want to define a global check-in approver and add it to starting areas when you define the release.

On the **approver - Associated Approvers Part 1 of 1** panel, press **PF3**. You are returned to the **Global Release Management Approver List** panel, where the newly created approver is displayed.

```

CMNRMAPL                               Global Approver List           Global Approver Created
Command ==> _____                Scroll ==> CSR

Security   Order
entity     no.      Description
__ ACCTPAY  0010    Accounts Payable Approver Manager
__ ACTPLEAD 0010    Lead Developer ACTP Application
__ CIO      0010    Chief Information Officer
__ FINACCTG 0010    Financial Accounting Manager
__ GENLEDGR 0010    General Ledger Manager
__ OPS     0020    Data Center Operations
***** Bottom of data *****
...
+-----+
| CMR6029A - Global Approver OPS has been successfully created. |
+-----+
    
```

Deleting or Querying a Global Approver

Follow these steps to delete or query approvers in the global approver list:

- 1 On the **Release Global Administration Options** panel, choose option **2 Approvals** and press **Enter**.

Or, from anywhere in ChangeMan ZMF, type **=A.R.G.2** and press **Enter**.

The **Global Approver List** panel CMNRMAPL is displayed.

```

CMNRMAPL                               Global Approver List           Row 1 to 14 of 14
Command ==> _____                Scroll ==> CSR

Security   Order
entity     no.      Description
__ ACCTPAY  0010    Accounts Payable Approver Manager
__ ACTPLEAD 0010    Lead Developer ACTP Application
__ DBA      0010    Database Administrator
__ GENLEDGR 0010    General Ledger Manager
__ GENLEAD  0010    GENL Application Lead Programmer
__ INTCOORD 0010    Integration Test Coordinator
__ QATCOORD 0010    Quality Assurance Test Coordinator
__ UATCOORD 0010    User Acceptance Test Coordinator
__ UTCOORD  0010    Unit Test Coordinator
__ OPS     0020    Data Center Operations
__ CIO     0030    Chief Information Officer
__ FINACCTG 0030    Financial Accounting Manager
__ RLSEMNGR 0030    Release Manager
__ SYSDVMGR 0030    Systems Development Manager
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This table describes the fields on the **Global Release Management Approver List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|----------------------|--|
| Command | Type CREATE xxxxxxxx to create a new global approver. See " Creating a Global Approver " on page 68. Leave Command blank to type a line command on an Approver. |
| Line Command | QA Query Approver - Display the global approvers and notifications. UA Update Approver - Update global approvers and notifications. Update library types for associated approvers. DA Delete Approver - Delete the approver from the global approver list. AA Query Associations - Display associated library types for an associated approver. |
| Security Entity | Displays the global approver security entity. |
| Order Number | Displays the notification order number defined in global approvers. |
| Approver Description | Displays the approver description entered in global approvers. |

Type a line command on an approver row to query, update, or delete a global approver, or query associated library types. Press **Enter** to process.

Updating a Global Approver

Follow these steps to update approvers in the global approver list:

- 1 On the **Release Global Administration Options** panel, choose option **2 Approvals** and press **Enter**.

Or, from anywhere in ChangeMan ZMF, type **=A.R.G.2** and press **Enter**.

The **Global Approver List** panel CMNRMAPL is displayed.

| Security entity | Order no. | Description |
|----------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| ___ ACCTPAY | 0010 | Accounts Payable Approver Manager |
| ___ ACTPLEAD | 0010 | Lead Developer ACTP Application |
| ___ DBA | 0010 | Database Administrator |
| ___ GENLEDGR | 0010 | General Ledger Manager |
| ___ GENLLEAD | 0010 | GENL Application Lead Programmer |
| ___ INTCOORD | 0010 | Integration Test Coordinator |
| ___ QATCOORD | 0010 | Quality Assurance Test Coordinator |
| ___ UATCOORD | 0010 | User Acceptance Test Coordinator |
| ___ UTCOORD | 0010 | Unit Test Coordinator |
| ___ OPS | 0020 | Data Center Operations |
| ___ CIO | 0030 | Chief Information Officer |
| ___ FINACCTG | 0030 | Financial Accounting Manager |
| ___ RLSEMNGR | 0030 | Release Manager |
| ___ SYSDVMGR | 0030 | Systems Development Manager |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | |

This table describes the fields on the **Global Release Management Approver List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| Command | Type CREATE xxxxxxxx to create a new global approver. See " Creating a Global Approver " on page 68. Leave Command blank to type a line command on an Approver. |
| Line Command | <p>QA Query Approver - Display the global approvers and notifications.</p> <p>UA Update Approver - Update global approvers and notifications. Update library types for associated approvers.</p> <p>DA Delete Approver - Delete the approver from the global approver list.</p> <p>AA Query Associations - Display associated library types for an associated approver.</p> |
| Security Entity | Displays the global approver security entity. |
| Order Number | Displays the notification order number defined in global approvers. |
| Approver Description | Displays the approver description entered in global approvers. |

- 2 Type line command **UA** on an approver row on the **Global Approver List** panel. The **approver Global Approvers - Part 1 of 2** panel (CMNRMAP0) is displayed.

```

CMNRMAP0          DBA Global Approvers - Part 1 of 2
Command ==>>> _____

Description . . . . . Database Administrator
Order number . . . . . 0010

Enter "/" to select option
_ Install Approver
_ Check-in Approver
/ Check-off Approver
/ Associated Approver

Approver List Count . . . . 0001
    
```

This table describes the fields on the **approver Global Approvers - Part 1 of 2** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|---|
| Description | Type a description for the approver. This field is case sensitive. |
| Order number | <p>Type a 4-digit number to set a hierarchical order of approver notifications. Example: Approver order number 0001 is notified of a pending approval, enters their approval, then approver order number 0002 is notified of a pending approval.</p> <p>The approver order number can be changed after an approver is copied from the Global Approver List into a release. Values:</p> <p>0001-9999 Sets a hierarchical approval notification order.</p> <p>0000 Approver will not be notified and approval can be entered anytime.</p> |

| Field | Description |
|---------------------|--|
| Install Approver | Select to make this an install approver. When this approver is added to a release, approval is required to install the release. See "Approver Entities" on page 45. |
| Check-in Approver | Select to make this a check-in approver. When this approver is added to a release area, approval is required before check-in to the area is permitted. See "Approver Entities" on page 45. |
| Check-off Approver | Select to make this a check-off approver. When this approver is added to a release area, approval is required before the release life cycle can proceed beyond this area. See "Approver Entities" on page 45. |
| Associated Approver | Select to make this an associated approver. When this approver is added to a release, if the library type associated with this approver is also added to the release, approval is required to install the release. |
| Approver List Count | Displays the number of approver notifications that have been entered on the approver Global Approvers - Part 2 of 2 panel, which is the next panel in this series. |

Overtyping existing information on the **approver Global Approvers - Part 1 of 2** panel to change the information. These rules and conditions apply when you update global approvers.

- You can select multiple approver types, such as Install, Check-in, Check-off, and Associate for the same global approver. However, when a global approver is selected for an area, they cannot be both a Check-in and Check-off approver.
- The indicator for Associated Approver must be combined with one of the other approver types: Install, Check-in, or Check-off.
- All approver information defined in the global approver list can be updated when an approver is added to a release or area.
- Information you enter on approver definition panels is stored in your ISPF profile and displayed the next time the panel is displayed to define the new approver.

- 3 On the **approver Global Approvers - Part 1 of 2** panel, Press **Enter** to process your changes. The **approver Global Approvers - Part 2 of 2** panel (CMNRMAP1) is displayed.

```

CMNRMAP1                OPS Global Approvers - Part 2 of 2                Row 1 to 2 of 2
COMMAND ==>>> _____ SCROLL ==>>> CSR

Approver: Data Center Operations
Order No: 0020

      Vehicle  User(s) to notify
  _  MVSSEND  user015
  _  MVSSEND  user239
***** Bottom of data *****

```

This table defines the fields on the **approver Global Approvers - Part 2 of 2** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|--|
| Line Command | I Insert a new notification. R Repeat an existing notification. D Delete an existing notification. |

| Field | Description |
|-------------------|--|
| Vehicle | Type a Notification Vehicle that is enabled in Global Administration Parameters. (MVSEND is not explicitly enabled in Global Administration Parameters, but it is always available.) |
| User(s) to Notify | Type one or more userids or e-mail addresses that are appropriate for the Notification Vehicle. This field is case sensitive. |

Overtyping information on the **approver Global Approvers - Part 2 of 2** panel to update the information. Insert and delete approver notification rows as needed.

These rules and conditions apply when you update notifications for a global approver.

- You are not required to define notifications for an approver.
- You can type multiple userids or e-mail addresses in the **User(s) to Notify** field.
- Use a delimiter that is appropriate for the notification vehicle to separate multiple userids or e-mail addresses. Use space as a delimiter for MVSEND.
- If you cannot fit all userids or e-mail addresses for a notification vehicle on one row, create multiple rows with the same notification vehicle.

- 4 After you type your entries on the **approver Global Approvers - Part 2 of 2** panel, press **PF3**.

If you did *not* set the **Associated Approver** indicator to **Y** on the **approver Global Approvers - Part 1 of 2** panel, you are returned to the **Global Approver List** panel, where the updated approver is displayed.

```

CMNRMAPL                               Global Approver List      Global Approver Updated
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

Security   Order   Description
entity    no.
___ ACCTPAY   0010   Accounts Payable Approver Manager
___ ACTPLEAD 0010   Lead Developer ACTP Application
___ DBA      0010   Database Administrator
___ GENLEDGR 0010   General Ledger Manager
___ GENLLEAD 0010   GENL Application Lead Programmer
___ INTCOORD 0010   Integration Test Coordinator
___ QATCOORD 0010   Quality Assurance Test Coordinator
___ UATCOORD 0010   User Acceptance Test Coordinator
___ UTCOORD  0010   Unit Test Coordinator
___ OPS     0020   Data Center Operations
___ CIO     0030   Chief Information Officer
___ FINACCTG 0030   Financial Accounting Manager
___ RLSEMNGR 0030   Release Manager
___ SYSDVMGR 0030   Systems Development Manager
***** Bottom of data *****
...
+-----+
| CMR6028A - Global Approver DBA has been successfully updated. |
+-----+

```


If you *did* select the **Associated Approver** indicator on the **approver Global Approvers - Part 1 of 2** panel, the **GLBL - Library Selection List** panel (CMNRMAP2) is displayed.

```

CMNRMAP2          DBA - Associated Approvers Part 1 of 1          Row 1 to 1 of 1
Command ==>>> _____ Scroll ==>>> CSR

Application . . . _____ Remote site . . . _____
Release name . . _____ Release area . . _____

Associated Library Types
_  DBB
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

Use this panel to select the library types that are associated with this approver.

To delete a library type, type **D** in the line command.

To add a library type, type ***** in the line command of an existing library type. The **GLBL - Library Selection List** panel is displayed..

```

CMNRMLAL          GLBL Library Selection List          Row 1 to 38 of 41
Command ==>>> _____ Scroll ==>>> CSR

Type Request Description
_  CLS          CLIST
_  CPY          Copybooks
_  CP2          Copybooks for Utilities
_  CTC          Control Statements
_  DBB          Db2 BIND PLAN Commands
_  DBR          Db2 DBRM
_  DOC          Documentation
_  HTH          HFS resident HTML
_  JAR          Java Archives
_  JCF          Java Class files
_  JCL          Execution JCL
...
_  TST          Test Library type
_  UDF          Db2 User-Defined Function Definitions
_  WAR          Java Web Archives
_  WCT          Java WAR Build Control
    
```

This table describes the fields on the **GLBL - Library Selection List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|--|
| Line Command | S Select a library type. D Deselect a library type. |
| Lib Type | Displays the library type, which is defined in Global Administration for the base ChangeMan ZMF product. |
| Request | Displays the action requested by the line command you entered. |
| Description | Displays the library type description from the Global Library Types Part 1 of 2 panel in Global Administration. |

These rules and conditions apply when you select library types for an associated approver.

- Library types already associated with the global approver and displayed on the **approver - Associated Approvers Part 1 of 1** panel are not displayed on the **GLBL - Library Selection List** panel.
- 5 After you type your entries on the **GLBL Library Selection List** panel, press **Enter** to process your requests and show them in the **Request** column.

```

CMNRMLAL          GLBL Library Selection List          Row 1 to 38 of 41
Command ==>>> _____ Scroll ==>>> CSR

  Type Request  Description
  _ CLS          CLIST
  _ CPY          Copybooks
  _ CP2          Copybooks for Utilities
  _ CTC          Control Statements
  _ DBB *Select* Db2 BIND PLAN Commands
  _ DBR *Select* Db2 DBRM
  _ DOC          Documentation
  _ HTH          HFS resident HTML
  _ JAR          Java Archives
  _ JCF          Java Class files
  _ JCL          Execution JCL
  ...
  _ TST          Test Library type
  _ UDF          Db2 User-Defined Function Definitions
  _ WAR          Java Web Archives
  _ WCT          Java WAR Build Control
    
```

- 6 When you are satisfied with your library type selections on the **GLBL Library Selection List** panel, press **PF3 (your must first press Enter to show *Select* for the desired selected items)**. The updated **approver - Associated Approvers Part 1 of 1** panel is then displayed.

```

CMNRMAP2          DBA - Associated Approvers Part 1 of 1  Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ==>>> _____ Scroll ==>>> CSR

Application . . . _____ Remote site . . . _____
Release name . . _____ Release area . . _____

  Associated Library Types
  _ DBB
  _ DBR
  ***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel shows the library types that are now associated with the approver.

On the **approver - Associated Approvers Part 1 of 1** panel, press **PF3**. You are returned to the **Global Approver List** panel, where the updated approver is displayed.

```

CMNRMAPL                               Global Approver List      Global Approver Updated
Command ==>>                          Scroll ==>> <CSR>

Security   Order
entity     no.      Description
___ ACCTPAY  0010    Accounts Payable Approver Manager
___ ACTPLEAD 0010    Lead Developer ACTP Application
___ DBA      0010    Database Administrator
___ GENLEDGR 0010    General Ledger Manager
___ GENLLEAD 0010    GENL Application Lead Programmer
___ INTCOORD 0010    Integration Test Coordinator
___ QATCOORD 0010    Quality Assurance Test Coordinator
___ UATCOORD 0010    User Acceptance Test Coordinator
___ UTCOORD  0010    Unit Test Coordinator
___ OPS      0020    Data Center Operations
___ CIO      0030    Chief Information Officer
___ FINACCTG 0030    Financial Accounting Manager
___ RLSEMNGR 0030    Release Manager
___ SYSDVMGR 0030    Systems Development Manager
***** Bottom of data *****
...
+-----+
| CMR6028A - Global Approver DBA has been successfully updated. |
+-----+

```


Chapter 6

Configuring Releases, Areas, and Applications

This chapter tells you how to create a release, add areas to the release, join applications to the release, configure SYSLIB definitions, associate related applications and prior releases, and add approvers to the areas and to the release itself.

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| Creating a Release | 86 |
| Copying a Release | 151 |
| Updating a Release | 155 |

Creating a Release

This section tells you how to create a release, create release areas, join applications, configure application library types and SYSLIBs, and associate prior releases.

The first time you create a release in ChangeMan ZMF ERO, you must execute all of the steps in this section. After you have built one or more releases, you can copy the structure of an existing release to create a new release. See ["Copying a Release" on page 151](#).

The functions required to create a release are protected by security entities defined in your security system. Your TSO ID must be associated with the security entity for release managers or the security entity for ChangeMan ZMF application administration to perform the actions described in this section.

Release managers or ChangeMan ZMF global administrators execute these ERO functions to create a release:

- Create a release
- Add Install Approvers
- Create Release Areas
- Add Area Approvers

Release application administrators or ChangeMan ZMF application administrators execute these ERO functions to continue release configuration:

- Join Application to a Release
- Define Application Library Types
- Define SYSLIB Concatenations

Then release administrators or global administrators complete the release configuration with these functions:

- Associate prior releases
- Define area promotion

For more information about the security entities that protect ChangeMan ZMF ERO functions, see ["Defining Security Entities" on page 44](#).

Create a Release

Follow these steps to create a release.

- 1** Access the **Release List** in release configuration through the following menu path.
 - a** Type **=A** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b** Type **R** on the **Option** line of the **Administration Options** panel, and press **Enter**.
 - c** Type **R** on the **Option** line of the **Release Management Configuration Options** panel, and press **Enter**.

- d Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release Selection Parameters** panel (CMNRMRS), or leave the fields blank. Press **Enter**, and the **Release List** panel is displayed..

| CMNRMRS | | Release List | | | | | | Row 1 to 5 of 5 |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------|--------------|---------|-----|---------|----------|-----------------------|
| Command ==> | | | | | | | | Scroll ==> <u>CSR</u> |
| Release | Sta | Install | Work request | Dept | Aud | Creator | Created | |
| ___ FIN6410 | DEV | 20160328 | WR 9010 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 20151126 | |
| ___ FIN6420 | DEV | 20160328 | WR 9020 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 20151126 | |
| ___ FIN6430 | DEV | 20160328 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 20151126 | |
| ___ FIN6440 | DEV | 20160429 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 20160111 | |
| ___ FIN6450 | DEV | 20160527 | WR 9050 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 20160113 | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | |

The **Release List** panel shows the releases that satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel, or it shows all releases if you did not enter any selection criteria.

The Release List is empty until you define your first release.

- 2 On the **Command** line of the **Release List** panel, type a **CREATE** command in the format:

```
CREATE xxxxxxxx
```

where xxxxxxxx is a unique 1-8 character release identifier. Since the release identifier is used as a node in dataset names for release area libraries, the release identifier must comply with rules for DSN node names.

This example shows the **CREATE** command on the **Release List** panel.

| CMNRMRS | | Release List | | | | | | Row 1 to 5 of 5 |
|-----------------------------------|-----|--------------|--------------|---------|-----|---------|----------|-----------------------|
| Command ==> <u>create fin6460</u> | | | | | | | | Scroll ==> <u>CSR</u> |
| Release | Sta | Install | Work request | Dept | Aud | Creator | Created | |
| ___ FIN6410 | DEV | 20160328 | WR 9010 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 20151126 | |
| ___ FIN6420 | DEV | 20160328 | WR 9020 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 20151126 | |
| ___ FIN6430 | DEV | 20160328 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 20151126 | |
| ___ FIN6440 | DEV | 20160429 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 20160111 | |
| ___ FIN6450 | DEV | 20160527 | WR 9050 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 20160113 | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | |

3 When you have typed the create command, press **Enter**. The **release Release Management Parameters - Part 1 of 2** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMRC0      FIN6460 Release Management Parameters - Part 1 of 2
Command ==>> _____

Release description . . . . . FIN6450 Release for test
Creator . . . . . USER123
Creator's Phone Number . . . . . 11292
Work request . . . . . WR 9015
Department . . . . . FINANCE
Minimum audit level . . . . . 0 (0,1,2,3,4,5)
Minimum approval rule . . . . . 0 (0,1,2,3)
Minimum blocking rule . . . . . 0 (0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7)
Minimum Check-in rule . . . . . 0 (0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7)
Minimum retrieve rule . . . . . 0 (0,1,2,3)
SYSLIB concatenation order . . . . . A (A-Ascending,D-Descending)
Default IHA audit setting . . . . . N (Y/N/C)
Enter "/" to select option
  / Enforce IHA default setting
  _ Bypass checkin package requirements
  _ Allow empty packages to process in release
  _ Auto cleanup of packages in DEV status
  _ Auto cleanup of packages in FRZ status
  _ Auto cleanup of packages in APR status
    
```

When you create a release, this panel initially displays information stored in your ISPF profile from the last time you entered Information on the panel.

This table describes the fields on the **release Release Management Parameters - Part 1 of 2** panel.

| Field | Description |
|------------------------|--|
| Release description | Type a description of the release. This field is case sensitive and has a maximum length of 50 characters. |
| Creator | Type a release creator name. This field is not case sensitive and has a maximum length of 25 characters. |
| Creator's Phone Number | Type a telephone number for the release creator. This field is not case sensitive and has a maximum length of 15 characters. |
| Work request | Type a work request number. This field is not case sensitive and has a maximum length of 16 characters. |
| Department | Type a department code. This field is not case sensitive and has a maximum length of 8 characters. |

| Field | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|--------|-------------|---|-----|--|---|--------------|---|---|----|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Minimum audit level | <p>Type the least restrictive audit rule that may be used for areas in this release. You can specify more restrictive audit rules for areas in this release, but you cannot specify less restrictive rules.</p> <p>The audit rule sets the minimum release audit return code that is required before an area may be blocked.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Rule</th> <th>Max RC</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Any</td> <td>Release audit is optional. Release audit process failure is allowed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Less than 20</td> <td>Release audit is required. Audit must complete processing successfully. Any out-of-sync conditions are allowed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>12</td> <td>Release audit is required. Out-of-sync conditions with respect to components within the audited area are allowed. Out-of-sync conditions with respect to components outside the audited area in other areas in the chain of next areas, in final areas for prior releases, and in baselines are allowed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>8</td> <td>Release audit is required. Out-of-sync conditions with respect to components outside the audited area in other areas in the chain of next areas, in final areas for prior releases, and in baselines are allowed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>4</td> <td>Release audit is required. Warning messages allowed, usually for component in area not different from baseline.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>0</td> <td>Release audit is required. No out-of-sync errors and no warning messages allowed.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Rule | Max RC | Description | 0 | Any | Release audit is optional. Release audit process failure is allowed. | 1 | Less than 20 | Release audit is required. Audit must complete processing successfully. Any out-of-sync conditions are allowed. | 2 | 12 | Release audit is required. Out-of-sync conditions with respect to components within the audited area are allowed. Out-of-sync conditions with respect to components outside the audited area in other areas in the chain of next areas, in final areas for prior releases, and in baselines are allowed. | 3 | 8 | Release audit is required. Out-of-sync conditions with respect to components outside the audited area in other areas in the chain of next areas, in final areas for prior releases, and in baselines are allowed. | 4 | 4 | Release audit is required. Warning messages allowed, usually for component in area not different from baseline. | 5 | 0 | Release audit is required. No out-of-sync errors and no warning messages allowed. |
| Rule | Max RC | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Any | Release audit is optional. Release audit process failure is allowed. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Less than 20 | Release audit is required. Audit must complete processing successfully. Any out-of-sync conditions are allowed. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 12 | Release audit is required. Out-of-sync conditions with respect to components within the audited area are allowed. Out-of-sync conditions with respect to components outside the audited area in other areas in the chain of next areas, in final areas for prior releases, and in baselines are allowed. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 8 | Release audit is required. Out-of-sync conditions with respect to components outside the audited area in other areas in the chain of next areas, in final areas for prior releases, and in baselines are allowed. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | Release audit is required. Warning messages allowed, usually for component in area not different from baseline. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 0 | Release audit is required. No out-of-sync errors and no warning messages allowed. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum approval rule | <p>Type the least restrictive approval rule that may be used for areas in this release. You can specify more restrictive approval rules for areas in this release, but you cannot specify less restrictive rules.</p> <p>The approval rule sets requirements for approvals before check-in and check-off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 No requirements. 1 This area must be approved for check-in before a package or an area can be checked in to this area. 2 This area must be approved for check-off before this area can be checked in to the next area. 3 Rules 1 and 2. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum blocking rule | <p>Type the least restrictive blocking rule that may be used for areas in this release. You can specify more restrictive blocking rules for areas in this release, but you cannot specify less restrictive rules.</p> <p>The blocking rule sets restrictions on blocking a release area.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 No restrictions are imposed by this rule. 1 This area must be audited before it can be blocked. 2 The person blocking this area must be permitted to the blocking security entity specified in this area. 3 Rules 1 and 2. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Field | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| Minimum Check-in rule | <p>Type the least restrictive check-in rule that may be used for areas in this release. You can specify more restrictive check-in rules for areas in this release, but you cannot specify less restrictive rules.</p> <p>The check-in rule sets restrictions on check-in.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 No restrictions are imposed by this rule. 1 This area must be audited before it can be checked in to the next area. 2 This area must be blocked before it can be checked in to the next area. 3 The person checking-in a package or area <i>into</i> this area must be permitted to the check-in security entity specified in this area. 4 Rules 1 and 2. 5 Rules 1 and 3. 6 Rules 2 and 3. 7 Rules 1, 2, and 3. |
| Minimum retrieve rule | <p>Type the least restrictive retrieve rule that may be used for areas in this release. You can specify more restrictive retrieve rules for areas in this release, but you cannot specify less restrictive rules.</p> <p>The retrieve rule sets conditions required to retrieve components, packages, or areas from release areas.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 No restrictions are imposed by this rule. 1 This area must be unblocked to retrieve from the area. 2 The person executing a retrieve from this area must be permitted to the retrieve security entity specified in this area. 3 Rules 1 and 2. |
| SYSLIB concatenation order | <p>Type a code that determines the concatenation sequence of area libraries in SYSLIB DD statements for build process JCL.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Ascending - Area libraries are concatenated with the target area on the top, followed by libraries in the ascending area chain between the target area and the final area, with final area libraries at the bottom. This ensures that the latest changes checked in to areas starting from the target area to the final area are used instead of earlier changes that are resident in the final area. D Descending - Area libraries are concatenated with the final area on top, followed by libraries in the descending area chain between the final area and the target area, with the target area libraries at the bottom. This ensures that the earliest changes checked in to areas starting from the final area to the target area are used instead of later changes. |

| Field | Description |
|--|--|
| Default IHA audit setting | <p>Type the default code that is first displayed in the Ignore Higher Areas field on the Release Area Audit Panel.</p> <p>When area audit is run for non-final areas, the Ignore Higher Areas field determines whether higher areas in the same release are included.</p> <p>N Area audit includes higher areas in the same release. The area audit return code is updated.</p> <p>Y Area audit ignores higher areas in the same release. Areas in prior releases are processed normally. The area audit return code is not updated; audits run with this setting are for information only.</p> <p>C The behavior of area audit is determined by the structure of the current release.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ If the current release has only one starting area, then area audit runs as if the Ignore Higher Areas field is set to Y. ■ If there are multiple starting areas, area audit runs as if the Ignore Higher Areas field is set to N. |
| Enforce IHA default setting | <p>Type a setting that determines whether the default defined in Default IHA audit setting above can be changed on the Release Area Audit Panel.</p> <p>Select this to prohibit changes to the Ignore Higher Areas field on the Release Area Audit Panel. The value will always be the default defined here in the Default IHA audit setting field.</p> <p>Leave blank to allow changes to the Ignore Higher Areas field on the Release Area Audit Panel.</p> |
| Bypass checkin package requirements | <p>By default, when checking into the first area in a release the checkin rules are applied to the associated package. For example, area checkin rule 2 requires that the package be frozen if this is the first area in the release life cycle. Selecting this option will bypass any package requirements associated with the checkin request. So, in the previous example, selecting this option will mean that the package will not need to be frozen if area check-in rule 2 is selected.</p> |
| Allow empty packages to process in release | <p>By default, empty packages are not allowed to be processed in a release. If this is selected then empty packages are allowed for the release. This includes baselining the empty package. Seleting this option will allow the test area and test release functions to complete sucessfully for packages containing no components regardless of any area bypass settings.</p> |
| Auto cleanup of packages | <p>Specify whether you want Test Release (or Test Area for the final area) to remove components from attached packages if the components are not found in the final area. If an attached package is empty, it is automatically reverted and detached from the release.</p> <p>in DEV status Select to automatically remove components from attached packages that are in DEV status.</p> <p>in FRZ status Select to automatically remove components from attached packages that are in FRZ status.</p> <p>in APR status Select to automatically remove components from attached packages that are in APR status.</p> <p>If no package status is selected, automatic cleanup is effectively disabled.</p> |

This example shows the completed **release Release Management Parameters - Part 1 of 2** panel CMNRMRC0.

```

CMNRMRC0      FIN6410 Release Management Parameters - Part 1 of 2
Command ==> _____

Release description . . . . . FIN6450 Release for May
Creator . . . . . USER123
Creator's Phone Number . . . . . 11292
Work request . . . . . WR 9050
Department . . . . . FINANCE
Minimum audit level . . . . . 0      (0,1,2,3,4,5)
Minimum approval rule . . . . . 0      (0,1,2,3)
Minimum blocking rule . . . . . 0      (0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7)
Minimum Check-in rule . . . . . 0      (0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7)
Minimum retrieve rule . . . . . 0      (0,1,2,3)
SYSLIB concatenation order . . . . . A      (A-Ascending,D-Descending)
Default IHA audit setting . . . . . N      (Y/N/C)
Enter "/" to select option
  / Enforce IHA default setting
  _ Bypass checkin package requirements
  _ Allow empty packages to process in release
  _ auto cleanup of packages in DEV status
  _ Auto cleanup of packages in FRZ status
  _ Auto cleanup of packages in APR status
    
```

4 After you type your entries on the **release Release Management Parameters - Part 1 of 2** panel, press **Enter** to process those entries. The **release Release Management Parameters - Part 2 of 2** panel CMNRMRC1 is displayed.

```

CMNRMRC1      FIN6410 Release Management Parameters - Part 2 of 2
Command ==> _____

Install Date: from . . . . . 20160520 000001 to . . . . . 20160531 235900
Default scheduler . . . . . MANUAL (CMN, Manual or Other)
Contingency . . . . . 1      (1,2,3)

Enter "/" to select option
  / Add Associated Install Approvers
  / CMN scheduler
  / Manual scheduler
  / Other scheduler

Release Implementation Instructions:
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
    
```

When you create a release, this panel initially displays information stored in your ISPF profile from the last time you entered information on the panel.

This table describes the fields on the **release Release Management Parameters - Part 2 of 2** panel.

| Field | Description |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Install Date From | Type the low end of a range for release install date/times. Install date/times for release packages and applications cannot be earlier than this entry. The Install From DT/TM also establishes a logical ordering of prior releases that determines the concatenation of area libraries in build processing SYSLIB statements and in audit processing. |
| To | Type the high end of a range for release install date/times. Install date/times for release packages and applications cannot be later than this entry. |
| Default scheduler | Type an install scheduler allowed in the Scheduler fields above. |
| Contingency | Type a code for the action to be taken if the install process fails. This code provides information only. The code has no effect on ChangeMan ZMF processing. |
| Option | Add Associated Install Approvers - select to automatically add associated install approvers when the release is blocked. The next three fields determine the installation scheduler allowed in packages attached to this release. You cannot permit a scheduler here that is prohibited in global administration for the base ChangeMan ZMF system. CMN Select to allow attached packages to use the ChangeMan ZMF internal scheduler, which initiates package installation when the internal scheduler determines that the package (Site) Install Date and From Time have arrived. Manual Select to allow attached packages to use the Manual scheduler, which initiates the package installation process when the last release approval is entered. Other Select to allow attached packages to be installed by a third party automated job scheduler. |
| Release Implementation Instructions | Type up to 10 lines of free-form release installation instructions. The 10 lines are case sensitive. |

This example shows the completed **release Release Management Parameters - Part 2 of 2** panel.

```

CMNRMRC1      FIN6460 Release Management Parameters - Part 2 of 2
Command ===> _____

Install Date: from . . . 20160520 000001 to . . . 20160531 235900
Default scheduler . . . MANUAL (CMN, Manual or Other)
Contingency . . . . . 1 (1,2,3)

Enter "/" to select option
  / Add Associated Install Approvers
  / CMN scheduler
  / Manual scheduler
  / Other scheduler

Release Implementation Instructions:
All packages attached to this release will be installed between
May 20 and May 31. If there are problems with
any part of this release, call the Release Manager.
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

```

- 5** After you type your entries on the **release Release Management Parameters - Part 2 of 2** panel, press **Enter** to process the create release command. You are returned to the **Release List** panel, which now includes the release you just created.

```

CMNRMRLS              Release List              Release Created
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

  Release  Sta  Install  Work request  Dept  Aud  Creator  Created
  ___  ___  ___  ___  ___  ___  ___  ___
  ___ FIN6410  DEV  20151218  WR 9010  FINANCE  USER015  20151126
  ___ FIN6420  DEV  20160328  WR 9020  FINANCE  USER015  20151126
  ___ FIN6430  DEV  20160328  WR 9030  FINANCE  USER015  20151126
  ___ FIN6440  DEV  20160429  WR 9030  FINANCE  USER015  20160111
  ___ FIN6450  DEV  20160527  WR 9050  FINANCE  USER015  20160113
  ___ FIN6460  DEV  20160520  WR 9050  FINANCE  USER015  20160405
  ***** Bottom of data *****
  ...
  +-----+
  | CMR0521A - Release FIN6460 has been successfully created. |
  +-----+

```

Add Install Approvers

Install approvers are defined in ERO Global Administration. See ["Defining the Global Approver List" on page 68](#).

Follow these steps to add install approvers to a release.

- 1** Access the **Release List** release configuration through the following menu path.
 - a** Type **=A** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.

- b** Type **R** on the **Option** line of the **Administration Options** panel, and press **Enter**.
- c** Type **R** on the **Option** line of the **Release Management Configuration Options** panel (CMNRADM), and press **Enter**.
- d** Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank. Press **Enter**, and the **Release List** panel (CMNRMRLS) is displayed.

```

CMNRMRLS                               Release List                               Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

  Release  Sta  Install  Work request  Dept  Aud  Creator  Created
__ FIN6410  DEV  20151219  WR 9010      FINANCE  USER015  20151126
__ FIN6420  DEV  20160116  WR 9020      FINANCE  USER015  20151126
__ FIN6430  DEV  20160220  WR 9030      FINANCE  USER015  20151126
__ FIN6440  DEV  20160429  WR 9030      FINANCE  USER015  20160111
__ FIN6450  DEV  20160527  WR 9050      FINANCE  USER015  20160113
__ FIN6460  DEV  20160520  WR 9050      FINANCE  USER015  20160405
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **Release List** panel shows the releases that satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel. If you did not enter any selection criteria, the **Release List** panel shows all releases.

- 2** On the **Release List** panel, type line command **IA** on a release. The **Global Approver Selection List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMGAL                               Global Approver Selection List           Row 1 to 12 of 12
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

  Security  Order
  entity   Request  no.   Description
__ ACCTPAY  0010   Accounts Payable Approver Manager
__ ACTPLEAD 0010   Lead Developer ACTP Application
__ GENLEDGR 0010   General Ledger Manager
__ GENLLEAD 0010   GENL Application Lead Programmer
__ INTCOORD 0010   Integration Test Coordinator
__ QATCOORD 0010   Quality Assurance Test Coordinator
__ UATCOORD 0010   User Acceptance Test Coordinator
__ UTCOORD  0010   Unit Test Coordinator
__ CIO      0030   Chief Information Officer
__ FINACCTG 0030   Financial Accounting Manager
__ RLSEMNGR 0030   Release Manager
__ SYSDVMGR 0030   Systems Development Manager
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This table describes the fields, commands, and line commands on the **Global Approver Selection List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|---------|---|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on an approver. |
| | CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) |
| | LOCATE Locate an approver. (Abbreviation: L) |
| | <i>approver</i> |
| | REFRESH Refresh the panel display from the VSAM files. (Abbreviation: R) |

| Field | Description |
|-----------------|--|
| Line Command | Type a line command to build a list of install approvers to be added to the release. S Select an approver. D Deselect an approver that shows *Select* in the Request field. |
| Security entity | Displays the global approver security entity. |
| Request | Displays the requested action. |
| Order no. | Displays the notification order number defined in global approvers. |
| Description | Displays the approver description entered in global approvers. |

Use line commands to select install approvers for the release.

- When you have finished typing line commands on the **Global Approver Selection List** panel, press **Enter** to process the line commands. The **Global Approver Selection List** panel is returned with updated information in the **Request** column.

```

CMNRMGAL          Global Approver Selection List          Row 1 to 12 of 12
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

Security          Order
entity            Request no.   Description
_ ACCTPAY         0010   Accounts Payable Approver Manager
_ ACTPLEAD        0010   Lead Developer ACTP Application
_ GENLEDGR        0010   General Ledger Manager
_ GENLLEAD        0010   GENL Application Lead Programmer
_ INTCOORD        0010   Integration Test Coordinator
_ QATCOORD        0010   Quality Assurance Test Coordinator
_ UATCOORD        0010   User Acceptance Test Coordinator
_ UTCOORD         0010   Unit Test Coordinator
_ CIO             0030   Chief Information Officer
_ FINACCTG        *Select* 0030   Financial Accounting Manager
_ RLSEMNGR        *Select* 0030   Release Manager
_ SYSDVMGR        *Select* 0030   Systems Development Manager
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

Type additional line commands to change the list of selected approvers, and press **Enter** to process the commands and present a new list.

- When you are satisfied with the list of selected install approvers, press **PF3** to begin processing each approver on the list. The first panel displayed for each approver is the **release - approver Install Approvers - Part 1 of 2** panel.

```

CMNRMIA0          FIN6430 FINACCTG Install Approvers - Part 1 of 2
Command ==> _____

Description . . . . . Financial Accounting Manager

Order number . . . . . 0030

Enter "/" to select option
/ Install Approver

Approver List Count . . . . 0001
    
```


This table describes the fields on the **release - approver Install Approvers - Part 1 of 2** panel.

| Field | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| Description | Displays the approver definition defined in global approvers. |
| Order number | Type a 4-digit number to set a hierarchical order of approver notifications. Example: Approver order number 0001 is notified of a pending approval, enters their approval, then approver order number 0002 is notified of a pending approval. 0001- 9999 Sets a hierarchical approval notification order. 0000 Approver will not be notified and approval can be entered anytime. |
| Install Approver | Displays the / install approval indicator defined in global approvers. |
| Approver List Count | Displays how many approver notification rows are defined on the notification definition panel. |

You can only change the **Order Number** on this panel.

- After you type your entries on the **release - approver Install Approvers - Part 1 of 2** panel, press **Enter** to process those entries. The **release - approver Install Approvers - Part 2 of 2** panel is displayed.

```
CMNRMIA1      FIN6430 - FINACCTG Install Approvers - Part 2 of Row 1 to 1 of 1
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

Approver: Financial Accounting Manager
Order No: 0030

      Vehicle   User(s) to notify
_   MVSSEND   USER015
***** Bottom of data *****
```

Use this panel to define notifications for the install approver.

This table defines the fields on the **release - approver Install Approvers - Part 2 of 2** panel.

| Field | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| Line Command | I Insert a new notification. R Repeat an existing notification. D Delete an existing notification. |
| Vehicle | Type a Notification Vehicle that is enabled in Global Administration Parameters. (MVSSEND is not explicitly enabled in Global Administration Parameters, but it is always available.) |
| User(s) to Notify | Type one or more userids or e-mail addresses that are appropriate for the Notification Vehicle. This field is case sensitive. |

These rules and conditions apply when you define notifications for an install approver.

- You are not required to define notifications for an approver.
- You can type multiple userids or e-mail addresses in the **User(s) to notify** field.

- Use a delimiter that is appropriate for the notification vehicle to separate multiple userids or e-mail addresses. Use space as a delimiter for MVSSSEND.
 - If you cannot fit all userids or e-mail addresses for a notification vehicle on one row, create multiple rows with the same notification vehicle.
- 6 After you type your entries on the **release - approver Install Approvers - Part 2 of 2** panel, press **PF3**.

If you selected more than one install approver from the global approver list, the **release - approver Install Approvers - Part 1 of 2** panel is displayed for the next selected approver. Cycle through this panel and the **release - approver Install Approvers - Part 2 of 2** panel for each install approver selected from the global approver list.

- 7 After the last selected install approver is processed, the **release Install Approver List** panel is displayed, showing the install approvers for the release.

```

CMNRMIAP                               FIN6430 Install Approver Lis Install Approver Updated
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

Security      Order
entity        no.      Description
___ FINACCTG   0030    Financial Accounting Manager
___ RLSEMNGR   0030    Release Manager
___ SYSDVMGR   0030    Systems Development Manager
***** Bottom of data *****
...
+-----+
| CMR6031A - Install Approver SYSDVMGR has been successfully updated. |
+-----+
    
```



NOTE A release install approver may be changed until install approver notifications are issued when the release is blocked.

Create Release Areas

Follow these steps to create an area in a release.

- 1 Access the **Release List** through the following menu path.
 - a Type **=A** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type **R** on the **Option** line of the **Administration Options** panel, and press **Enter**.
 - c Type **R** on the **Option** line of the **Release Management Configuration Options** panel, and press **Enter**.

- d Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank. Press **Enter**, and the **Release List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMRLS                               Release List                               Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

  Release  Sta  Install  Work request  Dept  Aud  Creator  Created
___ FIN6410  DEV  20151219  WR 9010   FINANCE  USER015  20151126
___ FIN6420  DEV  20160116  WR 9020   FINANCE  USER015  20151126
___ FIN6430  DEV  20160220  WR 9030   FINANCE  USER015  20151126
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **Release List** panel shows the releases that satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel. If you did not enter any selection criteria, the **Release List** panel shows all releases.

- 2 On the **Release List** panel, type line command **AR** on a release. The **release Release Area Definitions** panel (CMNRMARL) is displayed.

```

CMNRMARL                               FIN6420 Release Area Definitions
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

  Area      Type      Step  Description
___ ACCTPAY  SUBSYS  0001  Starting area for Accounts Payable components
___ GENLEDGR SUBSYS  0002  Starting area for General Ledger components
___ FINANCE  SYSTEM  0003  Final area for Finance components
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This table describes the fields, commands, and line commands on the **release Release Area Definitions** panel.

| Field | Description |
|---------|---|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on an area. |
| | CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: CA) |
| | CREATE Create a release area. (Abbreviation: CR) |
| | LOCATE Locate an area. (Abbreviation: LO) |
| | <i>area</i> |
| | REFRESH Refresh the panel display from the VSAM files. (Abbreviation: RE) |

| Field | Description |
|--------------|--|
| Line Command | Type a line command on a Release Area. AA Area Approvers - Add, update, delete, or display area approvers. CL Reset/Query Area Component Locks - Delete (DL) or query (QC) area component-level locks. Tip: You can issue a CL line command on a release area to view a list of area component locks. Use the QC line command on a component lock to view all the components under that lock. Use the DL line command on a component lock to delete that lock and release all the components under that lock. DA Delete Area - Delete an existing release area. QA Query Area - Query release area facility categories . RS Reset Area - Reset the area in-progress indicators. UA Update Area - Update release area configuration. |
| Area Name | Displays the area name. |
| Type | Displays the area type. SUBSYS Subsystem area SYSTEM System area |
| Step | Displays the step number specified in the area definition. The number in this field determines the order that areas are displayed on ERO panels. |
| Description | Displays the area description. |

- 3** On the **Command** line of the **release Release Area Definitions** panel, type a **CREATE** command in the format:

CREATE xxxxxxxx

...where xxxxxxxx is a unique 1-8 character area name. Since the area name is used as a node in dataset names for release area libraries, the area name must comply with rules for DSN node names.

This example shows the **CREATE** command on the **release Release Area Definitions** panel (CMNRMARL).

```

CMNRMARL                FIN6430 Release Area Definitions
Command ==> create acctrec                Scroll ==> CSR

   Area      Type      Step  Description
___ ACCTPAY  SUBSYS    0001  Starting area for Accounts Payable components
___ GENLEDGR SUBSYS    0002  Starting area for General Ledger components
___ FINANCE  SYSTEM    0003  Final area for Finance components
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

4 When you have typed the create command, press **Enter**. The **release area Area Parameters - Part 1 of 2** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMAC0      FIN6430 ACCTPAY Area Parameters - Part 1 of 2
Command ==>> _____

Area description . . . _____
Area step number . . . . . _____
Area step type . . . . . _ (Subsystem-0 or System-1)
Any prior area name . . . . . _____
The next area name . . . . . _____
Area audit level . . . . . 0 (0,1,2,3,4,5)
Area approval rule . . . . . 0 (0,1,2,3)
Area blocking rule . . . . . 0 (0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7)
Blocking entity . . . . . _____ (Entity Name)
Area check-in rule . . . . . 0 (0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7)
Check-in Entity . . . . . _____ (Entity Name)
Area retrieve rule . . . . . 0 (0,1,2,3)
Retrieve entity . . . . . _____ (Entity Name)

Enter "/" to select option
 / Allow component checkout
 / Add associated approvers
 _ Exclude area from SYSLIB
 _ Override overlaid components
    
```

When you create an area, the minimum rule settings you defined for the release are displayed. Indicators on the panel display default values described in the table below. The rest of the information on the **release area Area Parameters - Part 1 of 2** panel is stored in your ISPF profile and displayed when you create the next area for the release.

This table describes the fields on the **release area Area Parameters - Part 1 of 1** panel.

| Field | Description |
|---------------------|--|
| Area description | Type a description of the area. This field is case sensitive and has a maximum length of 56 characters. |
| Area step number | Type a step number for this area. The number in this field determines the order that areas are displayed on ERO panels. Check-in sequence and SYSLIB concatenation order in this release are determined by Prior Area and Next Area described below. However, area step number is used to establish the concatenation sequence for prior release area libraries that are included in builds for this release. |
| Area step type | Type a code to define the area type. 0 Subsystem area - Subsystem areas can be subordinate to other subsystem areas and to system areas in a tree structure or single thread structure of release areas. Packages are checked in to starting areas, which must be subsystem areas. 1 System area - System areas can only be subordinate to other system areas in a single thread. The final release area is a system area. |
| Any prior area name | Type the name of an area that is immediately subordinate to this area. If this area has more than one subordinate subsystem areas, type the name of any one of those subsystem areas. Starting subsystems where packages are checked in to a release have no prior areas. |

| Field | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|--|--------|-------------|---|-----|--|---|--------------|---|---|----|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| The next area name | Type the name of the target area where you check-in this area. Subsystem areas always have a next area. System areas always have one next area except for the final area, which does not have a next area. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Area audit level | <p>Type an audit rule for this release area. The audit rule sets the minimum release audit return code that is required before an area may be blocked. The audit rules that are valid for this area are limited by the minimum audit rule specified at the release level. You can specify a more restrictive rule at the area level than the minimum rule specified at the release level, but you cannot specify a less restrictive rule.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Rule</th> <th>Max RC</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Any</td> <td>Release audit is optional. Release audit process failure is allowed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Less than 20</td> <td>Release audit is required. Audit must complete processing successfully. Any out-of-sync conditions are allowed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>12</td> <td>Release audit is required. Out-of-sync conditions with respect to components within the audited area are allowed. Out-of-sync conditions with respect to components outside the audited area in other areas in the chain of next areas, in final areas for prior releases, and in baselines are allowed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>8</td> <td>Release audit is required. Out-of-sync conditions with respect to components outside the audited area in other areas in the chain of next areas, in final areas for prior releases, and in baselines are allowed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>4</td> <td>Release audit is required. Warning messages allowed, usually for component in area not different from baseline.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>0</td> <td>Release audit is required. No out-of-sync errors and no warning messages allowed</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Rule | Max RC | Description | 0 | Any | Release audit is optional. Release audit process failure is allowed. | 1 | Less than 20 | Release audit is required. Audit must complete processing successfully. Any out-of-sync conditions are allowed. | 2 | 12 | Release audit is required. Out-of-sync conditions with respect to components within the audited area are allowed. Out-of-sync conditions with respect to components outside the audited area in other areas in the chain of next areas, in final areas for prior releases, and in baselines are allowed. | 3 | 8 | Release audit is required. Out-of-sync conditions with respect to components outside the audited area in other areas in the chain of next areas, in final areas for prior releases, and in baselines are allowed. | 4 | 4 | Release audit is required. Warning messages allowed, usually for component in area not different from baseline. | 5 | 0 | Release audit is required. No out-of-sync errors and no warning messages allowed |
| Rule | Max RC | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Any | Release audit is optional. Release audit process failure is allowed. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Less than 20 | Release audit is required. Audit must complete processing successfully. Any out-of-sync conditions are allowed. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 12 | Release audit is required. Out-of-sync conditions with respect to components within the audited area are allowed. Out-of-sync conditions with respect to components outside the audited area in other areas in the chain of next areas, in final areas for prior releases, and in baselines are allowed. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 8 | Release audit is required. Out-of-sync conditions with respect to components outside the audited area in other areas in the chain of next areas, in final areas for prior releases, and in baselines are allowed. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | Release audit is required. Warning messages allowed, usually for component in area not different from baseline. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 0 | Release audit is required. No out-of-sync errors and no warning messages allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Area approval rule | <p>Type an approval rule for this release area. The approval rule sets requirements for approvals before check-in and check-off. The approval rules that are valid for this area are limited by the minimum approval rule specified at the release level. You can specify a more restrictive rule at the area level than the minimum rule specified at the release level, but you cannot specify a less restrictive rule.</p> <p>0 No requirements.</p> <p>1 This area must be approved for check-in before a package or an area can be checked in to this area.</p> <p>2 This area must be approved for check-off before this area can be checked in to the next area.</p> <p>3 Rules 1 and 2.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Field | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Area blocking rule | <p>Type a blocking for this release area. The blocking rule sets conditions required for blocking a release area.</p> <p>The blocking rules that are valid for this area are limited by the minimum blocking rule specified at the release level. You can specify a more restrictive rule at the area level than the minimum rule specified at the release level, but you cannot specify a less restrictive rule.</p> <p>0 No restrictions are imposed by this rule.</p> <p>1 This area must be audited before it can be blocked.</p> <p>2 The person blocking or unblocking this area must be permitted to the blocking security entity specified in this area.</p> <p>3 Rules 1 and 2.</p> |
| Blocking entity | <p>Type a security entity that is used to verify authority to block and unblock this area as required by blocking rules 2 and 3. The blocking entity is queried only if area blocking rule 2 or 3 is specified.</p> |
| Area check-in rule | <p>Type a check-in rule for this release area. The check-in rule sets conditions required to check-in a package into an area or to check-in a release area into the next area.</p> <p>The check-in rules that are valid for this area are limited by the minimum check-in rule specified at the release level. You can specify a more restrictive rule at the area level than the minimum rule specified at the release level, but you cannot specify a less restrictive rule.</p> <p>0 No restrictions are imposed by this rule.</p> <p>1 This area must be audited before it can be checked in to the next area.</p> <p>2 This area must be blocked before it can be checked in to the next area.</p> <p>3 The person checking-in a package or area <i>into</i> this area must be permitted to the check-in security entity specified in this area.</p> <p>4 Rules 1 and 2.</p> <p>5 Rules 1 and 3.</p> <p>6 Rules 2 and 3.</p> <p>7 Rules 1, 2, and 3.</p> |
| Check-in Entity | <p>Type a security entity that is used to verify authorization to perform check-in to this area, as required by check-in rules 3, 5, 6, and 7. The check-in entity is queried only if area check-in rule 3, 5, 6, or 7 is specified.</p> <p>NOTE: If no check-in entity is specified, you must have UPDATE authority to an application to check-in application components. If a check-in entity is specified, you must have UPDATE authority to the check-in entity, but you only need READ authority to the application.</p> |

| Field | Description |
|------------------------------|--|
| Area retrieve rule | <p>Type a retrieve rule for this release area. The retrieve rule sets conditions required to retrieve components, packages, or areas from release areas. The retrieve rules that are valid for this area are limited by the minimum retrieve rule specified at the release level. You can specify a more restrictive rule at the area level than the minimum rule specified at the release level, but you cannot specify a less restrictive rule.</p> <p>0 No restrictions are imposed by this rule.</p> <p>1 This area must be unblocked to retrieve from the area.</p> <p>2 The person executing a retrieve from this area must be permitted to the retrieve security entity specified in this area.</p> <p>3 Rules 1 and 2.</p> |
| Retrieve entity | <p>Type a security entity that is used to verify authority to retrieve components, packages, and areas from this area as required by retrieve rules 2 and 3. The retrieve entity is queried only if area retrieve rule 2 or 3 is specified.</p> <p>NOTE: If no retrieve entity is specified, you must have UPDATE authority to an application to retrieve application components. If a retrieve entity is specified, you must have UPDATE authority to the retrieve entity, but you only need READ authority to the application.</p> |
| Allow component checkout | <p>Select to permit checkout of components from this area into packages attached to a release that specifies this release as a prior release. Checkout to packages attached to this release is also permitted.</p> <p>If not selected, this prohibits checkout of components from this area into packages attached to a release that specifies this release as a prior release. Checkout to a package attached to this release is only permitted if this is the starting area for the package.</p> |
| Add associated approvers | Select to automatically add associated check-in and check-off approvers when the association criteria is met. |
| Exclude area from SYSLIB | Select to exclude libraries for this area from all SYSLIB concatenations, except for build or release audit run for this area. |
| Override overlaid components | <p>Select to disable checks that prevent you from overlaying a component already in an area library.</p> <p>These are the checks that are disabled:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ You cannot overlay a component that was checked in by a different userid. ■ If you are checking in from package, you cannot overlay a component checked in from a different package. |



NOTE In area-to-area check-in, the Area Check-in Rule (and Check-in Entity if required) for *both areas* are verified before a check-in is permitted.

This example shows the completed **release area Area Parameters - Part 1 of 2** panel.

```

CMNRMAC0      FIN6430 ACCTPAY Area Parameters - Part 1 of 2
Command ==>>

Area description . . . Starting area for Accounts Payable components
Area step number . . . . . 1
Area step type . . . . . 0 (Subsystem-0 or System-1)
Any prior area name . . . . .
The next area name . . . . . finance
Area audit level . . . . . 0 (0,1,2,3,4,5)
Area approval rule . . . . . 0 (0,1,2,3)
Area blocking rule . . . . . 0 (0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7)
Blocking entity . . . . . (Entity Name)
Area check-in rule . . . . . 0 (0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7)
Check-in Entity . . . . . (Entity Name)
Area retrieve rule . . . . . 0 (0,1,2,3)
Retrieve entity . . . . . (Entity Name)

Enter "/" to select option
 / Allow component checkout
 / Add associated approvers
 _ Exclude area from SYSLIB
 _ Override overlaid components
    
```

5 After you type your entries on the **release area Area Parameters - Part 1 of 2** panel, press **Enter** to process those entries. The **release area Area Parameters - Part 2 of 2** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMAC1      FIN6430 ACCTPAY Area Parameters - Part 2 of 2
Command ==>>

Enter "/" to select option
 _ Exclude packages in DEV status
 _ Exclude packages in FRZ status
 _ Exclude packages in APR status
 _ Exclude empty packages
 _ Exclude package integrity check
    
```

Use this panel to bypass some test area functions in this release area.

This table defines the fields on the **release area Area Parameters - Part 2 of 2** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Exclude packages in DEV status | Select to enable Test area bypasses packages in DEV status and ignores all release information for the package, such as the component in motion table. If not selected and the Test area processes packages in DEV status normally. |
| Exclude packages in FRZ status | Select to enable Test area bypasses packages in FRZ status and ignores all release information for the package, such as the component in motion table. If not selected then Test area processes packages in FRZ status normally. |
| Exclude packages in APR status | Select to enable Test area bypasses packages in APR status and ignores all release information for the package, such as the component in motion table. If not selected then Test area processes packages in APR status normally. |

| Field | Description |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Exclude empty packages | Select to enable Test area function bypasses packages that are empty. Empty packages are packages with no components, online forms, or scratch/renames utility requests. If not selected then Test area processes empty packages normally. |
| Exclude package integrity check | Select to enable Test area does not perform package integrity checks. If not selected then Test area bypasses package integrity checks. |



NOTE Test release still examines all packages attached to a release.

- After you type your entries on the **release area Area Parameters - Part 2 of 2** panel, press **Enter** to process the create area command. You are returned to the **release Release Area Definitions** panel, which now includes the area you just created.

```

CMNRMARL                               FIN6430 Release Area Definitions           Incomplete Areas
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

   Area      Type      Step  Description
  ___ ACCTPAY  SUBSYS   0001  Starting area for Accounts Payable components
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

- Release area definitions are cross edited when you exit the **release area Area Parameters - Part 1 of 1** panel to return to the **release Release Area Definitions** panel. An error condition in an area definition is flagged by an ISPF short message on the **release Release Area Definitions** panel. Press **PF1** to see the long message that explains the error condition.

```

CMNRMARL                               FIN6430 Release Area Definitions           Incomplete Areas
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

   Area      Type      Step  Description
  ___ ACCTPAY  SUBSYS   0001  Starting area for Accounts Payable components
***** Bottom of data *****

...

      +-----+
      | CMR7005A - No System Area found for Release FIN6430. |
      +-----+
    
```

In the above example, when you create the first area for a release, you receive the short ISPF message "Incomplete Areas" because you need at least one subsystem and one system area defined in the release.

Long and short error messages are erased when you press **Enter**. To see the error message again, type **UA** in the line command for an area row to display the **release area Area Parameters - Part 1 of 1** panel, then press **Enter** to process the definition again. If configuration errors are detected, error messages are displayed on the **release Release Area Definitions** panel. If no errors are found, the short ISPF message "Area Updated" is displayed on the panel.

When you have defined all areas for the new release, verify the definition for each area by typing **UA** in the line command for each area row to display the **release area Area Parameters - Part 1 of 1** panel, then press **Enter** to process the definition.

- 8 When you have created all required areas for your release and corrected all area definition errors, the **release Release Area Definitions** panel displays without messages.

```

CMNRMARL          FIN6430 Release Area Definitions          Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

   Area      Type      Step  Description
___ ACCTPAY  SUBSYS   0001  Starting area for Accounts Payable components
___ GENLEDGR SUBSYS   0002  Starting area for General Ledger components
___ FINANCE  SYSTEM   0003  Final area for Finance components
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

Add Area Approvers

Area check-in and check-off approvers are defined in ERO Global Administration. See ["Defining the Global Approver List" on page 68](#).

Follow these steps to add approvers to an area.

- 1 Access the **Release List** through the following menu path.
 - a Type **=A** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type **R** on the **Option** line of the **Administration Options** panel, and press **Enter**.
 - c Type **R** on the **Option** line of the **Release Management Administration Options** panel, and press **Enter**.
 - d Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank. Press **Enter**, and the **Release List** panel (CMNRMRLS) is displayed.

```

CMNRMRLS          Release List          Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

   Release  Sta  Install  Work request  Dept  Aud  Creator  Created
___ FIN6410  DEV  20151219  WR 9010      FINANCE  USER015  20151126
___ FIN6420  DEV  20160116  WR 9020      FINANCE  USER015  20151126
___ FIN6430  DEV  20160220  WR 9030      FINANCE  USER015  20151126
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **Release List** panel shows the releases that satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel. If you did not enter any selection criteria, the **Release List** panel shows all releases.

- On the **Release List** panel, type line command **AR** on a release. The **release Release Area Definitions** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMARL          FIN6430 Release Area Definitions          Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

   Area      Type      Step  Description
___ ACCTPAY  SUBSYS   0001  Starting area for Accounts Payable components
___ GENLEDGR SUBSYS   0002  Starting area for General Ledger components
___ FINANCE  SYSTEM   0003  Final area for Finance components
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

- On the **release Release Area Definitions** panel, type line command **AA** on an area. The **Global Approver Selection List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMGAL          Global Approver Selection List          Row 1 to 6 of 6
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

   Security      Order
   entity  Request no.  Description
_ ACCTPAY          0010  Accounts Payable Approver Manager
_ ACTPLEAD         0010  Lead Developer ACTP Application
_ GENLEDGR         0010  General Ledger Manager
_ GENLLEAD         0010  GENL Application Lead Programmer
_ FINACCTG         0030  Financial Accounting Manager
_ RLSEMNGR         0030  Release Manager
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```



NOTE This panel shows only check-in and check-off approvers from the global approver list.

This table describes the fields, commands, and line commands on the **Global Approver Selection List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|-----------------|--|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on an approver. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) LOCATE Locate an approver. (Abbreviation: L) <i>approver</i> REFRESH Refresh the panel display from the VSAM files. (Abbreviation: R) |
| Line Command | Type a line command to build a list of check-in and check-off approvers to be added to the release. S Select an approver. D Deselect an approver that shows *Select* in the Request field. |
| Security entity | Displays the global approver security entity. |
| Request | Displays the requested action. |
| Order no. | Displays the notification order number defined in global approvers. |
| Description | Displays the approver description entered in global approvers. |

- When you have finished typing line commands on the **Global Approver Selection List** panel, press **Enter** to process the line commands, and the panel is returned with updated information in the **Request** column.

```

CMNRMGAL                      Global Approver Selection List          Row 1 to 10 of 10
Command ==>> _____          Scroll ==>> CSR

Security      Order
entity Request no.   Description
- ACCTPAY          0010   Accounts Payable Approver Manager
- ACTPLEAD *Select* 0010   Lead Developer ACTP Application
- GENLEDGR         0010   General Ledger Manager
- GENLLEAD         0010   GENL Application Lead Programmer
- INTCOORD         0010   Integration Test Coordinator
- QATCOORD         0010   Quality Assurance Test Coordinator
- UATCOORD         0010   User Acceptance Test Coordinator
- UTCOORD  *Select* 0010   Unit Test Coordinator
- FINACCTG         0030   Financial Accounting Manager
- RLSEMNGR         0030   Release Manager
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

- When you are satisfied with the list of selected install approvers, press **PF3** to begin processing each approver on the list. The first panel displayed for each approver is the **release - area - approver Approver Parameters - Part 1 of 2** panel (CMNRMAA0).

```

CMNRMAA0                      Approver Parameters - Part 1 of 2
Command ==>> _____

Release: FIN6430      Area: ACCTPAY      Entity: ACTPLEAD

Description . . . . . Lead Developer ACTP Application

Order Number . . . . . 0010

Enter "/" to select option
  / Check-in Approver
  _ Check-off Approver

Approver List Count . . . . 0001
    
```

The information first displayed on the **release - area - approver Approver Parameters - Part 1 of 2** panel comes from the global definition. You can change all of the fields in this definition.

This table describes the fields on the **release - area - approver Approver Parameters - Part 1 of 2** panel.

| Field | Description |
|-------------|---|
| Description | Displays the approver definition defined in global approver list. |

| Field | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| Order Number | Type a 4-digit number to set a hierarchical order of approver notifications. Example: Approver order number 0001 is notified of a pending approval, enters their approval, then approver order number 0002 is notified of a pending approval. 0001- Sets a hierarchical approval notification order. 9999 0000 Approver will not be notified and approval can be entered anytime. |
| Check-in Approver | Select to make this a check-in approver. When this approver is added to a release area, approval is required before check-in to the area is permitted. See "Approver Entities" on page 45. An area approver cannot be both a Check-in Approver and a Check-off approver. |
| Check-off Approver | Select to make this a check-off approver. When this approver is added to a release area, approval is required before the release life cycle can proceed beyond this area. See "Approver Entities" on page 45. An area approver cannot be both a Check-in Approver and a Check-off approver. If you attempt, you will get an error message CMR6018I - Check-in and Check-off approvers are mutually exclusive. |
| Approver List Count | Displays how many approver notification rows are defined on the notification definition panel. |



IMPORTANT! Assign a unique order number to each approver in an area (unique within the area), except for order number 0000.

- After you type your entries on the **release - area - approver Approver Parameters - Part 1 of 2** panel, press **Enter** to process those entries. The **release - area - approver Approvers - Part 2 of 2** panel (CMNRMAA1) is displayed.

```

CMNRMAA1                               Approver Parameters - Part 2 of 2           Row 1 to 1 of 1
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR_

Release: FIN6430      Area: ACCTPAY      Entity: ACTPLEAD

Approver: Lead Developer ACTP Application
Order no: 0010

Vehicle   User(s) to notify
_ MVSSND  USER015
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

Use this panel to define notifications for the check-in or check-off approver.

This table defines the fields on the **release - area - approver Approvers - Part 2 of 2** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|--|
| Line Command | I Insert a new notification. R Repeat an existing notification. D Delete an existing notification. |

| Field | Description |
|-------------------|--|
| Vehicle | Type a Notification Vehicle that is enabled in Global Administration Parameters. (MVSEND is not explicitly enabled in Global Administration Parameters, but it is always available.) |
| User(s) to Notify | Type one or more userids or e-mail addresses that are appropriate for the Notification Vehicle. This field is case sensitive. |

These rules and conditions apply when you define notifications for an area approver.

- You are not required to define notifications for an approver.
- You can type multiple userids or e-mail addresses in the **User(s) to Notify** field.
- Use a delimiter that is appropriate for the notification vehicle to separate multiple userids or e-mail addresses. Use space as a delimiter for MVSEND.
- If you cannot fit all userids or e-mail addresses for a notification vehicle on one row, create multiple rows with the same notification vehicle.

7 After you type your entries on the **release - area - approver Approvers - Part 2 of 2** panel, press **PF3**.

If you selected more than one area approver from the global approver list, the **release - area - approver Approver Parameters - Part 1 of 2** panel is displayed for the next selected approver. Cycle through this panel and the **release - area - approver Approvers - Part 2 of 2** panel for each area approver selected from the global approver list.

8 After the last selected area approver is processed, the **release - area Approver List** panel (CMNRMAAP) is displayed, showing the approvers you defined for the area.

```

CMNRMAAP                FIN6430 - ACCTPAY Approver Lis      Area Approver Updated
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

Security   Order
entity    no.   description
--- ACTPLEAD 0010  Lead Developer ACTP Application
--- UTCOORD  0010  Unit Test Coordinator
***** Bottom of data *****
...
+-----+
| CMR6033A - Area Approver ACTPLEAD has been successfully updated. |
+-----+
    
```



NOTE An approver for an area may be updated until the first approver notifications are issued for that area.

Join Application to a Release

Before you can join applications to a release, the release must have valid area definitions. See ["Create Release Areas" on page 98](#).

Follow these steps to join an application to a release.

1 Access the **Release List** through the following menu path.

- a Type **=A** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
- b Type **R** on the **Option** line of the **Administration Options** panel, and press **Enter**.
- c Type **A** on the **Option** line of the **Release Management Configuration Options** panel, and press **Enter**.
- d Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Selection** panel, or leave the fields blank. Press **Enter**. and the **Release List** panel (CMNRMRAL) is displayed.

```

CMNRMRAL                               Release List                               Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

  Release  Sta  Install  Work request      Dept      Aud  Creator  Pkgs
  ___  FIN6410  DEV  20151219  WR 9010      FINANCE      USER015  00000
  ___  FIN6420  DEV  20160116  WR 9020      FINANCE      USER015  00000
  ___  FIN6430  DEV  20160220  WR 9030      FINANCE      USER015  00000
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **Release List** panel shows the releases that have areas defined and satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Selection** panel. If you entered no selection criteria, this panel shows all releases with areas defined.

- 2 On the **Release List** panel, type line command **JR** on a release. The **Join - release - Application Selection List** panel (CMNRMJAP) is displayed.

```

CMNRMJAP                               Join FIN6430 Application Selection List   Row 1 to 5 of 5
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

  Appl  Status  Application Description
  _  ACTP      ACTP Accounts Payable (Base ZMF)
  _  ACTR      ACTR Accounts Receivable
  _  COMM      COMM Common Components (Base ZMF)
  _  GENL      GENL General Ledger (Db2 Option)
  _  JHFS      JHFS hfs only application
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This table describes the fields, commands, and line commands on the **Join - release - Application Select** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|---|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on an application. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) LOCATE Locate an application. (Abbreviation: L) <i>application</i> REFRESH Refresh the panel display from the VSAM files. (Abbreviation: R) |
| Line Command | Type S to select an application. |
| Appl | Displays the application mnemonic from application administration. |

| Field | Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| Status | Displays the ERO join status of the application |
| Application Description | Displays the application description from application administration. |

- On the **Join - release - Application Selection List** panel, type line command **S** on an application. The **release - application - Application Parameters (CMNRMAL0)** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMAL0      FIN6430 - ACTP - Application Parameters
Command ==>> _____

Appl Description . . . . . ACTP Accounts Payable (Base ZMF)
_____

Enter "/" to select option
  _ All ERO applications related
  _ All base applications related
  _ Applications share all baselines

Join Date . . . . . 20151130      Time . . . . . 155829
Related Applications . . . . 00000
    
```

This table describes the fields on the **release - application - Application Parameters** panel.

| Field | Description |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Appl Description | Displays the application description from application administration. You may update this field, and your change is only made to the application description in this release. |
| All ERO applications related | <p>Select this so that all other applications defined to this release will be related to this application (the application that is now being joined or updated) for this release. If you later add a new application to this release, it is automatically included in this definition.</p> <p>Leave unselected so that all other applications defined to this release will not be automatically related to this application for this release.</p> <p>You cannot select both this field and the All Base Appls Related field. Related applications are used to build SYSLIB concatenations.</p> <p>If this field is selected, the value of the Related Applications field is always zero.</p> <p>For a description of related applications, see "Define Related Applications" on page 114.</p> |
| All base applications related | <p>Select this so that all other applications defined to base ChangeMan ZMF will be related to this application (the application that is now being joined or updated) for this release. If you later add a new application to base ZMF, it is automatically included in this definition.</p> <p>Leave this field unselected so that all other application defined to base ChangeMan ZMF will not be automatically related to this application for this release.</p> <p>You cannot select both this field and the All ERO Appls Related field. If both this field and the All ERO Appls Related field are not selected, you can select related applications individually.</p> <p>If this field is selected, the value of the Related Applications field is always zero. For a description of related applications, see "Define Related Applications" on page 114.</p> |

| Field | Description |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Applications share all baselines | If Selected then it is assumed that the same baseline dataset is defined to each specific library type across all applications. In this case the baseline associated with each library type will appear only once in the SYSLIB concatenation no matter how many times it appears in related applications. If you routinely share baselines across all applications, this field allows you to avoid having multiple instances of the same dataset name in SYSLIB concatenations. If not selected then the same baseline dataset is not defined to each specific library type across all applications. |
| Join Date | Displays the date when the join operation for this application was initiated. |
| Time | Displays the time when the join operation for this application was initiated. |
| Related Applications | Displays the number of related applications that have been defined. |

After you type your entries on the **release - application - Application Parameters** panel, press **Enter**.

- On the **release - application - Application Parameters** panel, if you specified **Y** for either the **All ERO Apps Related** field or the **All Baseline Apps Related** field, you are returned to the **Join - release - Application Selection List** panel (CMNRMJAP).

```

CMNRMJAP          Join FIN6430 Application Selectio          Application Joined
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

  Appl  Status  Application Description
  _ ACTP  *Joined*  ACTP Accounts Payable (Base ZMF)
  _ ACTR                ACTR Accounts Receivable
  _ COMM                COMM Common Components (Base ZMF)
  _ GENL                GENL General Ledger (Db2 Option)
  _ JHFS                JHFS hfs only application
***** Bottom of data *****
...
+-----+
| CMR0527A - Application ACTP has been successfully joined release. |
+-----+
    
```

The short message and the **Status** field on this panel now show the application as joined.

Select one or more additional applications and cycle through the join panels until you have joined all applications that you want to include in the release.

- On the **release - application - Application Parameters** panel, if you specified **N** for both the **All ERO Apps Related** field and the **All Baseline Apps Related** field, you must define related applications for the application that you are joining. See the next topic for instructions.

Define Related Applications

ERO facilitates the controlled sharing of components across applications with *related applications*.

A related application is an application that shares components with build processes in your application by having its area libraries and baseline libraries included in your SYSLIB

statements. Components that are shared through related applications can include like-copy, like-load, like-NCAL, and LCT components.

Unlike the two-way sharing in participating packages in the base ChangeMan ZMF product, sharing through ERO related applications is one-way. When you define a related application to your release application:

- SYSLIB statements in build processing *in your application* include libraries from the related application
- SYSLIB statements in build processing *in the related application* do not automatically include libraries from your application.

If you want two-way sharing, each application must specify the other as a related application.



NOTE If you define a release management dataset name pattern that omits the ApplID node, release area components are shared across applications because they are in the same area libraries. However, you must define related applications to share baseline libraries.

These conditions must be met for related application sharing:

- Your application and the application containing components that you want to use in build processing must be joined to the release.
- The application containing components that you want to use in build processing must be defined as a *related application* in the ERO release application definition for your application.
- The library types for components that you want to use from the related application must also be defined as base ZMF library types in your application, and these library types must be added to the release application library types for your application in ERO.
- Release application library types for shared components must be included in SYSLIB definitions in the release application definition for your application.

If you are continuing from the procedure in "[Join Application to a Release](#)" on page 111, go to [Step 4 on page 118](#). If you are adding related applications to an application that is already joined to a release, start with Step 1.

- 1 Access the **Release List** through the following menu path.
 - a Type **=A** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type **R** on the **Option** line of the **Administration Options** panel, and press **Enter**.
 - c Type **A** on the **Option** line of the **Release Management Configuration Options** panel, and press **Enter**.

- d Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Application Release Selection** panel, or leave the fields blank. Press **Enter**, and the **Release List** panel (CMNRMRAL) is displayed.

```

CMNRMRAL                               Release List                               Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

  Release  Sta  Install  Work request  Dept  Aud  Creator  Pkgs
  _  FIN6410  DEV  20151219  WR 9010  FINANCE  USER015  00000
  _  FIN6420  DEV  20160116  WR 9020  FINANCE  USER015  00000
  _  FIN6430  DEV  20160220  WR 9030  FINANCE  USER015  00000
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **Release List** panel shows the releases that have joined applications and satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel. If you entered no selection criteria, this panel shows all releases with joined applications.

- 2 On the **Release List** panel, type line command **RA** on a release. The **release - Joined Application List** panel (CMNRMRAP) is displayed, showing applications you joined previously.

```

CMNRMRAP                               FIN6430 Joined Application List                               Row 1 to 1 of 1
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

  Appl  Lib Sys Prm  Join Date  Application Description
  _  ACTP  N  N  N  20151130  ACTP Accounts Payable (Base ZMF)
  _  COMM  N  N  N  20151130  COMM Common Components (Base ZMF)
  _  GENL  N  N  N  20151130  GENL General Ledger (Db2 Option)
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This table describes the fields on the **release - Joined Application List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|--|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on an application. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) LOCATE Locate an application. (Abbreviation: L) <i>application</i> REFRESH Refresh the panel display from the VSAM files. (Abbreviation: R) |
| Line Command | Type a line command on an application. AL Display the application library types. AS Display the application SYSLIBs AP Display the application promotion configuration. DA Delete an application. QA Query release application facility categories. RL Display a list of releases that contain this application. UA Update an application. |
| Appl | Displays the joined application mnemonic. |

| Field | Description |
|-------------------------|--|
| Lib | Specifies if you have library types defined for this application: Y Library types are defined. N No library types are defined. |
| Sys | Specifies if SYSLIB definitions exist for this application: Y At least one SYSLIB definition exists for this application. N No SYSLIB definitions exist for this application. |
| Prm | Specifies if promotion definitions exist for this application: Y At least one promotion definition exists for this application. N No promotion definitions exist for this application. |
| Join Date | Displays the date the application was joined to the release. |
| Application Description | Displays the application description specified when the application was joined to the release. |

3 On the **release - Joined Application List** panel, type line command **UA** on an application row, and the **release - application - Application Parameters** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMAL0          FIN6430 - ACTP - Application Parameters
Command ==>>> _____

Appl Description . . . . . ACTP Accounts Payable (Base ZMF) _____

Enter "/" to select option
  _ All ERO applications related
  _ All base applications related
  _ Applications share all baselines

Join Date . . . . . 20151130      Time . . . . . 160541
Related Applications . . . . . 00001
    
```

This table describes the fields on the **release - application - Application Parameters** panel.

| Field | Description |
|------------------------------|--|
| Appl Description | Displays the application description from application administration. You may update this field, and your change is only made to the application description in this release. |
| All ERO applications related | Select to cause all other applications defined to this release will be related to this application (the application that is now being joined or updated) for this release. If you later add a new application to this release, it is automatically included in this definition. Leave blank so that all other applications defined to this release will not be automatically related to this application for this release. You cannot select both this field and the All Base Appls Related field. Related applications are used to build SYSLIB concatenations. If this field is selected, the value of the Related Applications field is always zero. |

| Field | Description |
|----------------------------------|--|
| All base applications related | Select so that all other applications defined to base ChangeMan ZMF will be related to this application (the application that is now being joined or updated) for this release. If you later add a new application to base ZMF, it is automatically included in this definition. If unselected then all other application defined to base ChangeMan ZMF will not be automatically related to this application for this release. You cannot select both this field and the All ERO Appls Related field. If both this field and the All ERO Appls Related field are blank, you can select related applications individually. If this field is selected, the value of the Related Applications field is always zero. |
| Applications share all baselines | If selected then it is assumed that the same baseline dataset is defined to each specific library type across all applications. In this case the baseline associated with each library type will appear only once in the SYSLIB concatenation no matter how many times it appears in related applications. If you routinely share baselines across all applications, this field allows you to avoid having multiple instances of the same dataset name in SYSLIB concatenations. When blank, the same baseline dataset is not defined to each specific library type across all applications. |
| Join Date | Displays the date when the join operation for this application was initiated. |
| Time | Displays the time when the join operation for this application was initiated. |
| Related Applications | Displays the number of related applications that have been defined. |

After you type your entries on the **release - application - Application Parameters** panel, press **Enter**.

- On the **release - application - Application Parameters** panel, if you did not select both the **All ERO Applications Related** field and the **All Base Applications Related** fields, the **application - Related Application Selection List** panel (CMNRMDAP) is displayed.

```

CMNRMDAP          GENL Related Application Selection List          Row 1 to 4 of 4
Command ==>>> _____ Scroll ==>>> CSR_

  Appl  Status      Description
  _ ACTP              ACTP Accounts Payable (Base ZMF)
  _ ACTR              ACTR Accounts Receivable
  _ COMM              COMM Common Components (Base ZMF)
  _ JHFS              JHFS hfs only application
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **application - Related Application Selection List** panel displays applications in the base ChangeMan ZMF product that have not been previously selected as a related application for your application.

This table describes the fields on the **application - Related Application Selection List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|-------------------------|--|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on an application. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) LOCATE Locate an application. (Abbreviation: L) <i>application</i> REFRESH Refresh the panel display from the VSAM files. (Abbreviation: R) |
| Line Command | Type a line command to build a list of related applications for the application being processed. S Select an application. D Deselect an application that shows *Select* in the Status field. |
| Appl | Displays the application mnemonic from application administration. |
| Status | Displays the select or deselect action requested. |
| Application Description | Displays the application description from application administration. |

Type **S** in the line command for an application row to select that application as a related application. Type **D** in the line command to deselect an application you have previously selected.

- When you have finished typing line commands on the **application - Related Application Selection List** panel, press **Enter** to process the line commands. The same panel is returned with updated information in the **Request** column.

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| CMNRMDAP | GENL Related Application Selection List | Row 1 to 4 of 4 |
| Command ==> | | Scroll ==> CSR |
| Appl | Status | Description |
| _ ACTP | | ACTP Accounts Payable (Base ZMF) |
| _ ACTR | | ACTR Accounts Receivable |
| _ COMM | *Select* | COMM Common Components (Base ZMF) |
| _ JHFS | | JHFS hfs only application |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | |

- When you are satisfied with the list of selected related applications, press **PF3**, and the **application - Related Applications** panel is displayed.

| | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| CMNRMAL1 | GENL - Related Applications | Row 1 to 1 of 1 |
| Command ==> | | Scroll ==> CSR |
| Related Applications | | |
| _ COMM | | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | |

You can use this panel to delete related applications, or you can type * in the line command to return to the **application - Related Application Selection List** panel to select more applications.

- 7 When you are satisfied with the list of related applications on the **application - Related Applications** panel, press **PF3** to return to either the the **Join - release - Application Select** panel or the **release Joined Application List** panel.



NOTE You must explicitly join an application to a release if you define that application as a related application to another application.

Define Application Library Types

You must define what application library types are included in each application joined to a release.

You can build special purpose releases by omitting some library types defined in Application Administration from the application joined to the release. For example, you can create a release for on-line components by omitting library types for batch components from all applications joined to the release. If you then attempt to check-in a package that contains batch components, the batch components will be disallowed from check-in, and the release cannot be blocked.

Omitting library types from an application joined to a release does not change the availability of those library types in packages outside that release.



NOTE Omitting library types from release applications does not save DASD or other resources. Area libraries for a library type are only allocated when you check-in a component of that type.

There are four options for building release application library type lists:

- 1 Select library types from a list of types defined for the application in Application Administration.
- 2 Include all library types defined for the application in Application Administration.
- 3 Select library types from a list of types defined to the application joined to another release.
- 4 Include all library types defined to the application joined to another release.

When you create your first releases, you use the first two options that refer to Application Administration for a list of library types. After the initial definition of area libraries for an application, you may use the fourth option that copies all library types from an existing release. The third option is a variation where you select a subset of the library types defined to the application in another release.

This section describes how to use the first option that selects library types from the list of library types in Application Administration.

- 1 Access the **Release List** through the following menu path.
 - a Type **=A** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type **R** on the **Option** line of the **Administration Options** panel, and press **Enter**.
 - c Type **A** on the **Option** line of the **Release Management Administration Options** panel, and press **Enter**.

- d Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank. Press **Enter**, and the **Release List** panel (CMNRMRAL) is displayed.

```

CMNRMRAL                               Release List                               Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

  Release  Sta  Install  Work request  Dept  Aud  Creator  Pkgs
  ___ FIN6410  DEV  20151219  WR 9010   FINANCE  USER015  00000
  ___ FIN6420  DEV  20160116  WR 9020   FINANCE  USER015  00000
  ___ FIN6430  DEV  20160220  WR 9030   FINANCE  USER015  00000
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **Release List** panel shows the releases that have joined applications and satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel. If you entered no selection criteria, this panel shows all releases with joined applications.

- 2 On the **Release List** panel, type line command **RA** on a release. The **release - Joined Application List** panel (CMNRMRAP) is displayed, showing applications you joined previously.

```

CMNRMRAP                               FIN6430 Joined Application List                               Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

  Appl  Lib Sys Prm  Join Date  Application Description
  ___ ACTP  N  N  N  20151130  ACTP Accounts Payable (Base ZMF)
  ___ COMM  N  N  N  20151130  COMM Common Components (Base ZMF)
  ___ GENL  N  N  N  20151130  GENL General Ledger (Db2 Option)
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This table describes the fields on the **release - Joined Application List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|--|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on an application. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) LOCATE Locate an application. (Abbreviation: L) <i>application</i> REFRESH Refresh the panel display from the VSAM files. (Abbreviation: R) |
| Line Command | Type a line command on an application. AL Display the application library types. AS Display the application SYSLIBs AP Display the application promotion configuration. DA Delete an application. QA Query release application facility categories. RL Display a list of releases that contain this application. UA Update an application. |
| Appl | Displays the joined application mnemonic. |

| Field | Description |
|-------------------------|--|
| Lib | Specifies if you have library types defined for this application: Y Library types are defined. N No library types are defined. |
| Sys | Specifies if SYSLIB definitions exist for this application: Y At least one SYSLIB definition exists for this application. N No SYSLIB definitions exist for this application. |
| Prm | Specifies if promotion definitions exist for this application: Y At least one promotion definition exists for this application. N No promotion definitions exist for this application. |
| Join Date | Displays the date the application was joined to the release. |
| Application Description | Displays the application description specified when the application was joined to the release. |

On the **release - Joined Application List** panel, type line command **AL** on an application row, and the **Library Type Build Selection Options** panel (CMNRMAL0) is displayed.

```

CMNRMAL0          Library Type Build Selection Options
Option ==>> _____

1 Appl. select   Select library types from application
2 Appl. copy     Copy all library types from application
3 Rel. select    Select library types from another release
4 Rel. copy      Copy all library types from another release
    
```

This panel shows you four choices for building the list of library types that will be available in an application joined to the release. The example in this section uses Option 1, as explained at the start of this section.

3 On the **Library Type Build Selection Options** panel, choose Option **1** and press **Enter**. The **application - Library Selection List** panel (CMNRMLAL) is displayed.

```

CMNRMLAL          ACTP Library Selection List          Row 1 to 28 of 28
Command ==>>>          Scroll ==>> CSR

  Type Request  Description
-  CPY          Copybooks
-  CP2          Copybooks for Utilities
-  CTC          Control Statements
-  DBR          DBRM
-  DOC          Documentation
-  HTH          HFS resident HTML
-  JAR          Java Archives
-  JCF          Java Class files
-  JCL          Execution JCL
-  JCT          Java JAR Build Control
-  JVL          HFS - JAVA executable class
-  JVS          HFS - JAVA source type
-  JVT          HFS - text type
-  LCT          Linkedit Control Cards
-  LOD          Executable Load Modules
-  LOS          Load for Subprograms to be Linked NCAL
-  LSH          HFS Listings
-  LST          Compressed Stage listings
-  OBJ          Object module library
-  PRC          Cataloged Procedures
-  SRC          Source for Programs to be Linked Executable
-  SRS          Source for subprograms to be Linked NCAL
-  TST          Test Library type
-  WAR          Java Web Archives
-  WCT          Java WAR Build Control
-  ZCP          Shared Baseline Components
-  ZLS          Shared Baseline Subprogram Load (NCAL)
-  ZSS          Shared Baseline Subprogram Source
***** Bottom of data *****

```

This panel lists all library types defined to the application in Application Administration. Use this panel to select library types for the application that will be available in this release.

This table describes the fields on the **application - Library Selection List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|--|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on a library type. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) LOCATE Locate a library type. (Abbreviation: L) <i>libtype</i> REFRESH Refresh the panel display from the VSAM files. (Abbreviation: R) |
| Line Command | Type a line command on a library type. S Select a library type. D Deselect a library type that shows *Select* in the Request column. Reults in *De-Sel* being shown. |

| Field | Description |
|--------------|--|
| Library Type | Displays the library types defined in the <i>release - application</i> named in the panel heading. |
| Request | Displays the select *Select* or deselect *De-Sel* action requested. |

Type **S** in the line command for a library type to select that type for the application you joined to the new release. Type **D** in the line command to deselect a library type you previously selected.

- When you have finished typing line commands on the **application - Library Selection List** panel (CMNRMLAL), press **Enter** to process the line commands. The same panel is returned with updated information in the **Request** column.

```

CMNRMLAL                ACTP Library Selection List                Row 1 to 28 of 28
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR_

  Type Request  Description
_  CPY *Select*  Copybooks
_  CP2 *Select*  Copybooks for Utilities
_  CTC *Select*  Control Statements
_  DBR *Select*  DBRM
_  DOC *Select*  Documentation
_  HTH *Select*  HFS resident HTML
_  JAR *Select*  Java Archives
_  JCF *Select*  Java Class files
_  JCL *Select*  Execution JCL
_  JCT *Select*  Java JAR Build Control
_  JVL *Select*  HFS - JAVA executable class
_  JVS *Select*  HFS - JAVA source type
_  JVT *Select*  HFS - text type
_  LCT *Select*  Linkedit Control Cards
_  LOD *Select*  Executable Load Modules
_  LOS *Select*  Load for Subprograms to be Linked NCAL
_  LSH *Select*  HFS Listings
_  LST *Select*  Compressed Stage listings
_  OBJ *Select*  Object module library
_  PRC *Select*  Cataloged Procedures
_  SRC *Select*  Source for Programs to be Linked Executable
_  SRS *Select*  Source for subprograms to be Linked NCAL
_  TST *Select*  Test Library type
_  WAR *Select*  Java Web Archives
_  WCT *Select*  Java WAR Build Control
_  ZCP *Select*  Shared Baseline Components
_  ZLS *Select*  Shared Baseline Subprogram Load (NCAL)
_  ZSS *Select*  Shared Baseline Subprogram Source
***** Bottom of data *****

```

Type additional line commands to change the list of selected library types, and press **Enter** to process the commands and present a new list.

- 5 When you are satisfied with the list of selected library types, press **PF3** to process your selections. The **release - application - Library Type Update List** panel (CMNRMLTL) is displayed.

```

CMNRMLTL          FIN6430 ACTP Library Type Update List          Row 1 to 28 of 28
Command ==>>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

Type Description                Like  Alloc. Target
___ CPY Copybooks                  C     N
___ CP2 Copybooks for Utilities   C     N
___ CTC Control Statements        P     N
___ DBR DBRM                      P     N
___ DOC Documentation             P     N
___ HTH HFS resident HTML        P     N
___ JAR Java Archives             L     N
___ JCF Java Class files          L     N
___ JCL Execution JCL            J     N
___ JCT Java JAR Build Control    S     N      JAR
___ JVL HFS - JAVA executable class L     N
___ JVS HFS - JAVA source type    S     N      JVL
___ JVT HFS - text type          P     N
___ LCT Linkedit Control Cards    K     N
___ LOD Executable Load Modules   L     N
___ LOS Load for Subprograms to be Linked NCAL N     N
___ LSH HFS Listings             P     N
___ LST Compressed Stage listings X     N
___ OBJ Object module library     O     N
___ PRC Cataloged Procedures      J     N
___ SRC Source for Programs to be Linked Executable S     N      LOD
___ SRS Source for subprograms to be Linked NCAL S     N      LOS
___ TST Test Library type        P     N
___ WAR Java Web Archives         L     N
___ WCT Java WAR Build Control    S     N      WAR
___ ZCP Shared Baseline Components C     N
___ ZLS Shared Baseline Subprogram Load (NCAL) N     N
___ ZSS Shared Baseline Subprogram Source S     N      ZLS
***** Bottom of data *****

```

Use this panel to update the library type definition for this application joined to the release. You can also add or delete library types for the application.

This table describes the fields on the **release - application - Library Type Update List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|---------|--|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on a library type. |
| | CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) |
| | LOCATE Locate a library type. (Abbreviation: L) <i>libtype</i> |
| | REFRESH Refresh the panel display from the VSAM files. (Abbreviation: R) |

| Field | Description |
|--------------|---|
| Line Command | Type a line command on a library type. DL Delete library type QL Query library type UL Update library type * Displays the application Library Selection List panel. You can select additional library types from this panel that shows types in Application Administration that are not selected for the application in this release. |
| Request | Displays the select or deselect action requested. |
| Lib Type | Displays the library types defined in the <i>release - application</i> named in the panel heading. |
| Description | Displays the library type description from the library type definition in the <i>release - application</i> named in the panel heading. |
| Like | Displays the ERO like values for library types. NOTE: The current version of ERO automatically assigns the following Like values to the corresponding reserved library types. For example, ERO automatically assigns Like value K to the reserved library type LCT or the value C to reserved library type CPY. You can define other, nonreserved library types and assign a Like value to them. For example, you can define a CPS library type and assign Like value C to it. As another example, you can define an SC1 library type and assign Like value S to it. C Like-Copy; reserved library type is CPY L Like-Load; reserved library type is LOD S Like-Source; reserved library type is SRC P Like-PDS; reserved library type is PDS N Like-NCAL; reserved library type is NCL O Like-Object; reserved library type is OBJ J Like-JCL; reserved library type is JCL K Like-Link-control; reserved library type is LCT X Like-Listing; reserved library type is LST Blank Like-Other |
| Libs. Alloc. | N Area libraries for this type have not been allocated. Y Area libraries for this type have been allocated. |
| Target | Displays the target like-load type for Like-Source and Like-Linkcontrol library types. |

- 6 Type line command **UL** on a library type row, and the **application - libtype - Library Type Part 1 of 2** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMLT0          ACTP CPY Library Type Part 1 of 2
Command ==> _____

Library description . . . Copybooks
Like value . . . . . C          (C,L,S,P,N,O,J,K,X or blank)
Libraries allocated . . . N      (Y/N)
Target libtype . . . . . _____ (Available when like value = S)

Dataset attributes:
Management class . . . . . _____ (Blank for default management class)
Storage class . . . . . _____ (Blank for default storage class)
Generic unit name . . . SYSDA    (Generic group name or unit)
Volume serial . . . . . _____ (Required if generic unit unspecified)
Space units . . . . . TRK       (TRK, CYL or BLK)
Primary quantity . . . . 00000003 (In above units)
Secondary quantity . . . 00000001 (In above units)
Directory blocks . . . . 00005
Record format . . . . . FB
Record length . . . . . 00080
Block size . . . . . 00000
Dataset type . . . . . P        (P)PDS, (L)LIBRARY, (H)zFS
Dataset version . . . . . -      (BLANK, 1, 2)
Extended attributes . . . _____ (NO, OPT or blank)

```

Use this panel to update library type space allocation parameters that are used when area libraries are allocated.

- Management class
- Storage class
- Generic unit name
- Volume serial
- Space units
- Primary quantity
- Secondary quantity
- Directory blocks
- Block Size
- Dataset type
- Dataset version
- Extended attributes

- 7 When you are finished adjusting space allocation parameters for area libraries, press **Enter** and the **application - libtype - Library Type Part 2 of 2** panel is displayed.

```
CMNRMLT1          ACTP CPY Library Type Part 2 of 2
Command ==>>> _____

Library Description: Copybooks
Like Value: C   Allocated: N   Target Libtype:

Dataset Options:
Checkout component description . . . . N
Checkout component activity file . . . N
Component activity file type . . . . .
Staging versions allowed . . . . . N
Staging versions enforced . . . . . N
Submit a process . . . . . N

Dataset Selectable option:
IMS Sub-Type . . . . . _
Db2 Sub-Type . . . . . _
Db2 SQL End Statement . . . . . _
```

This panel displays the values for the library type in application administration. You cannot change any of the fields on this panel.

- 8 On the **application - libtype - Library Type Part 2 of 2** panel, press **Enter**, and you are returned to the **release application Library Type Update List** panel.

```

CMNRMLTL          FIN6430 ACTP Library Type Update List          Row 1 to 28 of 28
Command ==>>> _____ Scroll ==>>> CSR

```

| Type | Description | Like | Alloc. | Target |
|------|---|------|--------|--------|
| ___ | CPY Copybooks | C | N | |
| ___ | CP2 Copybooks for Utilities | C | N | |
| ___ | CTC Control Statements | P | N | |
| ___ | DBR DBRM | P | N | |
| ___ | DOC Documentation | P | N | |
| ___ | HTH HFS resident HTML | P | N | |
| ___ | JAR Java Archives | L | N | |
| ___ | JCF Java Class files | L | N | |
| ___ | JCL Execution JCL | J | N | |
| ___ | JCT Java JAR Build Control | S | N | JAR |
| ___ | JVL HFS - JAVA executable class | L | N | |
| ___ | JVS HFS - JAVA source type | S | N | JVL |
| ___ | JVT HFS - text type | P | N | |
| ___ | LCT Linkedit Control Cards | K | N | |
| ___ | LOD Executable Load Modules | L | N | |
| ___ | LOS Load for Subprograms to be Linked NCAL | N | N | |
| ___ | LSH HFS Listings | P | N | |
| ___ | LST Compressed Stage listings | X | N | |
| ___ | OBJ Object module library | O | N | |
| ___ | PRC Cataloged Procedures | J | N | |
| ___ | SRC Source for Programs to be Linked Executable | S | N | LOD |
| ___ | SRS Source for subprograms to be Linked NCAL | S | N | LOS |
| ___ | TST Test Library type | P | N | |
| ___ | WAR Java Web Archives | L | N | |
| ___ | WCT Java WAR Build Control | S | N | WAR |
| ___ | ZCP Shared Baseline Components | C | N | |
| ___ | ZLS Shared Baseline Subprogram Load (NCAL) | N | N | |
| ___ | ZSS Shared Baseline Subprogram Source | S | N | ZLS |

***** Bottom of data *****

- 9 From this panel, press **PF3** repeatedly to return to the menu you want, or type a jump command to go to the function directly.

Define SYSLIB Concatenations

ChangeMan ZMF ERO gives you control over how libraries are concatenated in SYSLIB statements in compile and binder JCL. The rules you set at the release application level for library concatenations are also used by release audit to validate the integrity of relationships imbedded in components created by build processing.

You configure a SYSLIB definition for these library like-types:

- Like-source - Defines the copybook library concatenation for compile SYSLIB DD statements.
- Like-load - Defines the load library concatenation for link-edit SYSLIB DD statements.
- Like-Linkcontrol - Defines the load library concatenation for binder SYSLIB DD statements.

Using the SYSLIB definition function in ERO you can:

- Include or exclude library types and assign the SYSLIB library concatenation order to get the result you want in build processes such as stage, recompile, and relink.
- Ensure that release audit uses the same libraries and the same search order as were used in component build processes, preventing false out-of-sync errors.
- Minimize the number of libraries concatenated in SYSLIB statement to stay below the IBM limit for total PDS extents concatenated under one DD statement.

You have a high degree of control over SYSLIB concatenations because each SYSLIB definition has a narrow scope:

- You create a separate SYSLIB definition for every combination of like-source library type / language / compile procedure. These rules control the like-copy SYSLIB concatenation in compile processing.
- You create a separate SYSLIB definition for every combination of target like-load library type / language / compile procedure. These rules control like-load SYSLIB concatenation in binder processing.

For example, if you have COBOL2 and assembler programs in a like-source library type SRC, and if you use only one procedure for each language, you need two SYSLIB definitions for SRC to give ERO control over compile SYSLIB concatenations:

| SYSLIB Definition | Like-Source Libtype | Language | Compile Procedure |
|-------------------|---------------------|----------|-------------------|
| 1 | SRC | COBOL2 | CMNCOB2 |
| 2 | SRC | ASM | CMNASM |

These two SYSLIB definitions can include different like-copy library types in a unique order, or they can include the same like-copy library types in the same order, but there must be a SYSLIB definition for every language / procedure combination.

- If you do not create SYSLIB definitions for like-source library types, no like-copy libraries are included in SYSLIB DD statements for compile steps.
- If you do not create SYSLIB definitions for like-load library types, the SYSLIB DD statement for link-edit in stage only includes libraries for the target like-load type. Release audit will use the same search order. Relink will not run.
- If you create a like-load SYSLIB definition but to not include any like-load library types in the definition, the SYSLIB DD statement for link-edit only includes libraries for the target like-load type.

Follow these steps to build SYSLIB definitions for an application joined to a release.

- 1 Access the **Release List** through the following menu path.
 - a Type **=A** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type **R** on the **Option** line of the **Administration Options** panel, and press **Enter**.
 - c Type **A** on the **Option** line of the **Release Management Administration Options** panel, and press **Enter**.

- d Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank. Press **Enter**, and the **Release List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMRAL                               Release List                               Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

  Release  Sta  Install  Work request  Dept  Aud  Creator  Pkgs
___ FIN6410  DEV  20151219  WR 9010     FINANCE  USER015  00000
___ FIN6420  DEV  20160116  WR 9020     FINANCE  USER015  00000
___ FIN6430  DEV  20160220  WR 9030     FINANCE  USER015  00000
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

- 2 On the **Release List** panel, type line command **RA** on a release. The **release Joined Application List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNMRMAP                               FIN6430 Joined Application List                               Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

  Appl  Lib Sys Prm  Join Date  Application Description
___ ACTP  Y  N  N  20151130  ACTP Accounts Payable (Base ZMF)
___ COMM  N  N  N  20151130  COMM Common Components (Base ZMF)
___ GENL  N  N  N  20151130  GENL General Ledger (Db2 Option)
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel shows applications you joined previously

This table describes the fields on the **release Joined Application List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|--|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on an application. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) LOCATE Locate an application. (Abbreviation: L) <i>application</i> REFRESH Refresh the panel display from the VSAM files. (Abbreviation: R) |
| Line Command | Type a line command on an application. AL Display the application library types. AS Display the application SYSLIBs AP Display the application promotion configuration. DA Delete an application. QA Query release application facility categories. RL Display a list of releases that contain this application. UA Update an application. |
| Appl | Displays the joined application mnemonic. |
| Lib | Specifies if you have library types defined for this application: Y Library types are defined. N No library types are defined. |

| Field | Description |
|-------------------------|--|
| Sys | Specifies if SYSLIB definitions exist for this application: Y At least one SYSLIB definition exists for this application. N No SYSLIB definitions exist for this application. |
| Prm | Specifies if promotion definitions exist for this application: Y At least one promotion definition exists for this application. N No promotion definitions exist for this application. |
| Join Date | Displays the date the application was joined to the release. |
| Application Description | Displays the application description specified when the application was joined to the release. |

- 3 On the **release Joined Application List** panel, type line command **AS** on an application. If there are no SYSLIB definitions for this application, the **SYSLIB Build Selection Options** panel is displayed.

```
CMNRMSYO           Syslib Build Selection Options
Option ==> _____
1 Library Types  Display list of library types and define from scratch
2 Syslib defs    Display list of definitions from another release
3 Copy          Copy all syslib definitions from another release
```

There are three options for building a set of release application SYSLIB definitions.

- Select library types from a list of all types eligible for SYSLIB definitions in this application joined to this release. Define SYSLIB definitions for the selected types.
- Select SYSLIB definitions from a list of definitions for this application joined to another release.
- Copy all SYSLIB definitions from this application joined to another release.



TIP When you create your first releases, use the first option to build SYSLIB definitions. After you have established a regular release process, you may use the second and third options that copy SYSLIB definitions from an existing release.

The steps that follow describe the process for building SYSLIB definitions using the first option.

- On the **SYSLIB Build Selection Options** panel, choose Option **1** and press **Enter**. The **release application Compile/Bind Library Selection** panel (CMNRMDSL) is displayed.

```

CMNRMDSL      FIN6430 ACTP Compile/Bind Library Selection  Row 1 to 15 of 15
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

  Lib Request  Description                                Like  Target
_  JAR          Java Archives                                L
_  JCF          Java Class files                            L
_  JCT          Java JAR Build Control                      S     JAR
_  JVL          HFS - JAVA executable class                L
_  JVS          HFS - JAVA source type                     S     JVL
_  LCT          Linkedit Control Cards                     K
_  LOD          Executable Load Modules                    L
_  LOS          Load for Subprograms to be Linked NCAL     N
_  OBJ          Object module library                      0
_  SRC          Source for Programs to be Linked Executable S     LOD
_  SRS          Source for subprograms to be Linked NCAL   S     LOS
_  WAR          Java Web Archives                          L
_  WCT          Java WAR Build Control                      S     WAR
_  ZLS          Shared Baseline Subprogram Load (NCAL)    N
_  ZSS          Shared Baseline Subprogram Source         S     ZLS
***** Bottom of data *****

```

This panel displays all of the release application library types that are eligible for SYSLIB definitions. These are the like-source, like-load, and like-linkcontrol library types defined to the joined application. Use this panel to select library types that you want to create SYSLIB definitions for.

This table describes fields on the **release application Compile/Bind Library Selection** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|---|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on a library type. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) LOCATE Locate a library type. (Abbreviation: L) <i>libtype</i> REFRESH Refresh the panel display from the VSAM files. (Abbreviation: R) |
| Line Command | Type a line command on a library type. S Select a library type. D Deselect a library type that shows *Select* in the Request column. |
| Request | Displays the select or deselect action requested. |
| Library Type | Displays the library types the release application named in the panel heading that are eligible for SYSLIB definitions. |
| Description | Displays the library type description from the library type definition in the release application named in the panel heading. |

| Field | Description |
|-------------|--|
| Like Value | <p>Displays the ERO like values for library types.</p> <p>NOTE: The current version of ERO automatically assigns the following Like values to the corresponding reserved library types. For example, ERO automatically assigns Like value K to the reserved library type LCT or the value C to reserved library type CPY. You can define other, nonreserved library types and assign a Like value to them. For example, you can define a CPS library type and assign Like value C to it. As another example, you can define an SC1 library type and assign Like value S to it.</p> <p>C Like-Copy; reserved library type is CPY</p> <p>L Like-Load; reserved library type is LOD</p> <p>S Like-Source; reserved library type is SRC</p> <p>P Like-PDS; reserved library type is PDS</p> <p>N Like-NCAL; reserved library type is NCL</p> <p>O Like-Object; reserved library type is OBJ</p> <p>J Like-JCL; reserved library type is JCL</p> <p>K Like-Link-control; reserved library type is LCT</p> <p>X Like-Listing; reserved library type is LST</p> <p>Blank Like-Other</p> |
| Target Type | Displays the target type for Like-Source and Like-Linkcontrol library types. |

Type **S** in the line command for a library type to select that type for a SYSLIB definition. Type **D** in the line command to deselect a library type you previously selected.



TIP Until you become familiar with this function, select one library type at a time to create SYSLIB definitions. If you select more than one library type, you may get confused about where one SYSLIB definition process ends and the next begins.

- When you have finished typing line commands on the **release application Compile/Bind Library Selection** panel, press **Enter** to process the line commands. The same panel is returned with updated information in the Request column.

```

CMNRMSDL          FIN6430 ACTP Compile/Bind Library Selection  Row 1 to 15 of 15
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

  Lib Request  Description                               Like  Target
  _  JAR        Java Archives                               L
  _  JCF        Java Class files                             L
  _  JCT        Java JAR Build Control                       S     JAR
  _  JVL        HFS - JAVA executable class                 L
  _  JVS        HFS - JAVA source type                       S     JVL
  _  LCT        Linkedit Control Cards                       K
  _  LOD        Executable Load Modules                     L
  _  LOS        Load for Subprograms to be Linked NCAL      N
  _  OBJ        Object module library                       0
  _  SRC        *Select* Source for Programs to be Linked Executable S     LOD
  _  SRS        Source for subprograms to be Linked NCAL    S     LOS
  _  WAR        Java Web Archives                           L
  _  WCT        Java WAR Build Control                       S     WAR
  _  ZLS        Shared Baseline Subprogram Load (NCAL)    N
  _  ZSS        Shared Baseline Subprogram Source         S     ZLS
***** Bottom of data *****

```

Type additional line commands to change the list of selected library types, and press **Enter** to process the commands and present a new list.

- When you are satisfied with the list of selected library types on the **release application Compile/Bind Library Selection** panel, press **PF3** to process your selections. The **application libtype SYSLIB Language/Procedure** panel (CMNRMSY0) is displayed.

```

CMNRMSY0          ACTP SRC Syslib Language/Procedure
Command ==>> _____

Language . . . . . _____ (Blank or Mask for list)
Procedure . . . . . _____ (Blank or Mask for list)

Library type count . . . . 00000

```

Use this panel to qualify the selected library type with a language and procedure to build a "key" for a SYSLIB definition.

This table describes the fields on the **application libtype SYSLIB Language/Procedure** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Language Name | Type one of the following to define a language for the library type. Language A stage language available in Application Administration. Blank Displays all languages available in Application Administration. Mask Displays a filtered list of the languages available in Application Administration. NOTE A mask is a filter that starts with one or more characters followed by a wildcard * to select library types that begin with the same characters. |
| Procedure Name | Type a one of the following to define a procedure for the library type. Language A stage procedure available in Application Administration. Blank Displays all procedures available in Application Administration. Mask Displays a filtered list of the procedures available in Application Administration. |
| Library Type Count | Displays the count of library types |

The simplest way to define a language and procedure is to leave **application libtype SYSLIB Language/Procedure** panel blank and press **Enter**. The **application libtype Compile Procedures** panel (CMNRMPLL) is displayed, which contains a list of valid language/procedure combinations from Application Administration.

```

CMNRMPLL          ACTP SRC Compile Procedures          Row 1 to 9 of 9
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

   Language  Procedure  Description
___  ASM      CMNASM   Stage Assembler Source
___  C        CMNCEE   C build procedure
___  COBOLE   CMNCOBE  Stage IBM Enterprise COBOL source_____
___  COBOL2   CMNCOB2  COBOL2 source
___  COBOL2   CMNCO20B COBOL2 source to object
___  JAVA     CMNJAR   Create Java archive
___  JAVA     CMNJAVA  Stage Java source
___  PLI      CMNPLI   Stage PL/I Source
___  PLIE     CMNPLIE  Stage Enterprise PL/I source
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

To select a language/procedure combination, type **S** in the line command for a row.

- 7 When you have filled the language name and a procedure name fields on the **application libtype SYSLIB Language/Procedure** panel or selected a language/procedure combination on the **application libtype Compile Procedures** panel,

press **Enter** to display the **release application Copy/Include Library Selection** panel.

```

CMNRMDLS      FIN6430 ACTP Copy/Include Library Selection      Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

Library type: SRC      Language: COBOL2      Procedure: CMNCOB2

Lib Request  Description          Like  Target
_ CPY        Copybooks              C
_ CP2        Copybooks for Utilities  C
_ ZCP        Shared Baseline Components  C
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel displays joined application library types that may be included in SYSLIB concatenations for build processing for the library type/language/procedure combination you selected on previous panels.

In the example shown here, you are creating a SYSLIB definition for a like-source library type, so the **release application Copy/Include Library Selection List** panel displays all like-copy library types in the joined application. If you are creating a SYSLIB definition for a like-load library type, this panel will display all like-load library types in the joined application. If you are creating a SYSLIB definition for a like-linkcontrol library type, this panel will display all like-load library types in the joined application.

Type **S** in the line command for a library types to select that library type. Type **D** in the line command to deselect a library type that you have previously selected.

You can select multiple library types on this panel. You will define the concatenation sequence of the selected library types on the next panel.



NOTE If you don't select any library types on this panel, you can add library types on the next panel. However, if you complete a like-load SYSLIB definition without including any library types in it, build processing and release audit will behave as if you included the library type for which the SYSLIB was defined. See the following example.

Link-edit SYSLIB statements and audit search order processing is the same.

| Like-Load Libtype | Selected Language | Selected Procedure | Selected Libtype | Default SYSLIB Behavior |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| LOS | COBOL2 | CMNCOB2 | (none) | LOS |

- When you have finished typing line commands on the **release application Copy/Include Library Selection** panel, press **Enter** to process the line commands. The same panel is returned with updated information in the **Request** column.

```

CMNRMDLS      FIN6430 ACTP Copy/Include Library Selection      Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

Library type: SRC      Language: COBOL2      Procedure: CMNCOB2

Lib Request  Description          Like  Target
_ CPY        *Select* Copybooks              C
_ CP2        *Select* Copybooks for Utilities  C
_ ZCP        Shared Baseline Components  C
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

- 9 When you are satisfied with the list of selected library types, press **PF3**, and the **application libtype Syslib Library Order** panel (CMNRMSY1) is displayed.

```

CMNRMSY1          ACTP SRC Syslib Library Order          Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

      Library Type: SRC      Language: COBOL2      Procedure: CMNCOB2

      Library  Order
      type     number
  _  CPY      00000
  _  CP2      00000
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel shows you the library types you selected on the **release application Copy/Include Library Selection** panel. Use this panel to set the sequence of library types in the SYSLIB concatenation.

Overtyping the zeros in the **Order Number** field to set the concatenation sequence or library search order for the listed library types. You can also delete a library type that you previously selected for this SYSLIB definition.

This panel shows an example of a completed **application libtype SYSLIB Library Order** panel.

```

CMNRMSY1          ACTP SRC Syslib Library Order          Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

      Library Type: SRC      Language: COBOL2      Procedure: CMNCOB2

      Library  Order
      type     number
  _  CPY      00010
  _  CP2      00020
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

In this case, libraries for type CPY will be concatenated over libraries for type CP2. The library types for this SYSLIB definition will be listed in numerical order on subsequent panels.

- 10 When you are satisfied with the library types and order numbers on the **application libtype Syslib Library Order** panel, press **PF3** to process the SYSLIB definition. The **release application Syslib Update List** panel (CMNRMSYL) is displayed, which shows the SYSLIB definitions you have configured so far.

```

CMNRMSYL          FIN6430 ACTP Syslib Update List          SYSLIB Updated
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

      Type Like      Language      Procedure
  _  SRC  S          COBOL2          CMNCOB2
***** Bottom of data *****
...
+-----+
| CMR5513A - SYSLIB SRC/COBOL2/CMNCOB2 has been successfully updated. |
+-----+
    
```

- 11 To continue to create more SYSLIB definitions, type ***** in the line command for a library type row, and press **Enter**. The **release application Compile/Bind**

Selection panel is displayed. Go to [Step 4 on page 133](#) to define the next SYSLIB concatenation.

Application SYSLIB Example

From the Admin menu, select R for ERO, then A for application, then from the Application Release Selection panel (CMNRMRAS) input sufficient information to locate the application and release you want listed. That will be on panel CMNRMRAL - Release List. Then use RA against the release and you will get a list of Joined applications on panel CMNMRAP.

These are the library types defined to the joined ACTP application in release FIN6430. (Some library types have been removed to shorten the list.)

```

CMNRMLTL          FIN6430 ACTP Library Type Update List          Row 1 to 28 of 28
Command ==>>> _____ Scroll ==>>> CSR

      Type Description                Like  Alloc. Target
___  CPY  Copybooks                    C     N
___  CP2  Copybooks for Utilities      C     N
___  CTC  Control Statements           P     N
___  DBR  DBRM                        P     N
...
___  JCL  Execution JCL                J     N
___  JCT  Java JAR Build Control        S     N      JAR
___  JVL  HFS - JAVA executable class   L     N
___  JVS  HFS - JAVA source type        S     N      JVL
___  JVT  HFS - text type               P     N
___  LCT  Linkedit Control Cards        K     N
___  LOD  Executable Load Modules       L     N
___  LOS  Load for Subprograms to be    N     N
        Linked NCAL
___  LSH  HFS Listings                 P     N
___  LST  Compressed Stage listings     X     N
___  OBJ  Object module library         O     N
___  PRC  Cataloged Procedures         J     N
___  SRC  Source for Programs to be     S     N      LOD
        Linked Executable
...
___  ZCP  Shared Baseline Components    C     N
___  ZLS  Shared Baseline Subprogram    N     N
        Load (NCAL)
___  ZSS  Shared Baseline Subprogram    S     N      ZLS
        Source
***** Bottom of data *****

```

AS will show you the COBOL2 SYSLIB definitions within the Accounts Payable application.

These are the release application SYSLIB definitions for COBOL2 in the joined ACTP application.

```

CMNRMSYL          FIN6430 ACTP Syslib Update List          Row 1 to 5 of 5
Command ==>>> _____ Scroll ==>>> CSR

      Type Like  Language  Procedure
___  LCT  K     COBOL2   CMNCOB2
___  LOD  L     COBOL2   CMNCOB2
___  LOS  N     COBOL2   CMNCOB2
___  SRC  S     COBOL2   CMNCOB2
___  SRS  S     COBOL2   CMNCOB2
***** Bottom of data *****

```

There is a SYSLIB definition for COBOL2 for each like-source, like-load, and like-linkcontrol library type in joined application ACTP.

The next five Query SYSLIB panels show the SYSLIB definitions for the SRC, SRS, LOD, LOS, and LCT library types.

This panel tells you that when you stage or recompile a like-source component with COBOL2/CMNCOB2 in library type SRC, the SYSLIB DD statement for copybook libraries will concatenate libraries in library type CPY over libraries for library type CP2.

```

CMNRMSY1          ACTP SRC Syslib Library Order          Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ==>>> _____ Scroll ==>>> CSR

      Library Type: SRC      Language: COBOL2      Procedure: CMNCOB2

      Library  Order
      type     number
--  CPY       00000
--  CP2       00000
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel tells you that when you stage or recompile a like-source component with COBOL2/CMNCOB2 in library type SRS, the SYSLIB DD statement for copybook libraries will concatenate libraries in library type CPY over libraries for library type CP2.

```

CMNRMSY1          ACTP SRS Syslib Library Order          Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ==>>> _____ Scroll ==>>> CSR

      Library Type: SRS      Language: COBOL2      Procedure: CMNCOB2

      Library  Order
      type     number
--  CPY       00010
--  CP2       00020
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel tells you that when the target library type for stage or recompile for COBOL2/CMNCOB2 is LOD, the binder SYSLIB concatenation will contain only libraries for library type LOS. If you run relink with an input library type LOD, the binder SYSLIB concatenation will contain only libraries for library type LOS.

```

CMNRMSY1          ACTP LOS Syslib Library Order          Row 1 to 1 of 1
Command ==>>> _____ Scroll ==>>> CSR

      Library Type: LOD      Language: COBOL2      Procedure: CMNCOB2

      Library  Order
      type     number
--  LOS       00010
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel tells you that when the target library type for stage or recompile for COBOL2/CMNCOB2 is LOS, the binder SYSLIB concatenation will contain only libraries for library type LOS.

```

CMNRMSY1          ACTP LOS Syslib Library Order          Row 1 to 1 of 1
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

      Library Type: LOS      Language: COBOL2      Procedure: CMNCOB2

      Library      Order
      type         number
      LOS          00010
***** Bottom of data *****

```

If you run relink with an input library type LOS, the binder SYSLIB concatenation will contain only libraries for library type LOS.

Associate Prior Releases

If you want build processes in your release to include components from releases that are scheduled for installation earlier than your release, you define those earlier releases as prior release in your release.

When you associate prior releases, you build a set of "rules" that determine what area libraries from the prior releases are included in SYSLIB statements for build processing in your release. These "rules" also determine what libraries are considered by release audit.

Each rule consists of:

- A release that you choose from all releases scheduled to install before your release.
- Within a selected earlier release, either all applications joined to that release or one application you choose from all joined applications.
- Within a selected earlier release, within selected joined applications, either all library types or library types that you choose from all library types.
- Within a selected earlier release, within selected joined applications, a rule you choose for including area libraries.
- Within a selected earlier release, within selected joined applications, within selected area libraries, a rule you choose for ordering those libraries in SYSLIB concatenations.

You can easily choose to include area libraries for all library types in all applications in a prior release in the SYSLIB concatenations you use in your release, but ERO offers multiple options to provide flexibility to include only the libraries you want.



NOTE You can associate an earlier release multiple times as a prior release if you want multiple rules. The panels that define prior release associations prevent duplicate rules, but they do not prevent overlapping rules. For example, you may add a prior release as a rule with only one application, one library type, and only final area libraries. Then you can add the same release as a rule that includes all applications, all library types, and all area libraries. If a library covered by any prior release rule, it is included in build processing.

This example of the **release - Prior Release Association** panel shows the simplest “rules” for associating two earlier releases as prior releases for release FIN6430.

```

CMNRMPRL          FIN6430 - Prior Release Association          Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ==>> _____          SCROLL ==>> CSR

  Release  Appl  Install  Last area  Incl. areas  Order  All lib. types
  ___  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____
  ___  FIN6410  20160430  FINANCE    N            A            Y
  ___  FIN6420  20160531  FINANCE    N            A            Y
  ___  FIN6420  ACTP  20160531  FINANCE    S            A            N
  ***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

These rules say:

- 1 Associate release FIN6410 as a prior release for FIN6430, and in all joined applications, include final area libraries for all library types.
- 2 Associate release FIN6420 as a prior release for FIN6430. Within release FIN6420:
 - a In joined application ACTP, include system area libraries in ascending step number order for specified library types only.
 - b In all other joined applications, include final area libraries for all library types.

This table describes the key fields on the **release - Prior Release Association** panel.

| Field | Description |
|-------------|---|
| Release | Specifies the prior release to which this “rule” applies. |
| Appl | Specifies the joined application(s) in the prior release to which this “rule” applies. blank Indicates that this “rule” applies to all joined application in the prior release. <i>appl</i> Specifies one joined application in the prior release to which this “rule” applies. |
| Install | Displays Install From date for the prior release. |
| Last area | Displays the name of the final area in the prior release. |
| Incl. areas | For the specified prior release and joined applications, determines which areas are included in SYSLIB concatenations and release audit in the current release. Note: All prior release areas that have Exclude Area From SYSLIB set to Y in their area definitions are automatically exclude regardless of the Include Areas indicator here. The exception is a final area where Include Areas is N , in which case the final area is always included, regardless of the setting of the Exclude indicator. N Include only final area libraries. S Include only system area libraries, not subsystem area libraries. Y Include libraries in areas that are in a single path back from the final area. The area path from the final area is walked backwards until an area has more than one area checking in to it; that is the last area to be included in the SYSLIB. A Include all area libraries. |

| Field | Description |
|----------------|--|
| Order | <p>Determines the order that selected area libraries are concatenated in SYSLIB using the step number of the release area. Where the step number is the same for two selected areas, the area defined most recently is considered to have the higher step number.</p> <p>D Concatenate selected area libraries in descending area step number order. Libraries from areas with higher step numbers are concatenated in front of libraries from areas with lower step numbers.</p> <p>A Concatenate selected area libraries in ascending area step number order. Libraries from areas with lower step numbers are concatenated in front of libraries from areas with higher step numbers.</p> |
| All lib. types | <p>For the specified prior release and joined application, indicates whether area libraries for all library types are included in SYSLIB concatenations for the current release</p> <p>Y Include area libraries for all library types.</p> <p>N Include area libraries for selected library types only.</p> |

When you first associate prior releases with your release, there are three options.

- 1 Through a series of layered panels, you manually select the releases that you want to associate with your release, the joined applications within each selected release, and the library types to select for each application. This choice provides the maximum control over prior release definitions, which you may need if you must manage the number of libraries concatenated in build JCL. However, this manual process requires the most effort.
- 2 All releases scheduled for install before your release are automatically associated with your release, but you manually select the joined applications within each prior release and the library types to select for each application. This partially automated process reduces the work you must do, but it still gives you control over the low level elements of prior release definitions.
- 3 All releases scheduled for install before your release are automatically associated with your release, and all joined applications and library types are included in the prior release definitions. This is a quick way to define prior releases, but you have no control over the prior release definitions.

Even when you choose the first option to manually define prior releases, you are given a "select all" choice for joined applications and a "select all" choice for library types. You can build a general "rule" for all applications in a prior release, then add more restrictive "rules" for particular applications in that prior release.

This section describes how to use the manual option to associate prior releases with your release. This is the most complicated option. The other two options for associating prior releases are composed of a subset of the steps and panels in the first option.

Follow these steps to associate prior releases.

- 1 Access the **Release List** through the following menu path.
 - a Type **=A** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type **R** on the **Option** line of the **Administration Options** panel, and press **Enter**.

- c Type **R** on the **Option** line of the **Release Management Administration Options** panel, and press **Enter**.
- d Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank. Press **Enter**, and the **Release List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMRLS                               Release List                               Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

  Release  Sta  Install  Work request  Dept  Aud  Creator  Created
  ___  FING410  DEV  20151219  WR 9010  FINANCE  USER015  20151126
  ___  FING420  DEV  20160116  WR 9020  FINANCE  USER015  20151126
  ___  FING430  DEV  20160220  WR 9030  FINANCE  USER015  20151126
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **Release List** panel shows the releases that satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel, or it shows all releases if you did not enter any selection criteria.

- 2 On the **Release List** panel, type line command **PR** on a release row and press **Enter**. Line command **PR** displays prior releases associated with your release, but since your release is new, the **Prior Release Selection Options** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMPRO                               Prior Release Selection Options
Option ==> _____

1 Display      List of prior releases for selection
2 Select      All prior releases and display update lists
3 Select      All prior Releases, applications and library types
    
```

This panel shows you three choices for associating prior releases to the release you are creating.

The steps described in this section use Option 1, the manual process to associate prior releases and select joined applications and library types.

- 3 On the **Prior Release Selection Options** panel, choose Option **1** and press **Enter**. The **release - Prior Release Selection List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMRLS                               FING430 - Prior Release Selection List                               Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

  Release  Request  Install  Last area
  ___  FING410          20151219  FINANCE
  ___  FING420          20160116  FINANCE
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel lists releases that:

- Have not been installed.
- Have a release install date that is prior to the install date of the release you are creating.

Use this panel to choose which prior releases will be associated with your release.

This table describes the fields, panel commands, and line commands on the **release - Prior Release Selection List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|--|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on a release. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) LOCATE Locate a release. (Abbreviation: L) <i>release</i> REFRESH Refresh the panel display. (Abbreviation: R) |
| Line Command | Type a line command on a release. S Select a release. D Deselect a release previously selected. |
| Release | Displays the release name. |
| Request | Displays the action requested by the line command you entered. |
| Install | Displays Install From date for the release. |
| Last area | Displays the name of the final area in the release. |

Use line command **S** to select prior releases for your release.



TIP Until you become familiar with this function, select one prior release at a time. If you select more than one prior release, you may get confused about where the process for one prior release ends and the process for the next begins.

- When you have finished selecting prior releases on the **release - Prior Release Selection List** panel, press **Enter** to process the line commands. The panel is returned with updated information in the **Request** column.

```

CMNRMRS�          FIN6430 - Prior Release Selection List          Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

  Release   Request   Install   Last area
  _ FIN6410  *Select*   20151219  FINANCE
  _ FIN6420  *Select*   20160116  FINANCE
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

Type additional **S** and **D** line commands to change the list of selected prior releases, and press **Enter** to process the commands and present a new list.

- When you are satisfied with the list of selected prior releases, press **PF3** to begin processing each prior release that you selected on the list. The first panel displayed for each release is the **prior release - Joined Application List** panel.

```

CMNRMPR3          FIN6410 - Joined Application List          Row 1 to 4 of 4
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

  Appl   Join date  Description
  _ ACTP  20160411  ACTP Accounts Payable (Base ZMF)
  _ ACTR  20160412  ACTR Accounts Receivable
  _ COMM  20160412  COMM Common Components (Base ZMF)
  _ GENL  20160413  GENL General Ledger (Db2 Option)
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel shows the applications joined to the prior release that you selected.

You can use this panel two ways:

- a** Press **PF3** to make a set of prior release "rules" that apply to all joined applications in the selected release.
- b** Type **S** in the line command for one joined application and press **Enter** to make set of a prior release "rules" that are specific to the release/application combination.

If you want to create prior release rules for individual joined applications, you can only process one application at a time. If you type **S** in the line command for several applications, only the first joined application is processed.

On the **prior release - Joined Application List** panel, press **PF3** or type **S** in the line command for a joined application row and press **Enter**. The **release - prior release - Prior Release Parameters - Part 1 of 2** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMPR0  FIN6430 - FIN6410 Prior Release Parameters - Part 1 of 2
Command ==> _____

Install date . . . . . 20161219
Last area . . . . . FINANCE
Include areas . . . . . N           (Y/N/S/A)
Area syslib order . . . . . A       (A-Ascending, D-Descending)
Application . . . . . ACTP

Enter "/" to select option
_ All library types

Library type count . . . . 00000
    
```

Use this panel to set parameters for the release/application "rule" for the prior release.

This table describes the fields, commands, and line commands on the **release - prior release - Prior Release Parameters - Part 1 of 2** panel.

| Field | Description |
|---------------|--|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a panel field entry. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) |
| Install date | Displays the Install From date for the prior release. |
| Last area | Displays the name of the final area in the prior release. |
| Include areas | Determines what area libraries from the selected release and application are included in the SYSLIB concatenation. N Include only final area libraries. S Include only system area libraries, not subsystem area libraries. Y Include libraries in areas that are in a single path back from the final area. The area path from the final area is walked backwards until an area has more than one area checking in to it; that is the last area to be included in the SYSLIB. A Include all area libraries. |

| Field | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Area syslib order | Determines the order that selected area libraries are concatenated in SYSLIB using the step number of the release area. Where the step number is the same for two selected areas, the area defined most recently is considered to have the higher step number. D Concatenate selected area libraries in descending area step number order. Libraries from areas with higher step numbers are concatenated in front of libraries from areas with lower step numbers. A Concatenate selected area libraries in ascending area step number order. Libraries from areas with lower step numbers are concatenated in front of libraries from areas with higher step numbers. |
| Application Name | Displays the mnemonic for the selected prior release joined application. NOTE This field is blank if you pressed PF3 on the prior release - Joined Application List panel to select all joined applications. |
| All library types | Select this to select all library types in the selected prior release joined application or applications. Omit this field to manually select library types. |
| Library type count | Displays the count of library types selected in the prior release joined application. |

You can choose library types two ways on this panel.

- a Select the **All Library Types** field if you want all appropriate library types to be included in library concatenations for prior release build process.
- b Omit the selection to be asked to choose library types from a list.



NOTE Whether you select or not, only appropriate library types are included in build process library concatenations. If you choose library types that are not appropriate for build processes, they are ignored.

- 6 If you selected the **All Libraries Field** on the **release - prior release - Prior Release Parameters - Part 1 of 2** panel, all library types are automatically selected for the prior release joined application, and you are returned to the **release - Joined Application List** panel to process the next release you selected on the **release - Prior Release Selection List** panel. Go to [Step 5 on page 145](#). If all prior releases on that panel have been processed, the **release - Prior Release Association** panel is displayed. Go to [Step 10 on page 149](#).

If you omit the **All Libraries Field** on the **release - prior release - Prior Release Parameters - Part 1 of 2** panel, the **release - prior release - Prior Release Parameters - Part 2 of 2** panel is displayed.

```
CMNRMPR1  FIN6430 - FIN6410 Prior Release Parameters - Part 2 Row 1 to 1 of 1
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

      Library Type

-
***** Bottom of data *****
```

Use this panel to select library types in the prior release joined application.

The first time this panel is displayed for a joined application in a prior release, the panel shows an empty row. Type * in the line command of the empty row to display the a library type selection list.

- 7 If you implicitly selected all joined applications for a prior release by pressing **PF3** on the **prior release - Joined Application List** panel in [Step 5 on page 145](#), the **GLBL - Library Selection List** panel is displayed. If you selected a particular joined application on the **prior release - Joined Application List** panel, the **application - Library Selection List** panel is displayed.

| Type | Request | Description |
|------|---------|---|
| — | CLS | CLIST |
| — | CPY | Copybooks |
| — | CP2 | Copybooks for Utilities |
| — | CTC | Control Statements |
| — | DBB | Db2 BIND PLAN Commands |
| — | DBR | Db2 DBRM |
| — | DOC | Documentation |
| — | HTH | HFS resident HTML |
| — | JAR | Java Archives |
| — | JCF | Java Class files |
| — | JCL | Execution JCL |
| ... | | |
| — | PKG | Db2 Bind Package Commands |
| — | PRC | Cataloged Procedures |
| — | SDB | Db2 Program Source |
| — | SPD | Db2 Stored Proc Definitions - Non-SQL |
| — | SPN | Db2 Stored Proc Source - Native SQL |
| — | SPQ | Db2 Stored Proc Source - SQL Language |
| — | SRC | Source for Programs to be Linked Executable |
| — | SRS | Source for subprograms to be Linked No b |
| — | STL | Db2 Stored Proc Load Modules |
| — | STP | Db2 Stored Proc Source - External Lan |
| — | TRG | Db2 Trigger Definitions |
| — | TST | Test Library type |
| — | UDF | Db2 User-Defined Function Definitions |
| — | WAR | Java Web Archives |
| — | WCT | Java WAR Build Control |

Type **S** in the line command for a library type row to select that type for the prior release application or applications. Type **D** in the line command to deselect a library type you previously selected.

- When you have finished typing line commands on the library type selection panel, press **Enter** to process the commands. The same panel is returned with updated information in the **Request** column.

```

CMNRMLAL          GLBL Library Selection List          Row 1 to 38 of 41
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

  Type Request  Description
  --
  CLS          CLIST
  CPY *Select*  Copybooks
  CP2 *Select*  Copybooks for Utilities
  CTC          Control Statements
  DBB          Db2 BIND PLAN Commands
  DBR          Db2 DBRM
  DOC          Documentation
  HTH          HFS resident HTML
  JAR          Java Archives
  JCF          Java Class files
  JCL          Execution JCL
  JCT          Java JAR Build Control
  JVL          HFS - JAVA executable class
  JVS          HFS - JAVA source type
  JVT          HFS - text type
  LCT          Linkedit Control Cards
  LDB          Db2 Program Load
  LOD *Select*  Executable Load Modules
  LOS *Select*  Load for Subprograms to be LinkedNCAL
  LSH          HFS Listings
  ...
  WCT          Java WAR Build Control
  
```

Type additional **S** and **D** line commands to change the list of selected library types. Press **Enter** to process the line commands and present a new list.

- When you are satisfied with the list of selected library types, press **PF3** to process your selections. The **release - prior release - Prior Release Parameters - Part 2 of 2** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMPR1  FIN6430 - FIN6410 Prior Release Parameters - Part 2 Row 1 to 4 of 4
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

  Library Type
  --
  CPY
  CP2
  LOD
  LOS
  ***** Bottom of data *****
  
```

This panel displays the library types you selected for the joined application or applications. Update the list by typing **D** in the line command for a library type to delete the type, or type ***** to display the library type selection list again to add more types.

- When you are satisfied with the library types selected for the joined application or applications, **PF3** and you are returned to the **release - Joined Application List** panel to select process the next release you selected on the **release - Prior Release**

Selection List panel. Go to [Step 5 on page 145](#). If all prior releases on that panel have been processed, the **release - Prior Release Association** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMPL          FIN6430 - Prior Release Associa    Prior Release Updated
Command ==>>>                                     Scroll ==>>> CSR

  Release   Appl   Install   Last area  Incl. areas  Order  All lib. types
  FIN6410   Appl   20151219  FINANCE    N           A      N
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel displays release/application “rules” you have created for prior releases.

This table describes the fields, commands, and line commands on the **release - Prior Release Association** panel.

| Field | Description |
|-------------|---|
| Release | Specifies the prior release to which this “rule” applies. |
| Appl | <p>Specifies the joined application(s) in the prior release to which this “rule” applies.</p> <p>blank Indicates that this “rule” applies to all joined application in the prior release.</p> <p><i>appl</i> Specifies one joined application in the prior release to which this “rule” applies.</p> |
| Install | Displays Install From date for the prior release. |
| Last area | Displays the name of the final area in the prior release. |
| Incl. areas | <p>For the specified prior release and joined applications, determines which areas are included in SYSLIB concatenations and release audit in the current release.</p> <p>Note: All prior release areas that have Exclude Area From SYSLIB set to Y in their area definitions are automatically exclude regardless of the Include Areas indicator here. The exception is a final area where Include Areas is N, in which case the final area is always included, regardless of the setting of the Exclude indicator.</p> <p>N Include only final area libraries.</p> <p>S Include only system area libraries, not subsystem area libraries.</p> <p>Y Include libraries in areas that are in a single path back from the final area. The area path from the final area is walked backwards until an area has more than one area checking in to it; that is the last area to be included in the SYSLIB.</p> <p>A Include all area libraries.</p> |
| Order | <p>Determines the order that selected area libraries are concatenated in SYSLIB using the step number of the release area. Where the step number is the same for two selected areas, the area defined most recently is considered to have the higher step number.</p> <p>D Concatenate selected area libraries in descending area step number order. Libraries from areas with higher step numbers are concatenated in front of libraries from areas with lower step numbers.</p> <p>A Concatenate selected area libraries in ascending area step number order. Libraries from areas with lower step numbers are concatenated in front of libraries from areas with higher step numbers.</p> |

| Field | Description |
|----------------|--|
| All lib. types | For the specified prior release and joined application, indicates whether area libraries for all library types are included in SYSLIB concatenations for the current release Y Include area libraries for all library types. N Include area libraries for selected library types only. |

A release will appear more than once on this panel if there are different "rules" defined for joined applications in the prior release.

- 11 Use the **release - Prior Release Association** panel to add or delete release/application "rules" for concatenating prior release libraries in build processing for your release.
 - a Type **UR** in the line command for a prior release/application row to change the area libraries, concatenation order, or library types that are selected for that "rule".
 - a Type **DR** in the line command for a prior release/application to remove that "rule" and the library types you selected for that prior release/application combination.
 - b Type * in the line command for any application to display the **release - Prior Release Selection List** panel to add a prior release or to add a new release/application "rule" for a joined release you previously associated with your application.

Copying a Release

After you have built one or more releases in ERO, you can copy the structure of an existing release to create a new release.

The Copy Release facility copies the structure of the existing release to a new release, but it does not copy the contents of the old release. Area libraries are not allocated in the new release, and no components in the existing release are copied to the new release.

All elements of the existing release structure are copied to the new release, including:

- Release parameters
- Install approvers
- Release area definitions and parameters
- Area approvers
- Joined applications
- Application library types
- SYSLIB concatenations
- Associated prior releases

After the new release is created, you can update any element of the release to fit the requirements for the new release.



NOTE Normally, you will adjust the install From and To date/times for the new release, and you will change the associated prior releases.

Follow these steps to copy a release.

- 1 Access the **Release List** through the following menu path.
 - a Type **=A** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type **A** on the **Option** line of the **Administration Options** panel, and press **Enter**.
 - c Type **R** on the **Option** line of the **Release Management Administration Options** panel, and press **Enter**.
 - d Type **R** on the **Option** line of the **Release Management Configuration Options** panel, and press **Enter**.
 - e Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank. Press **Enter**, and the **Release List** panel is displayed.

| CMNRMRLS | | Release List | | | | | | Row 1 to 3 of 3 | |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------|--------------|---------|-----|---------|----------|-----------------------|--|
| Command ==> | | | | | | | | Scroll ==> <u>CSR</u> | |
| Release | Sta | Install | Work request | Dept | Aud | Creator | Created | | |
| __ FIN6410 | DEV | 20151219 | WR 9010 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 20151126 | | |
| __ FIN6420 | DEV | 20160116 | WR 9020 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 20151126 | | |
| __ FIN6430 | DEV | 20160220 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 20151126 | | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | | |

The **Release List** panel shows the releases that satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel, or it shows all releases if you did not enter any selection criteria. The Release List is empty until you define a release.

- 2 Type **CR** on the line command of the release you want to copy and press **Enter**. The **Create Release Copy** panel is displayed.

| CMNMRCP | | Create Release Copy | |
|------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|
| Command ==> | | | |
| Release Name To Create . . . | | _____ | |

- 3 On the **Create Release Copy** panel, type the name of the new release you want to create and press **Enter**. The **release Release Management Parameters Part 1 of 2** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMRC0      FIN6470 Release Management Parameters - Part 1 of 2
Command ==>> _____

Release description . . . . . FIN6460 Release for April
Creator . . . . . USER015
Creator's Phone Number . . . . 11292
Work request . . . . . WR 9050
Department . . . . . FINANCE
Minimum audit level . . . . . 0      (0,1,2,3,4,5)
Minimum approval rule . . . . . 0      (0,1,2,3)
Minimum blocking rule . . . . . 0      (0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7)
Minimum Check-in rule . . . . . 0      (0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7)
Minimum retrieve rule . . . . . 0      (0,1,2,3)
SYSLIB concatenation order . . . A      (A-Ascending,D-Descending)
Default IHA audit setting . . . N      (Y/N/C)
Enter "/" to select option
  / Enforce IHA default setting
  _ Bypass checkin package requirements
  _ Allow empty packages to process in release
  _ Auto cleanup of packages in DEV status
  _ Auto cleanup of packages in FRZ status
  _ Auto cleanup of packages in APR status

```

This panel shows the new release name at the top, but the rest of the information on this panel comes from the release you copied.

Use this panel to change the description and parameters for the new release.



NOTE Changes to minimum rules will not be enforced unless you update release area definitions.

Updating a Release

The procedures for updating release configuration, area definitions, and application configurations are similar to the procedures for creating these definitions. To update a release or area, use update line commands instead of **create** commands.

Chapter 7

Using Releases and Areas

This chapter describes package, release, and release area functions you use to manage a release after your release manager and application manager have created the release.

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Notifying Area Check-in Approvers | 158 |
| Approving an Area for Check-in | 160 |
| Rejecting an Area for Check-in | 163 |
| Checking-in an Area | 167 |
| Retrieving from an Area | 175 |
| Auditing an Area | 181 |
| Testing an Area | 181 |
| Blocking an Area | 187 |
| Unblocking an Area | 188 |
| Notifying Area Check-off Approvers | 190 |
| Approving Area Check-off | 191 |
| Rejecting Area Check-off | 194 |
| Testing a Release | 198 |
| Blocking a Release | 198 |
| Unblocking a Release | 201 |
| Approving a Release | 201 |
| Rejecting a Release | 206 |
| Reverting a Release | 209 |
| Installing a Release | 212 |
| Backing Out a Release | 213 |
| Query and Search Release Components | 216 |

Notifying Area Check-in Approvers

Check-in approval opens a release area for package or area check-in. Check-in approval notification starts the check-in approval process by sending email and/or MVS send messages to people specified in approval definitions. Check-in approvals cannot be entered until the check-in approval notification function is executed.

Check-in approval notification also adds associated check-in approvers from the Global Release Management Approver List where conditions specified in the global definition are met in the area.

If the approval rule for an area is set to require check-in approval, and there are no check-in approvers defined for the area, execution of the check-in approval notification function sets the check-in approval flag to Y.

Follow these steps to notify check-in approvers.

- 1 Follow these steps to access the area for which you want to notify check-in approvers.
 - a Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**.
 - c The **Release List** panel is displayed.

| CMNRMRLF | | Release List | | | | | | Row 1 to 2 of 2 | |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------|--------------|---------|-----|---------|-------|------------------------|--|
| Command ===> | | | | | | | | Scroll ===> <u>CSR</u> | |
| Release | Sta | Install | Work request | Dept | Aud | Creator | Pkgs | | |
| ___ FIN6420 | DEV | 20160116 | WR 9020 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00003 | | |
| ___ FIN6430 | DEV | 20160220 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00002 | | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | | |

The **Release List** panel shows releases that satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel.

The fields on **Release List** panel are described on [page 59](#).

- d On the **Release List** panel, type line command **AR** on a release row to select the release that contains the area you want to get approval for check-in. The **release Release Area List** panel is displayed.

| CMNRMALF | | FIN6420 Release Area List | | | | | | | Row 1 to 3 of 3 | | |
|----------------------------|--------|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------------------------|---------|------|
| Command ===> | | | | | | | | | Scroll ===> <u>CSR</u> | | |
| Area | | Status | | | | | | | Area | Prior | Next |
| Name | Type | Aud | BLK | CIA | COA | CIR | COR | step | area | area | |
| ___ ACCTPAY | SUBSYS | | N | N | N | N | N | 0001 | | FINANCE | |
| ___ GENLEDGR | SUBSYS | | N | N | N | N | N | 0002 | | FINANCE | |
| ___ FINANCE | SYSTEM | | N | N | N | N | N | 0003 | GENLEDGR | | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | | | | |

The **release Release Area List** panel shows all areas that are defined in the release that you selected.

This table describes the fields on the **release Release Area List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|--|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on an area. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) LOCATE Locate an area. (Abbreviation: L) <i>area</i> REFRESH Refresh the panel display from system files and tables. (Abbreviation: R) |
| Line Command | Type one of the line commands displayed at the top of the panel. Press PF1 to see a help panel with slightly longer definitions for the line commands. |
| Area Name | Displays the area name |
| Area Type | Displays the area type. SUBSYS Subsystem area SYSTEM System area |
| Aud | Displays the return code from the last release audit run on this area. |
| Status BLK | Displays Y if the release area is blocked. |
| Status CIA | Displays Y if all check-in approvers have entered their approval. |
| Status COA | Displays Y if all check-off approvers have entered their approval. |
| Status CIR | Displays Y if at least one check-in approver has entered a reject. |
| Status COR | Displays Y if at least one check-off approver has entered a reject. |
| Area Step | Displays the step number specified in the area definition. The number in this field determines the order that areas are displayed on ERO panels. |
| Prior Area | Displays the prior area specified in the area definition. |
| Next Area | Displays the next area specified in the area definition. |

On the **release Release Area List** panel, type **NI** in the line command for the area you want to get approved for check-in. Press **Enter**, and the notifications are sent to check-in approvers according to the approver order number.

CMR4600I - Change Man Release FIN6430 Area ACCTPAY Check-in awaits your approval.
 CN (INTERNAL)



NOTE If there are no check-in approvers defined for this area, the area is immediately marked as check-in approved.

When check-in notifications have been sent, the short message Area Approvers Notified is displayed on the **release Release Area List** panel.

```

CMNRMALF                               FIN6420 Release Area List   Area Approvers Notified
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

      Area                               Status                               Area Prior   Next
      Name  Type  Aud  BLK  CIA  COA  CIR  COR  step  area  area
___ ACCTPAY  SUBSYS          N   N   N   N   N   0001          FINANCE
___ GENLEDGR SUBSYS          N   N   N   N   N   0002          FINANCE
___ FINANCE  SYSTEM          N   N   N   N   N   0003  GENLEDGR
***** Bottom of data *****
...
+-----+
| CMR6040I - Release FIN6420 Area ACCTPAY check-in approvers notified. |
+-----+

```

- 2 Check-in approver notification is complete.

Approving an Area for Check-in

Check-in approval is an administrative process that grants permission for developers or release managers to populate the libraries for an area through the check-in function.

The requirement for check-in approval is determined by the area approval rule. Check-in approvals cannot be entered until the check-in approval notification function is executed, even if there are no notifications defined for any of the approvers.

If a check-in approver rejects the area, you must execute the Reset Check-in Approvers function. All check-in approvals entered up to that point are cleared. You must initiate the check-in approver notification process, and then enter all check-in approvals again. See ["Rejecting an Area for Check-in" on page 163](#) for the steps to reject a check-in approval.

Follow these steps to approve an area for check-in.

- 1 Follow these steps to access the area that you want to approve for check-in.
 - a Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**.
 - c The **Release List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMRLF                               Release List                               Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

      Release  Sta  Install  Work request  Dept  Aud  Creator  Pkgs
___ FIN6420  DEV  20160116  WR 9020      FINANCE  USER015  00003
___ FIN6430  DEV  20160220  WR 9030      FINANCE  USER015  00002
***** Bottom of data *****

```

The **Release List** panel shows releases that satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel.

The fields on **Release List** panel are described on [page 59](#).

- d On the **Release List** panel, type line command **AR** on a release row to select the release that contains the area you want to approve for check-in. The **release Release Area List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMALF                               FIN6420 Release Area List                               Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

      Area                               Status                               Area Prior   Next
      Name  Type   Aud  BLK  CIA  COA  CIR  COR  step area   area
___ ACCTPAY  SUBSYS          N   N   N   N   N   N   0001          FINANCE
___ GENLEDGR SUBSYS          N   N   N   N   N   N   0002          FINANCE
___ FINANCE  SYSTEM          N   N   N   N   N   N   0003  GENLEDGR
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **release Release Area List** panel shows all areas that are defined in the release that you selected.

The fields on **release Release Area List** panel are described on [page 158](#).

- 2 On the **release Release Area List** panel, type **AI** in the line command for the area you want to approve for check-in. Press **Enter**, and the **Area - area - Approval List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMALA                               AREA - ACCTPAY - Approval List                               Row 1 to 4 of 4
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

      Release: FIN6420           Status: DEV           Install date: 20160119

      Approver Description                               User           Status
      Entity Name                                         Date           Time           Order #
___ Accounts Payable Approver Manager                    ACCTPAY                               0010
___ Lead Developer ACTP Application                      ACTPLEAD                               0010
___ GENL Application Lead Programmer                     GENLLEAD                               0010
___ User Acceptance Test Coordinator                     UATCOORD                               0010
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel shows all approvers who must approve the area before it may be the target of check-in. The list includes check-in approvers added to the area when the area was created, and it includes associated check-in approvers that are dynamically added to the area because their associated conditions are satisfied by the contents of the area.

This table describes the fields on the **Area - area - Approval List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|---------|---|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on an approver. |
| | CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) |
| | LOCATE Locate an approver. (Abbreviation: L) |
| | REFRESH Refresh the panel display from the VSAM files. (Abbreviation: R) |

| Field | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| Line Command | Type a line command to act on an approver. A Approve the area for check-in L Display approver notifications R Reject the area for check-in X Approver association |
| Release ID | Displays the release ID. |
| STATUS | Displays the release status. |
| INSTALL DATE | Displays the release install From date specified in the release definition. |
| Approver Description | Displays the check-in approver description defined in the release area definition. |
| Entity Name | Displays the security entity for this approver defined in the global approver list. |
| ID | Displays the userid of the approver after the approval or rejection is entered. |
| Status | Displays the status of the approval: Blank (not entered), APPROVED or REJECTED. |
| Date | Displays the date that the approval or rejection was entered. |
| Time | Displays the system time that the approval or rejection was entered. |
| Order # | Displays the approver order number. This number determines the notification sequence and the required approval sequence. |

- 3 On the **Area - area - Approval List** panel, type **A** in the line command for an approver and press **Enter**.



NOTE The same person can enter multiple approvals on the **Area - area - Approval List** panel. However, if the approver order number is different for the approvers, you must leave the panel between approvals. Press **PF3** on the **Area - area - Approval List** panel, type **AI** in the line command for the area on the **release Release Area List** panel, and then press **Enter** to return to the **Area - area - Approval List** panel to enter more check-in approvals.

The **Area - area - Approval List** panel is updated with approval information, and notification is sent to approvers with the next higher check-in approver order number.

```

CMNRMALA          AREA - ACCTPAY - Approval Lis          Area Approved
Command ==>>> _____ Scroll ==>>> CSR

          Release: FIN6420          Status: DEV          Install date: 20160119

Approver Description          User          Status
Entity Name          Date          Time          Order #
_ Accounts Payable Approver Manager          0010
ACCTPAY
_ Lead Developer ACTP Application          USER015          APPROVED
ACTPLEAD          20160117          160422          0010
_ GENL Application Lead Programmer
GENLLEAD          0010
_ User Acceptance Test Coordinator
UATCOORD          0010
***** Bottom of data *****

+-----+
| CMR6042I - Approver ACTPLEAD has successfully approved Area ACCTPAY. |
+-----+
    
```

- 4 Press **PF3** to return to the **release Release Area List** panel. Area check-in approval is complete when all approvers have entered their approval or when one approver enters a rejection. If all approvers have approved an area for check-in, the **release Release Area List** panel displays **Y** in the **CIA** (Check-in Approval) column.

```

CMNRMALF          FIN6420 Release Area List          Area Approved
Command ==>>> _____ Scroll ==>>> CSR

          Area
          Name          Type          Aud          BLK          Status          Area          Prior          Next
          Name          Type          Aud          BLK          CIA          COA          CIR          COR          step          area          area
___ ACCTPAY          SUBSYS          N          N          Y          N          N          N          0001          FINANCE          FINANCE
___ GENLEDGR          SUBSYS          N          N          N          N          N          N          0002          FINANCE          FINANCE
___ FINANCE          SYSTEM          N          N          N          N          N          N          0003          GENLEDGR          FINANCE
***** Bottom of data *****

+-----+
| CMR6044I - Release FIN6420 Area ACCTPAY has been approved for check-in. |
+-----+
    
```

- 5 Press **PF3** to return to the **Release List** panel.

Rejecting an Area for Check-in

Check-in approvers can reject an area for check-in, denying release managers or developers permission to populate area libraries.

The requirement for check-in approval is determined by the area approval rule. Check-in approvals cannot be entered until the check-in approval notification function is executed, even if there are no notifications defined for any of the approvers.

If a check-in approver rejects the area, you must execute the Reset Check-in Approvers function. All check-in approvals entered up to that point are cleared. You must initiate the

check-in approver notification process, and then enter all check-in approvals again. See ["Approving an Area for Check-in" on page 160](#) for the steps to approve an area for check-in.

Follow these steps to reject an area for check-in.

- 1 Follow these steps to access the area that you want to reject for check-in.
 - a Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**.
 - c The **Release List** panel is displayed.

| CMNRMRLF | | Release List | | | | | | Row 1 to 2 of 2 | |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------|--------------|---------|-----|---------|-------|-----------------|--|
| Command ==> | | | | | | | | Scroll ==> CSR | |
| Release | Sta | Install | Work request | Dept | Aud | Creator | Pkgs | | |
| — FIN6420 | DEV | 20160119 | WR 9020 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00003 | | |
| — FIN6430 | DEV | 20160220 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00002 | | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | | |

The **Release List** panel shows releases that satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel.

The fields on **Release List** panel are described on [page 59](#).

- d On the **Release List** panel, type line command **AR** on a release row to select the release that contains the area you want to reject for check-in. The **release Release Area List** panel CMNRMALF is displayed.

| CMNRMALF | | FIN6420 Release Area List | | | | | | | | Row 1 to 3 of 3 | |
|----------------------------|--------|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|----------|-----------------|------|
| Command ==> | | | | | | | | | | Scroll ==> CSR | |
| Area | | Status | | | | | | | Area | Prior | Next |
| Name | Type | Aud | BLK | CIA | COA | CIR | COR | step | area | area | |
| — ACCTPAY | SUBSYS | | N | Y | N | N | N | 0001 | | FINANCE | |
| — GENLEDGR | SUBSYS | | N | N | N | N | N | 0002 | | FINANCE | |
| — FINANCE | SYSTEM | | N | N | N | N | N | 0003 | GENLEDGR | | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | | | | |

The **release Release Area List** panel shows all areas that are defined in the release that you selected.

The fields on **release Release Area List** panel are described on [page 158](#).

- On the **release Release Area List** panel, type **AI** in the line command for the area you want to reject for check-in. Press **Enter**, and the **Area - area - Approval List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMALA          AREA - ACCTPAY - Approval List          Row 1 to 1 of 1
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

          Release: FIN6430          Status: DEV          Install date: 20160220

Approver Description          User          Status
Entity Name          Date          Time          Order #
_ Lead Developer ACTP Application
ACTPLEAD          0010
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel shows all approvers who must approve the area before it may be the target of check-in. The list includes check-in approvers added to the area when the area was created, and it includes associated check-in approvers that are dynamically added to the area because their associated conditions are satisfied by the contents of the area.

This table describes the fields on the **Area - area - Approval List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| Command | Type a command, or leave blank to type a Line Command on an approver. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) LOCATE Locate an approver. (Abbreviation: L) <i>approver</i> REFRESH Refresh the panel display from the VSAM files. (Abbreviation: R) |
| Line Command | Type a line command to act on an approver. A Approve the area for check-in L Display approver notifications R Reject the area for check-in X Approver association |
| Release ID | Displays the release ID. |
| STATUS | Displays the release status. |
| INSTALL DATE | Displays the release install From date specified in the release definition. |
| Approver Description | Displays the check-in approver description defined in the release area definition. |
| Entity Name | Displays the security entity for this approver defined in the global approver list. |
| ID | Displays the userid of the approver after the approval or rejection is entered. |
| Status | Displays the status of the approval: Blank (not entered), APPROVED or REJECTED. |
| Date | Displays the date that the approval or rejection was entered. |
| Time | Displays the system time that the approval or rejection was entered. |
| Order # | Displays the approver order number. This number determines the notification sequence and the required approval sequence. |

- 3 On the **Area - area - Approval List** panel, type **R** in the line command for an approver and press **Enter**.



NOTE The same person can enter multiple approvals on the **Area - area - Approval List** panel. However, if the approver order number is different for the approvers, you must leave the panel between approvals. Press **PF3** on the **Area - area - Approval List** panel, type **AI** in the line command for the area on the **release Release Area List** panel, and then press **Enter** to return to the **Area - area - Approval List** panel to enter more check-in approvals.

The **Reject Reasons** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMARJ                                     Reject Reasons
Command ===> _____

          Release: FIN6430           Status: DEV           Install date: 20160220
          Area:      ACCTPAY

Area rejected for check-in on Jan 18 2016 because release planning
deliverables are not complete.
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
    
```

If you rejected this area previously, the reject reasons you entered before are displayed. Reject reasons entered for each area approver entity, except associated approvers, are retained unless you manually erase or overtype the reject reasons when rejecting an area again.

- 4 Type your reasons for rejecting the area on the **Reject Reasons** panel, and press **Enter**. You are returned to the **Area - area - Approval List** panel, which is updated with rejection information. Notification of the rejection is sent to approvers with the next higher check-in approver order number.

```

CMNRMALA                                     AREA - ACCTPAY - Approval Lis           Area Rejected
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

          Release: FIN6430           Status: DEV           Install date: 20160220

Approver Description                          User      Status
Entity Name                                   Date      Time      Order #
_ Lead Developer ACTP Application             USER015  REJECTED
ACTPLEAD                                     20160117 164625 0010
***** Bottom of data *****

+-----+
| CMR6043I - Approver ACTPLEAD has successfully rejected Area ACCTPAY. |
+-----+
    
```

- 5 Press **PF3** to return to the **release Release Area List** panel. Area check-in approval is complete when all approvers have entered their approval or when one approver

enters a rejection. If an approver has rejected an area for check-in, the **release Release Area List** panel displays **Y** in the CIR (Check-in Reject) column.

```

CMNRMALF                               FIN6430 Release Area List                               Area Rejected
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR_

      Area                               Status                               Area Prior   Next
      Name   Type   Aud   BLK   CIA   COA   CIR   COR   step area   area
-----
ACCTPAY  SUBSYS           N     N     N     Y     N   0001           FINANCE
GENLEDGR SUBSYS           N     N     N     N     N   0002           FINANCE
FINANCE  SYSTEM           N     N     N     N     N   0003  GENLEDGR
***** Bottom of data *****

+-----+
| CMR6045I - Release FIN6430 Area ACCTPAY has been rejected for check-in. |
+-----+

```

6 Press **PF3** to return to the **Release List** panel.

Checking-in an Area

Area check-in copies components from the libraries for one area into the libraries for another area. Check-in advances release components through the hierarchy of areas that progressively integrate release components and pass them through environments for higher order testing.

Area check-in accomplishes these objectives:

- Populates the area application libraries for the next area defined for the release.
- Makes the components available to build processes in other packages in the same application that are attached to the release.
- Makes the components available to build processes in other packages in the same application that define this release as a prior release.
- Makes the components available to build processes in packages in other applications if this application is defined as a related application.
- Continues the process of squeezing out multiple versions of the same component that are in development at the same time and are intended for install at the same time.



NOTE The base ChangeMan ZMF product Checkout encourages you to manage different versions of the same component that are in development at the same time by displaying check-out conflict messages and concurrent development messages. In contrast, ERO guarantees that a release will contain only one version of a component in an application by funneling all components through release area libraries that eventually converge in a set of libraries for the final system area.

Check-in area to area is subject to these rules and conditions.

- The target area for area check-in is predetermined. When you define an area in a release, you specify the next area.
- The check-in rule for the area to be checked in determines whether the area must be audited or blocked before check-in to the next area is allowed.

- The check-in rule for the target area can restrict who can perform check-in to the target area.
- A single check-in operation copies components from a set of release area application libraries into the corresponding set of area application libraries in the next area. If there are several applications joined to a release, you perform multiple check-in operations to copy all area components to the next area.
- You can check-in all components from a selected application, or you can check-in selected components from a selected application.
- If a component already exists in the target area library, you must explicitly override a “check-in components disallowed” condition to overlay the component.
- A component in a target area library can only be overlaid by the person who last checked in the component to the target area. This rule can be overridden in the definition of the target area.
- If a component that already exists in an area library cannot be overlaid, it must be retrieved before it can be checked in again.

Follow these steps to check-in a release area to the next area.

- 1 Follow these steps to access the area that you want to check-in.
 - a Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**.
 - c The **Release List** panel is displayed.

| CMNRMRLF | | Release List | | | | | | Row 1 to 2 of 2 | |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------|--------------|---------|-----|---------|-------|-----------------------|--|
| Command ==> | | | | | | | | Scroll ==> <u>CSR</u> | |
| Release | Sta | Install | Work request | Dept | Aud | Creator | Pkgs | | |
| ___ FIN6420 | DEV | 20160119 | WR 9020 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00003 | | |
| ___ FIN6430 | DEV | 20160220 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00002 | | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | | |

The **Release List** panel shows releases that satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel.

- d On the **Release List** panel, type line command **AR** on a release row to select the release that contains the area you want to check-in. The **release Release Area List** panel is displayed.

| CMNRMALF | | FIN6420 Release Area List | | | | | | | Row 1 to 3 of 3 | |
|----------------------------|--------|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|------|-----------------------|---------|
| Command ==> | | | | | | | | | Scroll ==> <u>CSR</u> | |
| Area | | Status | | | | Area | Prior | Next | | |
| Name | Type | Aud | BLK | CIA | COA | CIR | COR | step | area | area |
| ___ ACCTPAY | SUBSYS | | Y | Y | Y | N | N | 0001 | | FINANCE |
| ___ GENLEDGR | SUBSYS | | N | Y | N | N | N | 0002 | | FINANCE |
| ___ FINANCE | SYSTEM | | N | Y | N | N | N | 0003 | GENLEDGR | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | | | |

The **release Release Area List** panel shows all areas that are defined in the release that you selected.

The fields on **release Release Area List** panel are described on [page 158](#).

- On the **release Release Area List** panel, type **CI** in the line command of the area that you want to check-in to the next area. Press **Enter** and the **release - Joined Application List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMAFL          FIN6420 - Joined Application List          Row 1 to 5 of 5
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

  Appl  Join date  Application description
_  ACTP  20160111  ACTP Accounts Payable (Base ZMF)
_  ACTR  20160111  ACTR Accounts Receivable
_  COMM  20160111  COMM Common Components (Base ZMF)
_  GENL  20160111  GENL General Ledger (Db2 Option)
_  JHFS  20160111  JHFS hfs only application
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel shows the applications joined to the release that you selected. Use this panel to select applications to copy to the next area. Depending on ERO global parameter settings, an application can be manifested as a set of release area libraries populated by components originally checked in from change packages in a single application.

- On the **release - Joined Application List** panel, type **S** in the line command for one or more application rows that you want to check-in. You can also type **SETALL** and **SETOFF** in the Command line to select or deselect all applications. Press **Enter**, and the **Release Area to Area Check-in Options** panel is displayed.

```

CMNCKI50          Area to Area Check-in Options
Option ==>> _____

  Release: FIN6420      Area: ACCTPAY      Application: ACTP

1 Area          Check-in components from area libraries
2 Area Parms    Check-in component list area selection criteria

Report Format . . . . . SHORT (Long/Short-errors only)

Enter "/" to select option
_ Eligible Components only
_ Exclude Superseded
_ Batch Check-in
    
```

This table describes fields and options on the **Release Area to Area Check-in Options** panel.

| Field | Description |
|---------------|---|
| Release | Displays the release that contains the area you are checking-in. |
| Area | Displays the area that you are checking-in to the next area. |
| Application | Displays the application that you selected to copy to the next release area application libraries. |
| Report Format | Type an online report format for the results of the check-in process. Short Only display components with check-in errors. (Abbreviation: S) Long Display all components requested for check-in. (Abbreviation: L) |

| Field | Description |
|---------------------|--|
| Eligible Components | <p>Select this to display only application components that are eligible for checkin, including overlays that may be overridden.</p> <p>If not selected, then this will display all application components in the area to be checked in.</p> |
| Exclude Superseded | <p>This option is enabled only if Eligible Components is selected.</p> <p>Select this to display only application components that are eligible for checkin, including overlays that may be overridden, but excluding any component that will overlay a component in the area with a newer last staged date, regardless of the hash token, SETSSI, user ID, or originating package.</p> <p>If not selected, then display only application components that are eligible for checkin, including overlays that may be overridden.</p> |
| Batch Check-in | <p>Type an option to determine whether check-in runs online with your terminal locked, or in a batch job.</p> <p>Select this to create batch JCL and submit a job to free your terminal while check-in is processing.</p> <p>If not selected, then process check-on online with your terminal locked.</p> |
| Options | <p>Choose an option to display a list of components to select for check-in.</p> <p>1 Area Display all area components on the Release Checkin area Components panel where you select components for check-in.</p> <p>2 Area Parm Display the Component Release Area Check-in List Parameters panel where you to specify area component filters, then display the filtered list on the Release Checkin area Components panel where you select components for check-in.</p> |

- 4 Choose one of the options on the **Release Area to Area Check-in Options** panel and press **Enter**.
- If you chose option **1 Area**, the **Release Checkin area Components** panel is displayed. The panel lists all components in the release application area libraries.
 - If you chose option **2 Area Parm**, the **Component Release Area Check-in List Parameters** panel is displayed, where you to specify component filters, When you

press **Enter**, the **Release Checkin area Components** panel is displayed. This panel shows only the release area application components that passed the filters.

| CMNCKI52 RELEASE CHECKIN ACCTPAY Components | | | | | | | Row | 000001 Of | 000026 |
|---|------|------|---------------------|------------|---------|---------|-----|-----------|---------|
| Command ==> | | | | | | | | Scroll | ==> CSR |
| Component | Type | Like | Checked in to area | Orig. pkg | User | Area | | | |
| _ ACPCTC10 | CTC | P | 2010-12-02-13.48.12 | ACTP000039 | USER239 | ACCTPAY | | | |
| _ ACPJCL20 | JCL | J | 2010-12-02-13.48.12 | ACTP000039 | USER239 | ACCTPAY | | | |
| _ ACPPRC10 | PRC | R | 2010-12-09-11.49.30 | ACTP000039 | USER239 | ACCTPAY | | | |
| _ ACPPRC20 | PRC | R | 2010-12-02-13.48.12 | ACTP000039 | USER239 | ACCTPAY | | | |
| _ ACPSRC1A | LOD | L | 2010-12-02-13.48.34 | ACTP000038 | USER239 | ACCTPAY | | | |
| _ ACPSRC1A | LST | X | 2010-12-02-13.48.34 | ACTP000038 | USER239 | ACCTPAY | | | |
| _ ACPSRC1A | SRC | S | 2010-12-02-13.48.34 | ACTP000038 | USER239 | ACCTPAY | | | |
| _ ACPSRC2A | LOD | L | 2010-12-02-13.48.12 | ACTP000039 | USER239 | ACCTPAY | | | |
| _ ACPSRC2A | LST | X | 2010-12-02-13.48.12 | ACTP000039 | USER239 | ACCTPAY | | | |
| _ ACPSRC2A | SRC | S | 2010-12-02-13.48.12 | ACTP000039 | USER239 | ACCTPAY | | | |
| _ ACPSRC30 | LCT | K | 2010-12-02-13.48.34 | ACTP000038 | USER239 | ACCTPAY | | | |
| _ ACPSRC30 | LOD | L | 2010-12-02-13.48.34 | ACTP000038 | USER239 | ACCTPAY | | | |
| _ ACPSRC30 | LOS | N | 2010-12-02-13.48.34 | ACTP000038 | USER239 | ACCTPAY | | | |
| _ ACPSRC30 | LST | X | 2010-12-02-13.48.34 | ACTP000038 | USER239 | ACCTPAY | | | |
| _ ACPSRC50 | LOD | L | 2010-12-02-13.48.34 | ACTP000038 | USER239 | ACCTPAY | | | |
| _ ACPSRC50 | LOS | N | 2010-12-02-13.48.34 | ACTP000038 | USER239 | ACCTPAY | | | |

The **Release Checkin area Components** panel shows a list of components for you to select for check-in.

This table described the fields on the **Release Checkin area Components** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on a component. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) LOCATE Locate a component. (Abbreviation: L) <i>component</i> SETALL Sets all line commands to S to select all listed components. SETOFF Sets all line commands to blank to deselect all selected components. |
| Line Command | Type S to select a component for check-in. |
| Component | Displays the component name. |
| Type | Displays the component library type. |
| Like | Displays the library Like-type for the component. |
| Checked in to area | Displays the date and time that the component was checked in to the area. |
| Orig. pkg | Displays the name of the change package that contains the component now in the area library. |
| User | Displays the userid of the last person to change the component in the change package. |
| Area | Displays the name of the current area (the area to be copied from). |



NOTE You can check-in a large number of components without selecting each component individually. Filter the list of application area components with selection criteria on the **Component Release Area Check-in List Parameters** panel, then use the **SETALL** command on the **Release Checkin area Components** panel select all of the listed components.

- When you are satisfied with your selections on the **Release Checkin area Components** panel, press **Enter** to process your selections. If there are problems with check-in for any selected component, the **Release Checkin Components Disallowed** panel is displayed.

```

CMNCKI53 RELEASE CHECKIN Components Disallowed          Row 000001 Of 000001
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR_

Component      Type Checked in to area  Orig. pkg  User  Shared Reason
_ ACPPRC10     PRC  2010-12-09-12.53  GENL000005 USER239      OVERLAY
*****
***** Bottom of Data *****
    
```

This table describes the fields on the **Release Checkin Components Disallowed** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--|---|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on a component. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) LOCATE <i>component</i> Locate a component. (Abbreviation: L) SETALL Sets all line commands to S to select all listed components. SETOFF Sets all line commands to blank to deselect any selected components. |
| Line Command | Type S to override a check-in disallowed condition and process the component for check-in. |
| SELECTED COMPONENT NAME | Displays the name of the disallowed component. |
| LIB TYPE | Displays the component library type. |
| DATE/TIME COMPONENT CHECKED IN TO AREA | Displays the date and time that the component now in the target area library was originally checked in. |
| ORIGINATING PACKAGE | Displays the name of the package that contained the component now in the target area library. |
| USER ID | Displays the userid of the last person to change the component. |
| BASELINE SHARED | Displays Yes if the baseline library for the disallowed component is shared with other library types. |
| REASON | Displays the reason that the component was disallowed from check-in. OVERLAY The component has already been checked in into the area. NO AUTH You have no authority to check in the component. NO BUN The Baseline Unique Number for the component library type is missing. NO MBR The component has no corresponding member in the area library. AREALCK The component is locked in the area by another user. CKILOCK The component is locked in the area by an uncompleted checkin process. |

You can override components disallowed from checkin if the reason is **OVERLAY** and one of these is true:

- You are checking in the component with the same TSO ID that checked in the component previously.
- Your release manager set an indicator in the release area definition that allows check-in overlay by components from different TSO IDs.

From the **Release Checkin Components Disallowed** panel, possible courses of action include.

- Type **CANCEL** on the Command line to abandon the check-in process and return to the **Release Check-In Options** panel.
 - Press **PF3** to return to the **Release Checkin area Components** panel to change your selections for check-in.
 - Press **Enter** to continue with check-in without processing the components displayed on the **Release Checkin Components Disallowed** panel.
 - Type **S** in the line command for one or more components to attempt an override of the overlay condition. You can use **SETALL** and **Enter** to select all disallowed components. Press **Enter** to continue processing components for check-in, including the components you selected for override.
- 6 If ERO finds no conditions to disallow components, or if you decide to continue the check-in process from the **Release Checkin Components Disallowed** panel and press **Enter**, check-in is executed.

If you specified **Long** in the **Report Format** field on the **Release Area to Area Check-in Options** panel, the **Checkin area to area Long Summary** panel is displayed. This panel shows the status of the check-in process for every component selected for check-in.

| CMNCKI57 KIN ACCTPAY to FINANCE Long Summary | | | | | | | Checkin Complete |
|--|------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| Command ==> | | | | | | | Scroll ==> CSR |
| Component | Type | Area | Area Copy | CIM table | History table | Checkin component status | |
| ACPCTC10 | CTC | FINANCE | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED | |
| ACPJCL20 | JCL | FINANCE | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED | |
| ACPPRC20 | PRC | FINANCE | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED | |
| ACPSRC1A | LOD | FINANCE | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED | |
| ACPSRC1A | LST | FINANCE | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED | |
| ACPSRC1A | SRC | FINANCE | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED | |
| ACPSRC2A | LOD | FINANCE | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED | |
| ACPSRC2A | LST | FINANCE | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED | |
| ACPSRC2A | SRC | FINANCE | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED | |
| ACPSRC30 | LCT | FINANCE | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED | |
| ACPSRC30 | LOD | FINANCE | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED | |
| ACPSRC30 | LOS | FINANCE | Recomp. | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED | |
| ACPSRC30 | LST | FINANCE | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED | |
| ACPSRC50 | LOD | FINANCE | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED | |
| ACPSRC50 | LOS | FINANCE | Recomp. | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED | |
| ACPSRC50 | LST | FINANCE | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED | |
| ACPSRC99 | LOD | FINANCE | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED | |
| ACPSRC99 | LST | FINANCE | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED | |
| ACPSRC99 | SRC | FINANCE | Recomp. | RC=0000 | RC=0000 | CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED | |

If you specified **Short** in the **Report Format** field on the **Release Area to Area Check-in Options** panel, the **Checkin area to area Short Summary** panel is displayed. This panel lists components where there was a problem in the check-in

process. If there were no problems, the panel shows a summary line FOR ALL COMPONENTS.

```

CMNCKI57 KIN ACCTPAY to FINANCE Short Summary          Checkin Complete
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR_
Component      Type   Area   Area   CIM   History Checkin
FOR ALL COMPONENTS  FINANCE RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED
***** Bottom of Data *****

```



NOTE If you select like-source components for check-in, area components with a source-to-load relationship to the selected components are also checked-in.

This table describes the fields on the **Checkin area to area Long Summary** panel.

| Field | Description |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| RELEASE COMPONENT NAME | Displays the name of area component requested for check-in. |
| LIB TYPE | Displays the library type of the component. |
| RELEASE AREA | Displays the name of the release area that is the target for check-in. |
| AREA COPY | Displays the return code from the copy from area library to release area library. |
| CIM TABLE | Displays the return code from the component-in-motion table update. |
| HISTORY TABLE | Displays the return code from the history table update. |
| RELEASE AREA CHECKIN COMPONENT STATUS | Displays the status of the component in the check-in process. |

- 7 Press **Enter** to return to the **Release Area to Area Check-in Options** panel and then press **PF3**. If there are more applications to check in, the **Application** field on the **Release Area To Area Check-In Options** panel displays the next selected application. Execute the release area checkin process for the next application, starting at #4 above.
- 8 When there are no more applications to check in and you press **PF3** on the **Release Area To Area Check-In Options** panel, you are returned to the **release Release Area List** panel.

Area check-in is complete.

Retrieving from an Area

The retrieve area function removes components from area libraries.

You must retrieve components from area libraries to:

- Detach a package from a release.
- Check-in a new version of the component from a different package.

- Check-in a component by a person different from the person who last checked in the component.



NOTE You cannot edit components in an area library. After your package is attached to a release and components are checked in, you change those components in package staging libraries using ChangeMan ZMF package functions. You can only change a component in an area library by checking-in a new version to the area.

Area retrieve is subject to these rules and conditions.

- The retrieve rule for an area determines whether you can retrieve from the area if it is blocked. The retrieve rule can also restrict who can perform retrieve from the area.
- You can retrieve all components in an area or you can retrieve selected components. If you want to remove all components that originated in a particular package, use the package retrieve function. See "Retrieving a Package" on page 261.
- A single area retrieve operation removes components from a set of release area application libraries. If there are several applications joined to a release, you perform multiple retrieve operations to remove all components from the area.

Follow these steps to retrieve components from a release area.

- 1 Follow these steps to access the release area that you want to retrieve.
 - a Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**.
 - c The **Release List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMRLF                               Release List                               Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

Release  Sta  Install  Work request  Dept  Aud  Creator  Pkgs
FIN6410  DEV  20160328  WR 9010      FINANCE  USER015  00001
FIN6430  DEV  20160328  WR 9030      FINANCE  USER015  00003
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **Release List** panel shows releases that:

- Satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel.
 - Have change packages attached to them.
- d On the **Release List** panel, type line command **AR** on a release row to select the release that contains the area you want to retrieve. Press **Enter**, and the **release Release Area List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMALF                               FIN6410 Release Area List                               Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

Area                                     Status                                     Area Prior  Next
Name  Type  Aud  BLK  CIA  COA  CIR  COR  step  area  area
ACCTPAY  SUBSYS  00  N   N   N   N   N   0001  FINANCE
GENLEDGR SUBSYS  N   N   N   N   N   N   0002  FINANCE
FINANCE  SYSTEM  N   N   N   N   N   N   0003  GENLEDGR
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```


The **release Release Area List** panel shows all areas that are defined in the release that you selected.

The fields on **release Release Area List** panel are described on [page 158](#).

- On the **release Release Area List** panel, type **RT** in the line command of the area that you want to retrieve, and press **Enter**. The **release - Joined Application List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMAFL                FIN6410 - Joined Application List                Row 1 to 5 of 5
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

  Appl  Join date  Application description
-  ACTP  20160111  ACTP Accounts Payable (Base ZMF)
-  ACTR  20160111  ACTR Accounts Receivable
-  COMM  20160111  COMM Common Components (Base ZMF)
-  GENL  20160111  GENL General Ledger (Db2 Option)
-  JHFS  20160323  JHFS hfs only application
***** Bottom of data *****

```

This panel shows the applications joined to the release you selected. Use this panel to select a set of release area application libraries to retrieve from.

- On the **release - Joined Application List** panel, type **S** in the line command for one or more application rows that you want to retrieve. You can also type **SETALL** and **SETOFF** in the Command line to select or deselect all applications. Press **Enter**, and the **Release Area Retrieve Options** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRTV50                Release Area Retrieve Options
Option ==>> _____

Release: FIN6410        Area: ACCTPAY        Application: ACTP

1 Area                Retrieve components from area libraries
2 Area Parm           Retrieve component list area selection criteria

Report format . . . LONG    (Short-errors only; long-all components)

Enter "/" to select option
_ Batch Retrieve

```



NOTE Here, we are retrieving from area ACCTPAY, which fits with the example in "Checking-in an Area" on [page 167](#), where we checked in area ACCTPAY into area FINANCE.

This table describes fields and options on the **Release Area Retrieve Options** panel.

| Field | Description |
|---------------|---|
| Release | Displays the release that contains the area you are retrieving from. |
| Area | Displays the area that you are retrieving from. |
| Application | Displays the application that you selected to retrieve from |
| Report Format | Type an online report format for the results of the retrieve process. Short Only display components with retrieve errors. (Abbreviation: S) Long Display all components requested for retrieve. (Abbreviation: L) |

| Field | Description |
|----------------|---|
| Batch Retrieve | <p>Choose an option to determine whether retrieve runs online with your terminal locked or in a batch job.</p> <p>Select to create batch JCL and submit a job to free your terminal while retrieve is processing.</p> <p>Blank will process a retrieve online with your terminal locked.</p> |
| Options | <p>Choose an option to display a list of components to select for check-in.</p> <p>1 Area Display all package components on the Release Checkin area Components panel where you select components for check-in.</p> <p>2 Area Parmns Display the Component Release Area Retrieve List Parameters panel where you to specify area component filters, then display the filtered list on the Release Retrieve area Components panel where you select components for retrieve.</p> |

- 4 Choose one of the options on the **Release Area Retrieve Options** panel and press **Enter**.
- If you chose option **1 Area**, the **Release Retrieve area Components** panel is displayed. The panel lists all components belonging to the selected application that are checked-in into the area you are retrieving from.
 - If you chose option **2 Area Parmns**, the **Component Release Area Retrieve List Parameters** panel is displayed, where you to specify component filters. When you press **Enter**, the **Release Retrieve area Components** panel is displayed. The panel shows only the components belonging to the selected application that are checked-in into the area you are retrieving from that passed the filter.

| Component | Type | Like | Checked in to area | Orig. pkg | User | Area |
|------------|------|------|---------------------|------------|---------|---------|
| _ ACPCTC10 | CTC | P | 2016-04-13-11.25.12 | ACTP000039 | USER239 | FINANCE |
| _ ACPJCL20 | JCL | J | 2016-04-13-11.25.12 | ACTP000039 | USER239 | FINANCE |
| _ ACPPRC20 | PRC | R | 2016-04-13-11.25.12 | ACTP000039 | USER239 | FINANCE |
| _ ACPSRC1A | LOD | L | 2016-04-13-11.25.12 | ACTP000038 | USER239 | FINANCE |
| _ ACPSRC1A | LST | X | 2016-04-13-11.25.12 | ACTP000038 | USER239 | FINANCE |
| _ ACPSRC1A | SRC | S | 2016-04-13-11.25.12 | ACTP000038 | USER239 | FINANCE |
| _ ACPSRC2A | LOD | L | 2016-04-13-11.25.12 | ACTP000039 | USER239 | FINANCE |
| _ ACPSRC2A | LST | X | 2016-04-13-11.25.12 | ACTP000039 | USER239 | FINANCE |
| _ ACPSRC2A | SRC | S | 2016-04-13-11.25.12 | ACTP000039 | USER239 | FINANCE |
| _ ACPSRC30 | LCT | K | 2016-04-13-11.25.12 | ACTP000038 | USER239 | FINANCE |
| _ ACPSRC30 | LOD | L | 2016-04-13-11.25.12 | ACTP000038 | USER239 | FINANCE |
| _ ACPSRC30 | LOS | N | 2016-04-13-11.25.12 | ACTP000038 | USER239 | FINANCE |
| _ ACPSRC30 | LST | X | 2016-04-13-11.25.12 | ACTP000038 | USER239 | FINANCE |
| _ ACPSRC50 | LOD | L | 2016-04-13-11.25.12 | ACTP000038 | USER239 | FINANCE |
| _ ACPSRC50 | LOS | N | 2016-04-13-11.25.12 | ACTP000038 | USER239 | FINANCE |
| _ ACPSRC50 | LST | X | 2016-04-13-11.25.12 | ACTP000038 | USER239 | FINANCE |

The **Release Retrieve area Components** panel shows a list of components for you to select for retrieve from the area.

This table describes the fields on the **Release Retrieve area Components** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on a component. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) LOCATE Locate a component. (Abbreviation: L) <i>component</i> SETALL Sets all line commands to S to select all listed components. SETOFF Sets all line commands to blank to deselect all selected components. |
| Line Command | Type S to select a component for retrieve. |
| Component | Displays the component name. |
| Type | Displays the component library type. |
| Like | Displays the library Like-type for the component. |
| Checked in to area | Displays the date and time that the component was checked in to the area. |
| Orig. pkg | Displays the name of the change package that contained the component now in the area library. |
| User | Displays the userid of the last person to change the component in the change package. |
| Area | Displays the name of the current area. |



NOTE You can retrieve a large number of components without selecting each component individually. Filter the list of application area components with selection criteria on the **Component Release Area Retrieve List Parameters** panel, then use the **SETALL** command on the **Release Retrieve area Components** panel to select all of the listed components.

- 5 When you are satisfied with your selections on the **Release Retrieve area Components** panel, press **Enter** to process your selections.

If you specified **Long** in the **Report Format** field on the **Release Area Retrieve Options** panel, the **Release Retrieve Long Summary** panel is displayed. This panel shows the status of the retrieve process for every component selected for retrieve.

```

CMNCKI57 EVE ACCTPAY to FINANCE Long Summary
Command ==> _____ Retrieve Complete
                                Scroll ==> CSR
Component      Type  Area  Area  CIM  History  Checkin
                Copy  table table
ACPCTC10      CTC  FINANCE RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPJCL20      JCL  FINANCE RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPPRC20      PRC  FINANCE RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC1A      LOD  FINANCE RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC1A      LST  FINANCE RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC1A      SRC  FINANCE RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC2A      LOD  FINANCE RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC2A      LST  FINANCE RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC2A      SRC  FINANCE RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC30      LCT  FINANCE RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC30      LOD  FINANCE RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC30      LOS  FINANCE RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC30      LST  FINANCE RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC50      LOD  FINANCE RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC50      LOS  FINANCE RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC50      LST  FINANCE RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC99      LOD  FINANCE RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC99      LST  FINANCE RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC99      SRC  FINANCE RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
    
```

If you specified **Short** in the **Report Format** field on the **Release Area Retrieve Options** panel, the **Release Retrieve Short Summary** panel is displayed. This panel lists components where there was a problem in the retrieve process. If there were no problems, the panel shows a summary line FOR ALL COMPONENTS.

```

CMNRTV57 - RELEASE RETRIEVE Short Summary
Command ==> _____ Retrieve Complete
                                Scroll ==> CSR
Release      Lib  Release  Area  CIM  History  Release area retrieve
component    type area  delete table table component status
FOR ALL COMPONENTS  FINANCE RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
***** Bottom of Data *****
    
```

This table describes the fields on the **Release Retrieve Long Summary** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--|--|
| Release component | Displays the names of the components requested for retrieve. |
| Lib type | Displays the library type of the component. |
| Release area | Displays the name of the release area from which the retrieve was requested. |
| Area delete | Displays the return code from the operation that deletes the component from the release area applications library. |
| CIM table | Displays the return code from the component-in-motion table update. |
| History table | Displays the return code from the history table update. |
| Release area retrieve component status | Displays status of the component in the retrieve process. |

- 6 Press **Enter** to return to the **Release Area Retrieve Options** panel and then press **PF3**. If there are more applications to retrieve, the **Application** field on the **Release Area Retrieve Options** panel displays the next selected application. Execute the release area retrieve process for the next application, starting at #4 above.
- 7 When there are no more applications to retrieve and you press **PF3** on the **Release Area Retrieve Options** panel, you are returned to the release **Release Area List** panel.
- 8 Area retrieve is complete.

Auditing an Area

ChangeMan ZMF maintains the integrity of the components and applications under ERO control through the Release Audit, which is more sophisticated than the package audit delivered with the ChangeMan ZMF base product. Release Audit examines the components in libraries for a particular release area, as well as libraries for other areas in the release, libraries in prior releases that will be installed sooner, and baseline libraries. It evaluates relationships between different versions of the same component, and it evaluates relationships between components and other components they include like copybooks and statically linked load modules.

See [Chapter 10, "Auditing Release Areas" on page 313](#).

Testing an Area

The ERO test area function compares the contents of a system or subsystem area to the contents of packages attached to the release. Error conditions are displayed online.

As you consolidate package components in a release and as you work in packages to correct errors you find in release testing, you may create mismatches between the contents of areas and the contents of packages attached to the release. When you block a release, ERO automatically executes a test to detect mismatches between the final release area and contents of release packages.

You can find these errors earlier in the release life cycle by manually executing the test area function against any release area.

These are some of the conditions that are detected by the test area function.

- A component is in multiple attached packages. Only one version can be installed with a release, so all but one version are invalid.
- A component is in only one attached package, but the version in the package is different from the version in the tested area.
- An attached package contains a component that is not checked in to the tested area.
- An attached package contains no components, no utility requests (scratch or rename), and no Online Forms, so it is extraneous to the release.

Follow these steps to test a release area.

- 1 Follow these steps to access the release area that you want to test.
 - a Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**.
 - c The **Release List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMRLF                               Release List                               Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ===>                               Scroll ===> CSR

Release  Sta  Install  Work request      Dept      Aud  Creator  Pkgs
FIN6410  DEV  20160328  WR 9010           FINANCE   USER015 00001
FIN6430  DEV  20160328  WR 9030           FINANCE   USER015 00003
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **Release List** panel shows releases that satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel.

- d On the **Release List** panel, type line command **AR** on a release row to select the release that contains the area you want to test. The **release Release Area List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMALF                               FIN6430 Release Area List                               Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ===>                               Scroll ===> CSR

          Area                               Status                               Area Prior      Next
          Name  Type  Aud  BLK  CIA  COA  CIR  COR  step  area      area
___ ACCTPAY  SUBSYS  00  N   N   N   Y   N   0001          FINANCE
___ GENLEDGR SUBSYS          N   N   N   N   N   0002          FINANCE
___ FINANCE  SYSTEM          N   N   N   N   N   0003  GENLEDGR
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **release Release Area List** panel shows all areas that are defined in the release that you selected.

The fields on **release Release Area List** panel are described on [page 158](#).

- 2 On the **release Release Area List** panel, type **TA** in the line command of the area that you want to test and press **Enter**. The next panel allows a filter by package name to include or exclude:

```

CMNRMTPK                               Release Area Test Packages
Command ===> _____

Release: FIN6430
Area   : ACCTPAY

Package Name . . . . . _____ (Blank, Full name or mask)
Include Only or Exclude I      (I-Include Only X-Exclude)
    
```

Press Enter to continue, and ERO compares the contents of the release area to the contents of packages attached to the release. If errors are found, the **Release Install Components Disallowed** panel is displayed.

```

CMNTST03                               Components Disallowed                               Components Failed
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

Component      Type Package  Sta User    Orig. pkg  User          Reason
ACPSRCEE       SRC ACTP000032 D USER015   NOT CHECKED IN
ACPSRCEE       LOD ACTP000032 D USER015   NOT CHECKED IN
ACPSRCEE       LST ACTP000032 D USER015   NOT CHECKED IN
ACTCOB01       SRC ACTP000032 D USER015   NOT CHECKED IN
ACTCPY01       CPY ACTP000032 D USER015   NOT CHECKED IN
ACTCPY02       CPY ACTP000032 D USER015   NOT CHECKED IN
COB001         SRC ACTP000032 D USER015   NOT CHECKED IN
COB001         LOD ACTP000032 D USER015   NOT CHECKED IN
COB001         LST ACTP000032 D USER015   NOT CHECKED IN
CPY001         CPY ACTP000032 D USER015   NOT CHECKED IN
***** Bottom of Data *****
...
+-----+
| CMR1506I - Release FIN6430 area ACCTPAY and package components do not match. |
+-----+

```

This panel displays the results of the area test. Only components that fail the test are displayed together with the reason for the failure. The TSO ID of the developers who staged the component in the tested package and the developer who checked the component in to the tested area is provided to help you resolve the problem.

This table describes the fields on the **Release Install Components Disallowed** panel.

| Field | Description |
|-----------|--|
| Component | The name of the component that fails the test area. |
| Type | The library type of the failed component. |
| Package | The package where the failed component was staged. |
| User | The TSO ID of the developer who staged the failed component. |
| Orig. pkg | The package from which the failed component was checked in to the release subsystem area and ultimately into the area being tested. |
| User | The TSO ID of the developer checked in the failed component into the area being tested. |
| Reason | <p>FROM DIFF PKGE The component is in two attached packages, the tested package and the originating package. The component in the originating package is the one that is checked in to the tested area.</p> <p>DIFF VERSIONS The component is in only one attached package, but the version in the package is different from the version in the tested area.</p> <p>EMPTY RLS PKGE The tested package contains no components., no utility requests (scratch or rename), and no Online Forms.</p> <p>NOT CHECKED IN The component is in only one attached package, but it is not checked in to the tested area.</p> |

3 To resolve test area exceptions manually, take these actions:

- FROM DIFF PKGE: Verify that you have the correct version checked in to the tested area and that differences between all versions are reconciled in the component in the tested area. Then, retrieve from all areas the version that you do not want installed, and delete that version from its package.
- DIFF VERSIONS: Check-in the latest version from the tested package.
- EMPTY RLS PKGE: Detach the package from the release.
- NOT CHECKED IN: Delete the component from the tested package or check it in to the release and tested area.

If you are running test area in the final release area, you may be able to use automatic cleanup. See ["Automatic Cleanup" on page 184](#).

- 4 When an area is tested and no errors are found, the **release Release Area List** panel is displayed with the short message "Components Passed".

| CMNRMALF | | FIN6430 Release Area List | | | | | | | Components Passed | | |
|----------------------------|--------|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------------------|---------|------|
| Command ==> | | | | | | | | | Scroll ==> CSR | | |
| Area | | Status | | | | | | | Area | Prior | Next |
| Name | Type | Aud | BLK | CIA | COA | CIR | COR | step | area | area | |
| ACCTPAY | SUBSYS | 00 | N | N | N | Y | N | 0001 | | FINANCE | |
| GENLEDGR | SUBSYS | | N | N | N | N | N | 0002 | | FINANCE | |
| FINANCE | SYSTEM | | N | N | N | N | N | 0003 | GENLEDGR | | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | | | | |

- 5 Test area is complete.

Automatic Cleanup

When you run test area in the final area of a release, test area can automatically resolve many of the mismatches between the contents of the final area and the packages attached to the release.

Automatic cleanup is an alternative to manual procedures, which involve retrieving package components from release areas, reverting attached packages, deleting package components not needed in the release, running package audit, freezing the packages, and obtaining package approvals for a second time.

The automated cleanup of the test area function is especially attractive to ERO customers who have large releases that cross organizational boundaries.



CAUTION! Use automatic cleanup with caution. Query the tested package and browse the component before you let automatic cleanup delete the component. Make sure the component in the tested area is the version you want to install with the release.

Automated cleanup of test area follows these rules.

- Automatic cleanup of test area exceptions is enabled by your release manager who sets indicators in the release definition that determine what attached packages can be automatically cleaned up:
 - No packages,
 - Packages in DEV status, and/or
 - Packages in FRZ status, and/or

- Packages in APR status.
- Automatic cleanup can resolve these test area exceptions:
 - NOT CHECKED IN
 - FROM DIFF PKGE
 - EMPTY PACKAGE
- Automatic cleanup cannot resolve this test area exception:
 - DIFF VERSIONS

When a version of a component in a package is different from the version in the tested area, you must manually reconcile the differences. You can check in the package version into the final area, or you can check out from the final area and stage the new version of the component in the package.
- When automatic cleanup is enabled, you can select which test exceptions in your area you want processed automatically.
- A package component is not deleted if the corresponding area component is promoted.
- Automatic cleanup cannot delete a component from a tested package if the corresponding component in the tested area was checked in through a different starting area.
- An empty package is one with no components in staging libraries, no utility requests (scratch or rename), and no Online Forms.
- All versions of a component in the release packages that are different from the version in the final area are reported by the Test Area function. You select which ones you want to be automatically deleted from their packages.
- Normal ChangeMan ZMF security requirements apply to automatic cleanup.
 - You must have update access to the application mnemonic to execute automatic cleanup for packages in the application.
 - You cannot cleanup components locked by another TSO ID.
 - You must have authorized access to components protected by component level security to automatically cleanup the components.

Release managers can execute automatic cleanup to update packages in applications to which they do not have UPDATE authority.

If automatic cleanup is not enabled in the release definition for any package status, test area exceptions are displayed on the **Release Install Components Disallowed** panel, where no automatic cleanup options are offered.

If automatic cleanup is enabled for packages in DEV, FRZ, or APR status, test area exceptions in the final release area are displayed on the **Release Package Components Clean-up** panel.

```

CMNTST53  RELEASE PACKAGE Component Clean-up                               Components Failed
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR_

  Component      Type Package Sta User   Orig. pkg  User      Reason
-  ACPJCL10      JCL ACTP000038 D USER239
-  ACPPRC10      PRC ACTP000038 D USER240
-  ACPCTC10      CTC ACTP000039 D USER239  ACTP000039 USER239  DIFF VERSIONS
-  ACPPRC10      PRC ACTP000039 D USER239
-                                     ACTP000055 D                                     EMPTY PACKAGE
-  ***** Bottom of Data *****
    
```

This table describes the fields on the **Release Package Components Clean-up** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|---|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on a component. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) LOCATE <i>component</i> Locate a component. (Abbreviation: L) SETALL Sets all line commands to S to select all listed components. SETOFF Sets all line commands to blank to deselect all selected components. |
| Line Command | Type S to select a component for automatic cleanup. |
| Component | The name of the component that fails the test area. |
| Type | The library type of the failed component. |
| Package | The package where the failed component was staged. |
| Sta | The status (D, F, or A) of the package where the failed component resides. |
| User | The TSO ID of the developer who staged the failed component. |
| Orig. pkg | The package from which the failed component was checked in to the release subsystem area and ultimately into the final area being tested. |
| User | The TSO ID of the developer checked in the failed component into the final area being tested. |
| Reason | FROM DIFF PKGE The component is in two attached packages, the tested package and the originating package. The component in the originating package is the one that is checked in to the tested area. DIFF VERSIONS The component is in only one attached package, but the version in the package is different from the version in the tested area. EMPTY RLS PKGE The tested package contains no components., no utility requests (scratch or rename), and no Online Forms. NOT CHECKED IN The component is in only one attached package, but it is not checked in to the tested area. |

Select components for automatic cleanup by typing **S** in the line command for a component, or type **SETALL** in the Command field and press **Enter** to select all eligible components for cleanup. Press **Enter** to process your selections.

If the component you select for automatic cleanup is in a package with a status for which automatic cleanup is not enabled, short ISPF message **Invalid Status** is displayed. If the component you select for automatic cleanup is in a package with a status for which automatic cleanup is enabled, these are the actions that are taken online.

- FROM DIFF PKGE: Delete the component from the package that was not the originating package for the version in the final area.
- NOT CHECKED IN: Delete the component from the tested package.
- EMPTY RLS PKGE: Detach the package from the release.

When you execute test area again, the exceptions are resolved.

```

CMNTST53  RELEASE PACKAGE Component Clean-up          Row 000001 Of 000001
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

Component      Type Package Sta User   Orig. pkg User      Reason
_ ACPCTC10      CTC ACTP000039 D USER239 ACTP000039 USER239  DIFF VERSIONS
*****
***** Bottom of Data *****

```

Blocking an Area

Blocking an area locks the area down to prevent further changes to area components. When an area is blocked, you cannot check-in components to the area.

Blocking an area also adds associated check-off approvers from the Global Release Management Approver List where conditions specified in the global definition are met in the area.

The blocking rule for an area determines whether audit is required before the area can be blocked. The area blocking rule can also restrict who can block the area.

Other area rules can make release area functions contingent on the block status of an area. The retrieve rule for an area can be set to prohibit retrieve from an area that is blocked. The area check-in rule can require that an area be blocked before it can be checked in to the next area.

All areas must be blocked before a release can be blocked.

Follow these steps to block a release area.

- 1 Follow these steps to access the release area that you want to block.
 - a Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**.

c The **Release List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMALF                               Release List                               Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

  Release  Sta  Install  Work request  Dept  Aud  Creator  Pkgs
  ___  FIN6410  DEV  20160328  WR 9010  FINANCE  USER015  00001
  ___  FIN6430  DEV  20160328  WR 9030  FINANCE  USER015  00003
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **Release List** panel shows releases that satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel.

d On the **Release List** panel, type line command **AR** on a release row to select the release that contains the area you want to block. The **release Release Area List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMALF                               FIN6410 Release Area List                               Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

      Area
      Name  Type  Aud  BLK  Status
      ___  ACCTPAY  SUBSYS  00  N  CIA  COA  CIR  COR  Area  Prior  Next
      ___  GENLEDGR  SUBSYS  N  N  N  N  N  N  0001  area  FINANCE
      ___  FINANCE  SYSTEM  N  N  N  N  N  N  0002  GENLEDGR  FINANCE
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **release Release Area List** panel shows all areas that are defined in the release that you selected.

The fields on **release Release Area List** panel are described on [page 158](#).

2 On the **release Release Area List** panel, type **BK** in the line command of the area that you want to block. Press **Enter** and the **release Release Area List** panel is displayed with the updated **BLK** status field.

```

CMNRMALF                               FIN6410 Release Area List                               Area Blocked
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

      Area
      Name  Type  Aud  BLK  Status
      ___  ACCTPAY  SUBSYS  00  N  CIA  COA  CIR  COR  Area  Prior  Next
      ___  GENLEDGR  SUBSYS  N  N  N  N  N  N  0001  area  FINANCE
      ___  FINANCE  SYSTEM  N  N  N  N  N  N  0002  GENLEDGR  FINANCE
***** Bottom of data *****
...
+-----+
| CMR1502I - Release FIN6410 Area ACCTPAY has been successfully blocked. |
+-----+
    
```

3 Area block is complete.

Unblocking an Area

Unblocking an area unlocks the area for further changes to area components. Unblocking an area also clears any check-off approvals entered up to that point.

The area blocking rule can restrict who can unblock the area.

Follow these steps to unblock a release area.

- 1 Follow these steps to access the release area that you want to unblock.
 - a Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**.
 - c The **Release List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMRLF                               Release List                               Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

  Release  Sta  Install  Work request      Dept      Aud  Creator  Pkgs
  ___  FIN6410  DEV  20160328  WR 9010      FINANCE      USER015  00001
  ___  FIN6430  DEV  20160328  WR 9030      FINANCE      USER015  00003
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **Release List** panel shows releases that satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel.

- d On the **Release List** panel, type line command **AR** on a release row to select the release that contains the area you want to unblock. The **release Release Area List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMALF                               FIN6410 Release Area List                               Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

      Area                               Status                               Area Prior      Next
      Name  Type  Aud  BLK  CIA  COA  CIR  COR  step  area  area
  ___  ACCTPAY  SUBSYS  00  N   N   N   N   N   0001  FINANCE
  ___  GENLEDGR  SUBSYS  N   N   N   N   N   0002  FINANCE
  ___  FINANCE  SYSTEM  N   N   N   N   N   0003  GENLEDGR
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **release Release Area List** panel shows all areas that are defined in the release that you selected.

The fields on **release Release Area List** panel are described on [page 158](#).

- 2 On the **release Release Area List** panel, type **UB** in the line command of the area that you want to unblock. Press **Enter** and the **release Release Area List** panel is displayed with the updated **BLK** status field.

```

CMNRMALF                               FIN6410 Release Area List                               Area Unblocked
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

      Area                               Status                               Area Prior      Next
      Name  Type  Aud  BLK  CIA  COA  CIR  COR  step  area  area
  ___  ACCTPAY  SUBSYS  00  N   N   N   N   N   0001  FINANCE
  ___  GENLEDGR  SUBSYS  N   N   N   N   N   0002  FINANCE
  ___  FINANCE  SYSTEM  N   N   N   N   N   0003  GENLEDGR
***** Bottom of data *****
...
+-----+
| CMR4501I - Release FIN6410 Area ACCTPAY has been successfully unblocked. |
+-----+
    
```

- 3 Area unblock is complete.

Notifying Area Check-off Approvers

Check-off approval signifies that an area is ready for check-in to the next area.

Check-off approval notification starts the check-off approval process. Check-off approvals cannot be entered until the check-off approval notification function is executed, even if there are no notifications defined for any of the approvers.

An area must be blocked to notify check-off approvers.

If the approval rule for an area is set to require check-off approval, and there are no check-off approvers defined for the area, execution of the check-off approval notification function will set the check-off approval flag to Y.

Follow these steps to notify check-off approvers.

- 1 Follow these steps to access the area in which you want to notify check-off approvers.
 - a Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**.
 - c The **Release List** panel is displayed.

| CMNRMRLF | | Release List | | | | | | Row 1 to 2 of 2 | |
|----------------------------|---------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------|-----|---------|-----------------|--|
| Command ==> | | | | | | | | Scroll ==> CSR | |
| | Release | Sta | Install | Work request | Dept | Aud | Creator | Pkgs | |
| __ | FIN6410 | DEV | 20160328 | WR 9010 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00001 | |
| __ | FIN6430 | DEV | 20160328 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00003 | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | | |

The **Release List** panel shows releases that satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel.

- d On the **Release List** panel, type line command **AR** on a release row to select the release that contains the area you want to approve for check-off. The **release Release Area List** panel is displayed.

| CMNRMALF | | FIN6410 Release Area List | | | | | | | Row 1 to 3 of 3 | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------|---------------------------|-----|-----|------|-------|------|-----|-----------------|----------|---------|--|--|
| Command ==> | | | | | | | | | Scroll ==> CSR | | | | |
| | Area | Status | | | Area | Prior | Next | | | | | | |
| | Name | Type | Aud | BLK | CIA | COA | CIR | COR | step | area | area | | |
| __ | ACCTPAY | SUBSYS | 00 | N | N | N | N | N | 0001 | | FINANCE | | |
| __ | GENLEDGR | SUBSYS | | N | N | N | N | N | 0002 | | FINANCE | | |
| __ | FINANCE | SYSTEM | | N | N | N | N | N | 0003 | GENLEDGR | | | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

The **release Release Area List** panel shows all areas that are defined in the release that you selected.

The fields on **release Release Area List** panel are described on [page 158](#).

- 2 On the **release Release Area List** panel, type **NO** in the line command for the area you want to approve for check-off. Press **Enter**, and the notifications is sent to check-off approvers according to the approver order number.

```
CMR4600I - Change Man Release FIN6430 Area ACCTPAY Check-off awaits your approval.
CN(INTERNAL)
```

- 3 If you attempt to send notifications for an area that is not blocked, you will receive this error message:

```
CMNRMALF                FIN6410 Release Area List                Invalid Status
...
+-----+
| CMR7001I - Release FIN6410 Area ACCTPAY is not blocked. |
+-----+
```

- 4 When check-off notifications have been sent, you are returned to the **release Release Area List** panel, where a short ISPF message tells you that area approvers were notified.

```
CMNRMALF                FIN6410 Release Area List    Area Approvers Notified
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

      Area                      Status          Area Prior      Next
      Name      Type      Aud BLK  CIA  COA  CIR  COR  step area      area
___ ACCTPAY  SUBSYS  00   N   N   N   N   N   0001          FINANCE
___ GENLEDGR SUBSYS          N   N   N   N   N   0002          FINANCE
___ FINANCE  SYSTEM          N   N   N   N   N   0003  GENLEDGR
***** Bottom of data *****
```

- 5 Check-off approver notification is complete.

Approving Area Check-off

Check-off approval is an administrative function that grants permission to check-in the contents of area libraries to the next area.

The requirement for check-off approval is determined by the area approval rule. Check-off approvals cannot be entered until the check-off approval notification function is executed, even if there are no notifications defined for any of the approvers.

If a check-off approver rejects the area, you must unblock the area. All check-off approvals entered up to that point are cleared. When the approver's issue is resolved, you must block the area, initiate the check-off approver notification process, and then enter all check-off approvals again.

Follow these steps to approve an area for check-off.

- 1 Follow these steps to access the release area that you want to approve for check-off.
 - a Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**.

c The **Release List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMRLF                               Release List                               Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

  Release  Sta  Install  Work request  Dept  Aud  Creator  Pkgs
  ___  FIN6410  DEV  20160328  WR 9010  FINANCE  USER015  00001
  ___  FIN6430  DEV  20160328  WR 9030  FINANCE  USER015  00003
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **Release List** panel shows releases that satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel.

d On the **Release List** panel, type line command **AR** on a release row to select the release that contains the area you want to approve for check-off. The **release Release Area List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMALF                               FIN6410 Release Area List                               Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

      Area
      Name  Type  Aud  BLK  Status
      ___  ___  ___  ___  CIA  COA  CIR  COR  Area  Prior  Next
      ___  ACCTPAY  SUBSYS  00  N  N  N  N  N  0001  area  FINANCE
      ___  GENLEDGR  SUBSYS  N  N  N  N  N  0002  FINANCE
      ___  FINANCE  SYSTEM  N  N  N  N  N  0003  GENLEDGR
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **release Release Area List** panel shows all areas that are defined in the release that you selected.

The fields on **release Release Area List** panel are described on [page 158](#).

2 On the **release Release Area List** panel, type **AO** in the line command for the area you want to approve for check-off. Press **Enter**, and the **Area - area - Approval List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMALA                               AREA - ACCTPAY - Approval List                               Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

      Release: FIN6430          Status: DEV          Install date: 20161218

  Approver Description          User      Status
  Entity Name                  Date      Time      Order #
  ___  ACTP Application Lead Programmer
  ___  ACTPLEAD                                0010
  ___  Data Center Operations
  ___  OPS                                    0025
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel shows all approvers who must approve the area before it may be checked in to the next area. The list includes check-off approvers added to the area when the area was created, and it includes associated check-off approvers that are dynamically added to the area because their associated conditions are satisfied by the contents of the area.

This table describes the fields on the **Area - area - Approval List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|----------------------|--|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on an approver. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) LOCATE Locate an approver. (Abbreviation: L) <i>approver</i> REFRESH Refresh the panel display from the VSAM files. (Abbreviation: R) |
| Line Command | Type a line command to act on an approver. A Approve the area for check-off L Display approver notifications R Reject the area for check-off X Approver association |
| Release | Displays the release . |
| Status | Displays the release status. |
| Install date | Displays the release install From date specified in the release definition. |
| Approver Description | Displays the check-off approver description defined in the release area definition. |
| Entity Name | Displays the security entity for this approver defined in the global approver list. |
| User | Displays the userid of the approver after the approval or rejection is entered. |
| Status | Displays the status of the approval: Blank (not entered), APPROVED or REJECTED. |
| Date | Displays the date that the approval or rejection was entered. |
| Time | Displays the system time that the approval or rejection was entered. |
| Order # | Displays the approver order number. This number determines the notification sequence and the required approval sequence. |

- 3** On the **Area - area - Approval List** panel, type **A** in the line command for an approver and press **Enter**.



NOTE The same person can enter multiple approvals on the **Area - area - Approval List** panel. However, if the approver order number is different for the approvers, you must leave the panel between approvals. Press **PF3** on the **Area - area - Approval List** panel, type **AO** in the line command for the area on the **release Release Area List** panel, and then press **Enter** to return to the **Area - area - Approval List** panel to enter more check-off approvals.

The **Area - area - Approval List** panel is updated with approval information, and notification is sent to approvers with the next higher check-off approver order number.

```

CMNRMALA          AREA - ACCTPAY - Approval List          Area Approved
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

          Release: FIN6430          Status: DEV          Install date: 20161218

Approver Description          User          Status
Entity Name          Date          Time          Order #
_ ACTP Application Lead Programmer
ACTPLEAD          0010
_ Data Center Operations
OPS          0025
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

- 4 Press **PF3** to return to the **release Release Area List** panel. Area check-off approval is complete when all approvers have entered their approval or when one approver enters a rejection. If all approvers have approved an area for check-off, the **release Release Area List** panel displays **Y** in the COA (Check-off Approval) column.

```

CMNRMALF          FIN6410 Release Area List          Area Approved
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

          Area
          Name          Type          Aud BLK          Status          Area Prior          Next
          Name          Type          Aud BLK          CIA COA CIR COR          step area          area
_ ACCTPAY          SUBSYS          00          N          N          N          N          N          0001          FINANCE
_ GENLEDGR          SUBSYS          N          N          N          N          N          0002          FINANCE
_ FINANCE          SYSTEM          N          N          N          N          N          0003          GENLEDGR
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

- 5 Press **PF3** to return to the **Release List** panel.

Rejecting Area Check-off

Check-off approvers can reject an area for check-off, denying permission to check-in the contents of area libraries to the next area.

The requirement for check-off approval is determined by the area approval rule. Check-off approvals cannot be entered until the check-off approval notification function is executed, even if there are off notifications defined for any of the approvers.

If a check-off approver rejects the area, you must unblock the area. All check-off approvals entered up to that point are cleared. You must initiate the check-off approver notification process, and then enter all check-off approvals again.

Follow these steps to reject an area for check-off.

- 1 Follow these steps to access the release area that you want to reject for check-off.
 - a Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**.

c The **Release List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMRLF                               Release List                               Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

  Release  Sta  Install  Work request  Dept  Aud  Creator  Pkgs
  ___  FIN6410  DEV  20160328  WR 9010  FINANCE  USER015  00001
  ___  FIN6430  DEV  20160328  WR 9030  FINANCE  USER015  00003
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **Release List** panel shows releases that satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel.

d On the **Release List** panel, type line command **AR** on a release row to select the release that contains the area you want to reject for check-off. The **release Release Area List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMALF                               FIN6410 Release Area List                               Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

      Area
      Name  Type  Aud  BLK  Status
      ___  ___  ___  ___  CIA  COA  CIR  COR  Area  Prior  Next
      ___  ACCTPAY  SUBSYS  00  N  N  N  N  0001  area  FINANCE
      ___  GENLEDGR  SUBSYS  N  N  N  N  0002  FINANCE
      ___  FINANCE  SYSTEM  N  N  N  N  0003  GENLEDGR
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **release Release Area List** panel shows all areas that are defined in the release that you selected.

The fields on **release Release Area List** panel are described on [page 158](#).

2 On the **release Release Area List** panel, type **AO** in the line command for the area you want to reject for check-off. Press **Enter**, and the **Area - area - Approval List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMALA                               AREA - ACCTPAY - Approval List                               Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

      Release: FIN6430          Status: DEV          Install Date: 20161218

  Approver Description          User      Status
  Entity Name                  Date      Time      Order #
  ___  ACTP Application Lead Programmer
  ___  ACTPLEAD                                0010
  ___  Data Center Operations
  ___  OPS                                    0025
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel shows all approvers who must approve the area before it may be checked in to the next area. The list includes check-off approvers added to the area when the area was created, and it includes associated check-off approvers that are dynamically added to the area because their associated conditions are satisfied by the contents of the area.

This table describes the fields on the **Area - area - Approval List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command to act on an Approver. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) LOCATE Locate an approver. (Abbreviation: L) <i>approver</i> REFRESH Refresh the panel display from the VSAM files. (Abbreviation: R) |
| Line Command | Type a line command to act on an approver. A Approve the area for check-off R Reject the area for check-off L Display approver notifications X Approver association |
| Release | Displays the release . |
| Status | Displays the release status. |
| Install date | Displays the release install From date specified in the release definition. |
| Approver Description | Displays the check-off approver description defined in the release area definition. |
| Entity Name | Displays the security entity for this approver defined in the global approver list. |
| User | Displays the userid of the approver after the approval or rejection is entered. |
| Status | Displays the status of the approval: Blank (not entered), APPROVED or REJECTED. |
| Date | Displays the date that the approval or rejection was entered. |
| Time | Displays the system time that the approval or rejection was entered. |
| Order # | Displays the approver order number. This number determines the notification sequence and the required approval sequence. |

- 3** On the **Area - area - Approval List** panel, type **R** in a line command for an approver and press **Enter**.



NOTE The same person can enter multiple approvals on the **Area - area - Approval List** panel. However, if the approver order number is different for the approvers, you must leave the panel between approvals. Press **PF3** on the **Area - area - Approval List** panel, type **AO** in the line command for the area on the **release Release Area List** panel, and then press **Enter** to return to the **Area - area - Approval List** panel to enter more check-off approvals.

The **Reject Reasons** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMARJ                               Reject Reasons
Command ==> _____

      Release: FIN6430           Status: DEV           Install Date: 20161218
      Area:   ACCTPAY

Area check-off approval rejected on because the consolidation
report for this area is incomplete.
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

```

If you rejected this area previously, the reject reasons you entered before are displayed. Reject reasons entered for each area approver entity, except associated approvers, are retained unless you manually erase or overwrite the reject reasons when rejecting an area again.

- 4 Type your reasons for rejecting the area on the **Reject Reasons** panel, and press **Enter**. You are returned to the **Area - area - Approval List** panel, which is updated with rejection information. Notification of the rejection is sent to approvers with the next higher check-off approver order number.

```

CMNRMALA                               AREA - ACCTPAY - Approval List           Area Rejected
COMMAND ==> _____ SCROLL ==> CSR

      Release ID: FIN6430           STATUS: DEV           INSTALL DATE: 20101218

Approver Description                    ID           Status
Entity Name                             Date          Time          Order #
_ ACTP Application Lead Programmer      USER239      REJECTED
_ ACTPLEAD                              20160209     125610        0010
_ Data Center Operations
OPS                                     0025
***** Bottom of data *****

```

- 5 Press **PF3** to return to the **release Release Area List** panel. Area check-off approval is complete when all approvers have entered their approval or when one approver enters a rejection. If an approver has rejected an area for check-off, the **release Release Area List** panel displays Y in the COR (Check-off Reject) column.

```

CMNRMALF                               FIN6430 RELEASE AREA LIST           Area Rejected
COMMAND ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

      Area                               Status           Area   Prior   Next
      Name    Type  Aud  BLK  CIA  COA  CIR  COR  Step  Area   Area
_ ACCTPAY  SUBSYS  00  Y   Y   N   N   Y   0001           FINANCE
_ GENLEDGR SUBSYS           N   Y   N   N   N   0002           FINANCE
_ FINANCE  SYSTEM           N   Y   N   N   N   0003  ACCTPAY
***** Bottom of data *****

```

- 6 Press **PF3** to return to the **Release List** panel.

Testing a Release

The ERO test release function executes the test area function against the final area of a release. You cannot block a release until all discrepancies between the final area and packages attached to the release are resolved.

If automatic cleanup is enabled in the release definition, then automatic cleanup is executed in test release the same as it is in test area.

Follow these steps to execute the test release function.

- 1 Follow these steps to access the release that you want to test.
 - a Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**.
 - c The **Release List** panel is displayed.

| CMNRMRLF | | Release List | | | | | | Row 1 to 2 of 2 | |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------|--------------|---------|-----|---------|-------|------------------------|--|
| Command ===> | | | | | | | | Scroll ===> <u>CSR</u> | |
| Release | Sta | Install | Work request | Dept | Aud | Creator | Pkgs | | |
| ___ FIN6410 | DEV | 20160328 | WR 9010 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00001 | | |
| ___ FIN6430 | DEV | 20160328 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00003 | | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | | |

The **Release List** panel shows releases that satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel.

- 2 On the **Release List** panel, type **TR** in the line command for the release you want to test. Press **Enter** to process your request.
- 3 See ["Testing an Area" on page 181](#) for a description of the test area process. That section contains topic ["Automatic Cleanup" on page 184](#), which describes the automatic cleanup feature of test area.
- 4 When a release is tested and no errors are found, the **Release List** panel is displayed with the short message "Components Passed".

| CMNRMRLF | | Release List | | | | | | Components Passed | |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------|--------------|---------|-----|---------|-------|------------------------|--|
| Command ===> | | | | | | | | Scroll ===> <u>CSR</u> | |
| Release | Sta | Install | Work request | Dept | Aud | Creator | Pkgs | | |
| ___ FIN6410 | DEV | 20160328 | WR 9010 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00001 | | |
| ___ FIN6430 | DEV | 20160328 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00003 | | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | | |

Blocking a Release

Blocking a release locks down the release and its areas in preparation for install. All areas in a release must be blocked before a release can be blocked, and all packages attached to the release must be approved.

Blocking a release also adds associated install approvers from the Global Release Management Approver List where conditions specified in the global definition are met in the release

When you attempt to block a release, ERO validates the release and the contents of the final release area. (Release components are installed from final area libraries.) Final area contents are validated by an internal execution of the test release function.



NOTE You can test for problems with area components earlier in the release life cycle. See "[Testing an Area](#)" on page 181 and "[Testing a Release](#)" on page 198.

Other release conditions are tested to detect errors, including:

- Install date of attached package outside of the release install date range.
- Attached package not in APR status.

If the release validation detects no errors, notification is sent to the approvers with the lowest install approver order number, and the release is blocked.

Follow these steps to block a release.

- 1 Follow these steps to access the release that you want to block.
 - a Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**.
 - c The **Release List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMRLF                               Release List                               Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

  Release  Sta  Install  Work request  Dept  Aud  Creator  Pkgs
  ___  FIN6410  DEV  20160328  WR 9010  FINANCE  USER015  00001
  ___  FIN6430  DEV  20160328  WR 9030  FINANCE  USER015  00003
***** Bottom of data *****

```

The **Release List** panel shows releases that satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel.

- 2 On the **Release List** panel, type **BK** in the line command for the release you want to block. Press **Enter** to process your request.

If the release validations detects errors, a short message is displayed in the upper right corner of the **Release List** panel. Press **PF1** to see a long message that provides more information about the error.

```

CMNRMRLF                               Release List                               Areas Unblocked
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

   Release  Sta  Install  Work request  Dept    Aud  Creator  Pkgs
___ FIN6410  DEV  20160328  WR 9010      FINANCE  USER015  00001
BK  FIN6430  DEV  20160328  WR 9030      FINANCE  USER015  00003
***** Bottom of data *****
...
+-----+
| CMR7029I - Area ACCTPAY is not blocked in Release FIN6430. |
+-----+
    
```



NOTE If the short message "Components Failed" is displayed, type **TR** in the line command of the release to execute the Test Release function. Details about the errors are displayed on the **Release Install Components Disallowed** panel. See ["Testing a Release" on page 198](#) for a description of the Test Release function and the errors it diagnoses.

- When the release passes the validation, release install approver notifications are issued to the approvers with the lowest install approver order number.

```

CMR4600I - Change Man Release FIN6430 awaits your approval. CN(INTERNAL)
    
```

- Press **Enter** to see the **Release List** panel, which shows an updated status for the blocked release.

```

CMNRMRLF                               Release List                               Release Blocked
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

   Release  Sta  Install  Work request  Dept    Aud  Creator  Pkgs
___ FIN6410  DEV  20160328  WR 9010      FINANCE  USER015  00001
___ FIN6430  BLK  20160328  WR 9030      FINANCE  USER015  00003
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

- Block release initiates the install JCL file tailoring process for each release package. When the file tailoring server finishes building install JCL, a message is sent to the creator of each release package.

```

CMN8700I - COMM000008 Installation JCL Build service completed CN(INTERNAL)
CMN8700I - ACTP000039 Installation JCL Build service completed CN(INTERNAL)
CMN8700I - ACTP000038 Installation JCL Build service completed CN(INTERNAL)
CMN8700I - GENL000005 Installation JCL Build service completed CN(INTERNAL)
***
    
```



NOTE You cannot enter a release approval until the file tailoring for install JCL is completed and you have received a "JCL Build service completed" message for every package in the release.

- Block release is complete.

Unblocking a Release

Unblocking a release unlocks the release for further changes. Unblocking a release does not unblock the areas in the release. You must unblock release areas to change release components.

If a release is unblocked, all approvals entered up to that point are cleared, and they must be entered again after the release is blocked.

Follow these steps to unblock a release.

- 1 Follow these steps to access the release that you want to unblock.
 - a Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**.
 - c The **Release List** panel is displayed.

| CMNRMRLF | | Release List | | | | | | Row 1 to 2 of 2 |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------|--------------|---------|-----|---------|-------|------------------------|
| Command ===> _____ | | | | | | | | Scroll ===> <u>CSR</u> |
| Release | Sta | Install | Work request | Dept | Aud | Creator | Pkgs | |
| ___ FIN6410 | BAS | 20160328 | WR 9010 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00001 | |
| ___ FIN6430 | BLK | 20160328 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00003 | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | |

The **Release List** panel shows releases that satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel.

- 2 On the **Release List** panel, type **UB** in the line command for the release you want to unblock. Press **Enter** to process your request. The **Release List** panel is displayed to show an updated status for the unblocked release.

| CMNRMRLF | | Release List | | | | | | Release Unblocked |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------|--------------|---------|-----|---------|-------|------------------------|
| Command ===> _____ | | | | | | | | Scroll ===> <u>CSR</u> |
| Release | Sta | Install | Work request | Dept | Aud | Creator | Pkgs | |
| ___ FIN6410 | BAS | 20160328 | WR 9010 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00001 | |
| ___ FIN6430 | DEV | 20160328 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00003 | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | |

- 3 Unblock release is complete.

Approving a Release

After a release is blocked, all install approvers must enter their approvals before the release will install.

If a release is unblocked, all approvals entered up to that point are cleared, and they must be entered again after the release is blocked. If an approver rejects the release, the release must be reverted to clear the rejection, and all install approvals must be entered again.

Follow these steps to approve a release for install.

- 1 Follow these steps to access the release that you want to approve.
 - a Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**.
 - c The **Release List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMRLF                               Release List                               Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

Release  Sta  Install  Work request  Dept  Aud  Creator  Pkgs
___ FIN6410  BAS  20160328  WR 9010    FINANCE  USER015  00001
___ FIN6430  BLK  20160328  WR 9030    FINANCE  USER015  00003
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **Release List** panel shows releases that satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel.

- 2 On the **Release List** panel, type **AP** in the line command for the release you want to approve. Press **Enter**, and the **Release Install Approver List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMRLA                               Release Install Approval List                               Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ==> _____ SCROLL ==> CSR

Release: FIN6430           Status: BLK           Install: 20101218

Approver description                User      Status
Entity                             Date      Time      Order #
___ Systems Development Manager
SYSDVMGR                                0031
___ Financial Accounting Manager
FINACCTG                                0032
___ Release Manager
RLSEMNGR                                0033
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel shows all approvers who must approve the release before it may be installed. The list includes install approvers added to the release when the release was created, and it includes associated install approvers that are dynamically added to the release because their associated conditions are satisfied by the contents of the release.

This table describes the fields on the **Release Install Approver List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on an approver. |
| CANCEL | Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) |
| LOCATE <i>approver</i> | Locate an approver. (Abbreviation: L) |
| REFRESH | Refresh the panel display from the VSAM files. (Abbreviation: R) |

| Field | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| Line Command | Type a line command to act on an approver. A Approve the release R Reject the release L Display approver notifications X Approver association |
| Release | Displays the release . |
| Status | Displays the release status. |
| Install | Displays the release install From date specified in the release definition. |
| Approver description | Displays the release install approver description defined in the global approver list. |
| Entity | Displays the security entity for this approver defined in the global approver list. |
| User | Displays the userid of the approver after the approval or rejection is entered. |
| Status | Displays the status of the approval: Blank (not entered), APPROVED or REJECTED. |
| Date | Displays the date that the approval or rejection was entered. |
| Time | Displays the system time that the approval or rejection was entered. |
| Order # | Displays the approver order number. This number determines the notification sequence and the required approval sequence. |



NOTE The same person can enter multiple approvals on the **Release Install Approver List** panel. However, if the approver order number is different for the approvers, you must leave the panel between approvals. Press **PF3** on the **Release Install Approver List** panel, type **AR** in the line command for the release on the **Release List** panel, and then press **Enter** to return to the **Release Install Approver List** panel to enter more approvals.

On the **Release Install Approver List** panel, type **A** on a line command for an approver and press **Enter**. The **Release Install Approver List** panel is updated with approval information.

| CMNRMRLA | Release Install Approval List | Release Approved |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Command ==> | _____ | SCROLL ==> <u>CSR</u> |
| Release: FIN6430 | Status: BLK | Install: 20101218 |
| Approver description | User | Status |
| Entity | Date | Time |
| Order # | | |
| — Systems Development Manager | USER017 | APPROVED |
| — SYSDVMGR | 20160303 | 18552 |
| — Financial Accounting Manager | | 0031 |
| — FINACCTG | | 0032 |
| — Release Manager | | 0033 |
| — RLSEMNGR | | 0033 |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | |

When all approvals with the same **Order #** are entered, notification is sent to approvers with the next higher order number.

- 3 When all approvals have been entered, the **Release List** panel shows the new release status of APR.

| CMNRMRLF | | Release List | | | | Release Approved | |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------|--------------|---------|-----|-----------------------|-------|
| Command ==> | | | | | | Scroll ==> <u>CSR</u> | |
| Release | Sta | Install | Work request | Dept | Aud | Creator | Pkgs |
| __ FIN6410 | BAS | 20160328 | WR 9010 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00001 |
| __ FIN6430 | APR | 20160328 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00003 |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | |

- 4 Release approval is complete.

Distribution to Production Instances

If packages in your release are scheduled to install at ChangeMan DP or P instances, distribution occurs after the final release approval is entered.

SEND messages are broadcast to package creators telling them distribution jobs have been submitted and notifying them about the success or failure of distribution.

```

Job ACTP1038(J0842216) submitted CN(INTERNAL)
Job ACTP1039(J0842214) submitted CN(INTERNAL)
Job GENL1005(J0842217) submitted CN(INTERNAL)
Job COMM1008(J0842215) submitted CN(INTERNAL)
Job ACTP1038(J0842219) submitted CN(INTERNAL)
Job COMM1008(J0842222) submitted CN(INTERNAL)
Job ACTP1039(J0842220) submitted CN(INTERNAL)
Job GENL1005(J0842221) submitted CN(INTERNAL)
Job COMM1008(J0842230) submitted CN(INTERNAL)
Job ACTP1038(J0842229) submitted CN(INTERNAL)
Job GENL1005(J0842232) submitted CN(INTERNAL)
Job ACTP1039(J0842231) submitted CN(INTERNAL)
***
CMN403I - ACTP000039 DISTRIBUTED AT SERT4 2010/12/10 @ 08:19:54. CN(INTERNAL)
CMN403I - GENL000005 DISTRIBUTED AT SERT4 2010/12/10 @ 08:19:54. CN(INTERNAL)
CMN403I - COMM000008 DISTRIBUTED AT SERT4 2010/12/10 @ 08:20:02. CN(INTERNAL)
CMN403I - ACTP000038 DISTRIBUTED AT SERT4 2010/12/10 @ 08:20:21. CN(INTERNAL)
CMN403I - COMM000008 DISTRIBUTED AT SERT# 2010/12/10 @ 08:21:00. CN(INTERNAL)
CMN403I - ACTP000038 DISTRIBUTED AT SERT# 2010/12/10 @ 08:21:08. CN(INTERNAL)
CMN403I - GENL000005 DISTRIBUTED AT SERT# 2010/12/10 @ 08:21:23. CN(INTERNAL)
CMN403I - ACTP000038 DISTRIBUTED AT SERT5 2010/12/10 @ 08:21:44. CN(INTERNAL)
CMN403I - COMM000008 DISTRIBUTED AT SERT5 2010/12/10 @ 08:21:44. CN(INTERNAL)
CMN403I - ACTP000039 DISTRIBUTED AT SERT# 2010/12/10 @ 08:21:55. CN(INTERNAL)
CMN403I - GENL000005 DISTRIBUTED AT SERT5 2010/12/10 @ 08:22:04. CN(INTERNAL)
CMN403I - ACTP000039 DISTRIBUTED AT SERT5 2010/12/10 @ 08:22:16. CN(INTERNAL)
***

```

If you wait a few minutes for the distribution jobs to run, then type **REFRESH** on the command line of the **Release List** panel, you will see that the status of the release is changed to **DIS**.

| CMNRMRLF | | Release List | | | | Release Approved | |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------|--------------|---------|-----|-----------------------|-------|
| Command ==> | | | | | | Scroll ==> <u>CSR</u> | |
| Release | Sta | Install | Work request | Dept | Aud | Creator | Pkgs |
| ___ FIN6410 | BAS | 20160328 | WR 9010 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00001 |
| ___ FIN6430 | DIS | 20160328 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00003 |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | |

Follow these steps to verify that the status of each package in the release is changed to **DIS** status on the development ChangeMan ZMF instance.

- 1 Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
- 2 On the **Release List Specification Parameters**, type appropriate selection criteria and press **Enter**.
- 3 On the **Release List** panel, type **PK** in the line command for the release you approved and press **Enter**.
- 4 On the **release - Release Package List** panel, verify that the status of each release package is **DIS**.

| CMNRMPLF | | FIN6410 - Release Package List | | | | Row 1 to 1 of 1 | |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|----------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Command ==> | | | | | | Scroll ==> <u>CSR</u> | |
| Package | Sta | Area | Install | DT/TM | Last Promotion | Aud | Chkd In |
| ___ ACTP000038 | DIS | ACCTPAY | 20160429 | 2359 | | 00 | Y |
| ___ ACTP000039 | DIS | ACCTPAY | 20160429 | 2359 | | 00 | Y |
| ___ COMM000008 | DIS | ACCTPAY | 20160429 | 2359 | | 00 | Y |
| ___ GENL000005 | DIS | GENLEDGR | 20160429 | 2359 | | 00 | Y |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | |

You can also follow these steps to verify that your release and the packages in the release are inserted in the ChangeMan ZMF production instances where the release will install.

- 1 Disconnect from the ChangeMan ZMF development instance and connect to the production instance.
- 2 Type **=3** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
- 3 Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**.
- 4 On the **Release List** panel, verify that the status of the release that you approved is **DIS**, then type line command **PK** on the release row and press **Enter**.

- 5 On the **release - Release Package List** panel, verify that the status of each release package is **DIS**.

```

CMNRMLPF          FIN6410 - Release Package List          Row 1 to 1 of 1
Command ==>>> _____ Scroll ==>>> CSR_

   Package   Sta Area   Install DT/TM  Last Promotion      Aud Chkd In
___ ACTP000038 DIS ACCTPAY 20160429 2359              00          Y
___ ACTP000039 DIS ACCTPAY 20160429 2359              00          Y
___ COMM000008 DIS ACCTPAY 20160429 2359              00          Y
___ GENL000005 DIS GENLEDGR 20160429 2359              00          Y
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

Rejecting a Release

After a release is blocked, all install approvers must enter their approvals before the release will install. Approvers can prevent the installation of a blocked release by rejecting the release.

If an approver rejects the release, the release must be reverted to clear the rejection, and all install approvals must be entered again.

Follow these steps to reject a release.

- 1 Follow these steps to access the release that you want to reject.
 - a Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**.
 - c The **Release List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMLRF          Release List          Release Approved
Command ==>>> _____ Scroll ==>>> CSR_

   Release   Sta Install  Work request  Dept   Aud Creator  Pkgs
___ FIN6410  BAS 20160328 WR 9010    FINANCE  USER015 00001
___ FIN6430  BLK 20160328 WR 9030    FINANCE  USER015 00003
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **Release List** panel shows releases that satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel.

- 2 On the **Release List** panel, type **AP** in the line command for the release you want to approve. Press **Enter**, and the **Release Install Approver List** panel is displayed.

| CMNRMRLA Command ==> | Release Install Approval List | Release Approved Scroll ==> <u>CSR</u> |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Release: FIN6430 | Status: BLK | Install: 20101218 |
| Approver description | User | Status |
| Entity | Date | Time |
| Order # | | |
| — Systems Development Manager_____ | USER239 | APPROVED |
| — SYSDVMGR | 20160309 | 14132 0031 |
| — Financial Accounting Manager_____ | | 0032 |
| — FINACCTG | | |
| — Release Manager_____ | | 0033 |
| — RLSEMNGR | | |
| ***** Bottom of data***** | | |

This panel shows all approvers who must approve the release before it may be installed. The list includes install approvers added to the release when the release was created, and it includes associated install approvers that are dynamically added to the release because their associated conditions are satisfied by the contents of the release.

This table describes the fields on the **Release Install Approver List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on an approver. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) LOCATE Locate an approver. (Abbreviation: L) <i>approver</i> REFRESH Refresh the panel display from the VSAM files. (Abbreviation: R) |
| Line Command | Type a line command to act on an approver. A Approve the release R Reject the release L Display approver notifications X Approver association |
| Release | Displays the release. |
| Status | Displays the release status. |
| Install | Displays the release install From date specified in the release definition. |
| Approver description | Displays the release install approver description defined in the global approver list. |
| Entity | Displays the security entity for this approver defined in the global approver list. |
| User | Displays the userid of the approver after the approval or rejection is entered. |
| Status | Displays the status of the approval: Blank (not entered), APPROVED or REJECTED. |

| Field | Description |
|---------|--|
| Date | Displays the date that the approval or rejection was entered. |
| Time | Displays the system time that the approval or rejection was entered. |
| Order # | Displays the approver order number. This number determines the notification sequence and the required approval sequence. |



NOTE The same person can enter multiple approvals on the **Release Install Approver List** panel. However, if the approver order number is different for the approvers, you must leave the panel between approvals. Press **PF3** on the **Release Install Approver List** panel, type **AR** in the line command for the release on the **Release List** panel, and then press **Enter** to return to the **Release Install Approver List** panel to enter more approvals.

- On the **Release Install Approver List** panel, type **R** on the line command for an approver and press **Enter**. The **Reject Reasons** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMRRJ                                REJECT REASONS
Command ===> _____

      Release: FIN6430           Status: BLK           Install: 20160218

Risk to high for year end release.  Move non-critical projects into____
January release._____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
    
```

If you rejected this release previously, the reject reasons you entered before are displayed. Reject reasons entered for each install approver entity, except associated approvers, are retained unless you manually erase or overwrite the reject reasons when rejecting a release again.

- Type your reasons for rejecting the release on the **Reject Reasons** panel, and press **Enter**. You are returned to the **Release Install Approver List** panel, which is updated with rejection information. Notification of the rejection is sent to approvers with the next higher install approver order number.

```

CMNRMRLA                                Release Install Approval List           Release Rejected
Command ===> _____           Scroll ===> CSR

      Release: FIN6430           Status: BLK           Install: 20101218

Approver description                    User           Status
Entity                                  Date           Time           Order #
___ Systems Development Manager_____ USER239       APPROVED
SYSDVMGR                                20160309      14132          0031
___ Financial Accounting Manager_____ USER207       REJECTED
FINACCTG                                20160309      14145          0032
___ Release Manager_____
RLSEMNGR                                _____
                                           0033
***** Bottom of data*****
    
```


- 5 Press **PF3** to return to the **Release List** panel that shows the new release status of REJ.

| CMNRMRLF | | Release List | | | | | | Row 1 to 2 of 2 | |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------|--------------|---------|-----|---------|-------|-----------------|--|
| Command ==> | | | | | | | | Scroll ==> CSR | |
| Release | Sta | Install | Work request | Dept | Aud | Creator | Pkgs | | |
| ___ FIN6410 | BAS | 20160328 | WR 9010 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00001 | | |
| ___ FIN6430 | REJ | 20160328 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00003 | | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | | |

- 6 Reject release is complete.

Reverting a Release

Revert release clears all release install approvals, unblocks the release, and changes the status of the release from APR, REJ, DIS, or BAK to DEV status.

The status of release areas are not changed, and packages attached to the release are not automatically reverted.

If your release was distributed to one or more ChangeMan ZMF production instances, you can initiate revert release at the development instance and revert release at some or all production sites.

If you revert a release that is waiting to install, scheduling information for packages attached to the release is removed from the scheduler, so even if you do not revert the packages, they will not install. However, you must revert a package to change any package contents. See ["Reverting a Release Package" on page 282](#).

Follow these steps to revert a release:



NOTE This procedure describes reverting a release that will install at production ZMF instances. If you are working in an ALL environment, you will not see the panels for site selection, but the revert release process is essentially the same.

- 1 Follow these steps to access the release that you want to revert.
 - a Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**.
 - c The **Release List** panel (CMNRMRLF) is displayed.

| CMNRMRLF | | Release List | | | | | | Row 1 to 2 of 2 | |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------|--------------|---------|-----|---------|-------|-----------------|--|
| Command ==> | | | | | | | | Scroll ==> CSR | |
| Release | Sta | Install | Work request | Dept | Aud | Creator | Pkgs | | |
| ___ FIN6410 | BAS | 20160328 | WR 9010 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00001 | | |
| ___ FIN6430 | REJ | 20160328 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00003 | | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | | |

The **Release List** panel shows releases that satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel.

Notice the **Sta** column, which displays the overall status of the release at the development instance.

- 2 On the **Release List** panel, type **RV** in the line command for the release you want to revert. Press **Enter**, and the **Revert: Site Information** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMRRS                               Revert Site Information                               Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ===>                               Scroll ===> CSR

      Release: FIN6430      Creator: USER239      Status: APR

      Site  Install          Contact          Phone          Status
_ SERT#    20160318 0001    AGUSTO YEARWOOD  808-555-1212   N/S
_ SERT4    20160318 0001    AGUSTO YEARWOOD  808-555-1212   REJ
_ SERT5    20160318 0001    AGUSTO YEARWOOD  808-555-1212   N/S
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel displays all of the sites where packages attached to this release are scheduled for install.



NOTE The **Revert: Site Information** panel shows production instances where release packages were distributed. This panel also shows the development site. Revert release is a simple process of changing the release status at production sites and at the development site. There is no network of jobs that automatically reverts the development site when all production sites have been reverted.

Notice the **Status** column at the right of the panel, which is the status of the release at that site.

- 3 On the **Revert: Site Information** panel, select the installation site or sites where you want to revert your release, and press **Enter**. The **site - Revert Reasons** panel is displayed for the first selected site.

```

CMNRMRRV                               SERT4 - Revert Reasons
Command ===> _____

      Release: FIN6430      Status: REJ      Install: 20101218

      _____
      _____
      _____
      _____
      _____
      _____
      _____
    
```

Type your reasons for reverting the release on the The **site - Revert Reasons** panel.

```

CMNRMRRV                SERT4 - Revert Reasons
Command ===> _____

                Release: FIN6430          Status: REJ          Install: 20101218

Release reverted to move non-critical projects from December release to
January release
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

```

- 4 When you are satisfied with the text you typed on the **site - Revert Reasons** panel, press **Enter**. If the site you selected for revert is a P instance, the **Submit Remote Revert Request** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMRRJC                Submit Remote Revert Request
Command ===> _____

Site: SERT@          Release: FIN6430          Creator: USER239          Status: DIS

Job Statement Information:
===> //USER01  JOB (XXXX,ZZZZ), 'USER01 REVERT' _____
===> //          CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X,NOTIFY=USER01, _____
===> //          MSGLEVEL=(1,1) _____
===> // * _____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

```

Type job card information on the **Submit Remote Revert Request** panel, and press **Enter** to submit a service request job that connects to the production site through TCP/IP and initiates release revert at that site.

If you selected more than one site to revert, the **site - Revert Reasons** panel is displayed for the next selected site. This panel displays the revert reasons that you typed for the previous site.

Repeat the **site - Revert Reasons** step and the **Submit Remote Revert Request** step until service request jobs have been submitted for all of sites that you selected.

- 5 When the last installation site has been processed, you are returned to the **Revert: Site Information** panel.

```

CMNRMRRS                Revert Site Information                Job Submitted
Command ===> _____                Scroll ===> CSR

Release: FIN6430          Creator: USER239          Status: APR

Site      Install      Contact      Phone      Status
_ SERT#    20101218 0001    AGUSTO YEARWOOD    808-555-1212    DIS
_ SERT4    20101218 0001    AGUSTO YEARWOOD    808-555-1212    DIS
_ SERT5    20101218 0001    AGUSTO YEARWOOD    808-555-1212    DIS
***** Bottom of data *****

```

- 6 Press **PF3** to return to the **Release List** panel. When all service request jobs are finished running to revert your release at all selected remote sites, you can type

Refresh in the Command line of the **Release List**, and the release you reverted shows an updated status of DEV.

| CMNRMRLF | | Release List | | | | Release Reverted | | |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------|--------------|---------|-----|------------------|-------|--|
| Command ==> | | | | | | Scroll ==> CSR | | |
| Release | Sta | Install | Work request | Dept | Aud | Creator | Pkgs | |
| FIN6410 | BAS | 20160328 | WR 9010 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00001 | |
| FIN6430 | DEV | 20160328 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00003 | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | |

7 Revert release is complete.

You must revert attached packages in a reverted release to change components in those packages. See ["Reverting a Release Package" on page 282](#).

Installing a Release

Packages attached to a release are distributed when all release approvals are entered and the release status is changed to APR.

Each package attached to a release is installed according to the package **Scheduler** and **Install Date/Time**.

- If the package scheduler is **MANUAL**, the package installation process is initiated immediately after the final release approval is entered.
- If the package scheduler is **CMN**, the package is inserted into the ChangeMan ZMF scheduler, and the package installation process is initiated by the scheduler when the specified install date/time arrives.
- If the package scheduler is **OTHER**, the CMN17 job is submitted after the last release approval is entered, and that job enters the first package install job into your external job scheduler.

Although release components are installed on a package-by-package basis, the components are copied from final release area libraries rather than from package staging libraries.

When a release package is installed successfully at a production instance, the package status is there is changed to INS. When all release packages are successfully installed at a production instance, the release status there is changed to BAS.

When a release package is installed successfully at all production instances, and the baseline ripple at the development is successful, the package status in the development instance is changed to BAS.

When all packages attached to a release are baselined successfully in the development instance, the release status in the development instance is changed to BAS.

| CMNRMRLF Command ==> | Release List | | | | | | Release Reverted Scroll ==> CSR |
|----------------------------|--------------|-----|----------|--------------|---------|-----|------------------------------------|
| | Release | Sta | Install | Work request | Dept | Aud | Creator Pkgs |
| | FIN6410 | BAS | 20160328 | WR 9010 | FINANCE | | USER015 00001 |
| | FIN6430 | BAS | 20160328 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 00003 |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | |

Backing Out a Release

Release backout backs out all baselined release packages, changes their status from BAS to BAK, and then changes the status of the release from BAS to BAK.

If your release was distributed to one or more ChangeMan ZMF production sites, you can initiate release backout at the development site and back out the release at some or all production sites.

When a release is backed out at a production site, all installed release packages at that site are backed out and their status is changed from INS to BAK. The status of the release at that site is changed from INS to BAK.

When backout for a distributed release is complete at all production sites, the release packages are backed out at the development site, and their status is changed from BAS to BAK. Then the status of the release at the development site is changed from BAS to BAK.

To return the release to DEV status, you must revert the release. See ["Reverting a Release" on page 209](#). To return packages to DEV status, you must revert each release package. See ["Reverting a Release Package" on page 282](#).

Follow these steps to back out the release at production instances and at the development instance where the release was created.



NOTE This procedure describes backing out a release that is installed at production sites. If you are working in an ALL environment, you will not see the panels for site selection, but the backout release process is essentially the same.

- 1 Follow these steps to access the release that you want to back out.
 - a Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**.

c The **Release List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMRLF                               Release List                               Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

  Release  Sta  Install  Work request  Dept  Aud  Creator  Pkgs
  ___  FIN6410  BAS  20160328  WR 9010  FINANCE  USER015  00001
  ___  FIN6430  BAS  20160328  WR 9030  FINANCE  USER015  00003
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **Release List** panel shows releases that satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel.

Notice the **Sta** column, which displays the overall status of the release at the development instance.

2 On the **Release List** panel, type **BO** in the line command for the release you want to back out. Press **Enter** and the **Backout: Site Selection** panel is displayed.

```

CMNMRBBS                               Backout Site Information                               Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

      Release: FIN6430      Creator: USER239      Status: BAS

  Site  Install  Contact  Phone  Status
  _ SERT#  20160318 0800  AGUSTO YEARWOOD  800-555-1212  INS
  _ SERT4  20160318 0800  AGUSTO YEARWOOD  800-555-1212  BAS
  _ SERT5  20160318 0800  AGUSTO YEARWOOD  800-555-1212  INS
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

Notice the **Status** column at the right of the panel, which is the status of the release at the production instance.

3 Select the site or sites from which you want to back out the release. Press **Enter** and the **site - Backout Reasons** panel is displayed.

```

CMNMRBBO                               SERT5 - Backout Reasons
Command ==> _____

      Release: FIN6430      Status: BAS      Install: 20101218

  _____
  _____
  _____
  _____
  _____
  _____
  _____
  _____
  _____
    
```

- 4 Type your reasons for backing out the release on the **site - Backout Reasons** panel and press **Enter**. If the site you selected for backout is a P instance, the **Submit Remote Backout Request** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMBJC                               Submit Remote Backout Request
Command ===> _____

Site: SERT5      Release: FIN6430      Creator: USER239      Status: INS

Job Statement Information:
//USER239A JOB (ACCOUNT), 'SERT5 JOB',
//                CLASS=A,
//                NOTIFY=USER239,
//                MSGCLASS=Y
    
```

Modify the job card as required and press **Enter** to submit a service request job that connects to the production site through TCP/IP and initiates release backout at that site.

If you selected more than one site to back out, the **site - Backout Reasons** panel is displayed for the next selected site. This panel displays the backout reasons that you typed for the previous site.

Repeat the **site - Backout Reasons** step and the **Submit Remote Backout Request** step until service request jobs have been submitted for all of sites that you selected.

- 5 When you have submitted service request jobs for all of the sites that you selected, the **Backout: Site Selection** panel is displayed again.

```

CMNRMRBS                               Backout Site Information                               Job Submitted
Command ===> _____                               Scroll ===> CSR

                               Release: FIN6430      Creator: USER239      Status: BAS

Site      Install      Contact      Phone      Status
_ SERT#    20101218 0800    AGUSTO YEARWOOD    800-555-1212    INS
_ SERT4    20101218 0800    AGUSTO YEARWOOD    800-555-1212    BAS
_ SERT5    20101218 0800    AGUSTO YEARWOOD    800-555-1212    INS
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

If you wait until all package backout jobs for a site have run, then **Refresh** the **Backout Site Selection** panel, you can see the release status at a site change to from INS to BAK.

- 6 Press PF3 and you are returned to the **Release List** panel.

```

CMNRMRLF                               Release List                               Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ===> _____                               Scroll ===> CSR

Release  Sta  Install  Work request  Dept  Aud  Creator  Pkgs
_ FIN6410  BAS  20160328  WR 9010      FINANCE  USER015  00001
_ FIN6430  BAS  20160328  WR 9030      FINANCE  USER015  00003
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

- After the release status is changed to BAK at all production sites and you **Refresh** the **Release List** panel, you can see the status of the release is changed from BAS to BAK.

| CMNRMRLF | | Release List | | | | | | Row 1 to 2 of 2 |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------|--------------|---------|-----|---------|-------|-----------------------|
| Command ==> | | | | | | | | Scroll ==> <u>CSR</u> |
| Release | Sta | Install | Work request | Dept | Aud | Creator | Pkgs | |
| ___ FIN6410 | BAS | 20160328 | WR 9010 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00001 | |
| ___ FIN6430 | BAK | 20160328 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00003 | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | |

- Release backout is complete.

When a release and its attached packages are backed out, you must revert the release and the packages to DEV status to make changes and start the release install process over again.

See ["Reverting a Release" on page 209](#) for the steps to revert a release to DEV status.

See ["Reverting a Release Package" on page 282](#) for the steps to revert a release package to DEV status.

Query and Search Release Components

The query release components function provides four ways to list components in a release, and it provides two ways to search release components for occurrences of character strings.

Follow these steps to access the query component options for a release.

- Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
- Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**.
- The **Release List** panel is displayed.

| CMNRMRLF | | Release List | | | | | | Row 1 to 2 of 2 |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------|--------------|---------|-----|---------|-------|-----------------------|
| Command ==> | | | | | | | | Scroll ==> <u>CSR</u> |
| Release | Sta | Install | Work request | Dept | Aud | Creator | Pkgs | |
| ___ FIN6410 | BAS | 20160328 | WR 9010 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00001 | |
| ___ FIN6430 | BAK | 20160328 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00003 | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | |

The **Release List** panel shows releases that satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel. The fields on **Release List** panel are described on [page 59](#).

- On the **Release List** panel, type line command **QC** on a release row to select the release that you want to query or search. The **Release Component Query Options** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRQC75          Release Component Query Options
Option ==>> _____

      Release: FIN6430

1  In motion      Components in motion
2  List latest    Latest versions of component
3  Search latest  Search latest components for strings
4  List all       Consolidated list showing all versions
5  Search all     Search all components for strings
    
```

This panel lists three query options and two search options.

- To see two more query options, type **1** on the **Option** line of the **Release Component Query Options** panel, then press **Enter**. The **Release Query Options** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRQC70          Release Query Options
Option ==>> _____

      Release: FIN6430

1  Release        Query components in all release areas
2  Release Parm  Query component list selection criteria
    
```

The query and search release components options are described in the topics that follow.

Query Release Components

The two query release component options that are displayed on the **Release Query Options** panel and the two query release component options that are displayed on the **Release Component Query Options** panel are summarized in this table.

| Description | Panel / Option |
|--|---|
| List components in a release. | Panel: Release Query Options panel (CMNRQC70) Option: 1 Release - Query components in all release areas See Release Query Components In Motion panel on page 219 . |
| Filter a list of components in a release. | Panel: Release Query Options panel (CMNRQC70) Option: 2 Release Parm - Query component list selection criteria See " Component Release Query List Parameters " on page 218 . |
| List for browse or view the latest version of components in a release and its prior releases or in baseline. | Panel: Release Component Query Options (CMNRQC75) Option: 2 - Query the latest components that make up this release See " Release Component Query Criteria " on page 220 . |

| Description | Panel / Option |
|--|---|
| List for browse or view all versions of components in a release and its prior releases or in baseline. | Panel: Release Component Query Options (CMNRQC75) Option: 4 - Query all occurrences of components that make up this release. See "Release Component Query Criteria" on page 220. |

Component Release Query List Parameters

On the **Release Component Query Options** panel, when you select option **1 - In motion** and then select option **2 Release Parm**s on the **Release Query Options** panel, the **Component Release Query List Parameters** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRQC71 ----- Component Release Query List Parameters
Command ==> _____

Release: ZMF71200

Specify selection criteria:
Component . . . . . $$$INDEX_____+
Type . . . . . JCS_____
Language . . . . . _____
Compile procedure . . . . . _____
User . . . . . _____

Changed date: from . . . . . _____ to . . . . . _____ (yyyymmdd)
Enter "/" to select option
_ Mixed case
    
```

This table describes the fields on the **Component Release Query List Parameters** panel. Multiple filter criteria are evaluated as logical ANDs.

| Field | Description |
|-------------------|--|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank. CANCEL Return to the Release Component Query Options panel without processing. (Abbreviation: C) |
| Release: | Displays the Release to be searched. |
| Component | Type a full component name, a pattern, or leave blank to select all. |
| Type | Type a full library type, a pattern, or leave blank to select all. |
| Language | Type a full language name, a pattern, or leave blank to select all. |
| Compile procedure | Type a full compile procedure name, a pattern, or leave blank to select all. |
| User | Type a full userid, a pattern, or leave blank to select all. |
| Changed date from | Type a FROM date when the component was checked into the area, or leave blank to select all. This date is inclusive. |
| to | Type a TO date when the component was checked into the area, or leave blank to select all. This date is inclusive. |

| Field | Description |
|------------|--|
| Mixed case | Type a value to determine the processing of lower case input in the COMPONENT NAME field. Omit to fold COMPONENT NAME input to upper case regardless of the case that you type. Selecte to process COMPONENT NAME input exactly as you type it, upper and lower case. |

After you enter selection criteria on the he **Release Component Query Criteria** panel and press Enter, the results are displayed on the **Release Query Components In Motion** panel.

```

CMNRQC52          Query Components in Motion          Row 000001 Of 000004
Command ==>>>                               Scroll ==>> CSR
Component      Lib Date/time component
name           typ checked in to area  Orig. pkg  User      Area      Type Step
$$$$INDEX     JCS 2011-10-25-12.47.19  CZMF000036 WSER42   PRVDONE   SUB 0015
$$$$INDEX     JCS 2011-09-29-04.35.15  CZMF000036 WSER58   DEVUNIT   SUB 0010
$$$$INDEX     JCS 2011-10-25-13.02.46  CZMF000036 WSER42   QATAREA   SUB 0020
$$$$INDEX     JCS 2012-02-07-05.46.20  CZMF000036 WSER42   REGAREA   SUB 0030
***** Bottom of Data *****
    
```

This table describes the fields on the **Release Query Components In Motion** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--|--|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on a component. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) LOCATE Locate a component. (Abbreviation: L) <i>component</i> |
| Component name | Displays the component name. |
| Lib typ | Displays the component library type. |
| Date/time component checked in to area | Displays the date and time that the component was checked in to the area. |
| Orig. pkg | Displays the name of the change package where the component originated. |
| User | Displays the userid of the person who checked in the component. |
| Area | Displays the ID of the area where the component is checked in. |
| Type | SUB Subsystem area SYS System area |
| Step | Area step number |

Release Component Query Criteria

On the **Release Component Query Options** panel, when you select option **2 - Query the latest...** or option **4 - Query all...**, the **Release Component Query Criteria** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRQC76                               Component Query Criteria
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

Release: ZMF71200

Application . . . . . CZMF
Component . . . . . $$$INDEX          +
Type . . . . . JCS

Enter "/" to select option
_ Exclude Baselines
_ Mixed case
    
```

This table describes the fields on the **Release Component Query Criteria** panel.

| Field | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank. CANCEL Return to the previous panel without processing. (Abbreviation: C) |
| Release: | Displays the release to be searched. |
| Application | Type a full application mnemonic, a pattern, or leave blank to select all. |
| Component | Type a full component name, a pattern, or leave blank to select all. |
| Type | Type a full library type, a pattern, or leave blank to select all. |
| Exclude Baselines | Omit this field to include baselines Select this field to exclude baselines. |
| Mixed case | This determines the processing of lower case input in the Component Name field. Omit to fold Component Name input to upper case regardless of the case that you type. Select to process Component Name input exactly as you type it, upper and lower case. |

After you enter selection criteria on the **Release Component Query Criteria** panel and press Enter, the results are displayed on the **Release Query Components** panel.

This is a result for a fully qualified query for option **2 - Query the latest...**:

```

CMNRQC77                               Release Query Components           Row 1 to 1 of 1
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

                                     Date/time component
Component      Typ Like checked into area  Orig. pkg  Release  Area
_ $$$INDEX    +  JCS  P  2011-09-29-04.35.15 CZMF000036 ZMF71200 DEVUNIT
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This is a result for a fully qualified query for option **4 - Query all...**:

| CMNRQC77 | | Release Query Components | | | | Row 1 to 20 of 20 | |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------------|---------|
| Command ==> | | | | | | Scroll ==> CSR | |
| | | Date/time component | | | | | |
| Component | Typ | Like | checked into area | Orig. pkg | Release | Area | |
| — \$\$\$INDEX | + | JCS | P | 2011-09-29-04.35.15 | CZMF000036 | ZMF71200 | DEVUNIT |
| — \$\$\$INDEX | + | JCS | P | 2011-10-25-12.47.19 | CZMF000036 | ZMF71200 | PRVDONE |
| — \$\$\$INDEX | + | JCS | P | 2011-10-25-13.02.46 | CZMF000036 | ZMF71200 | QATAREA |
| — \$\$\$INDEX | + | JCS | P | 2012-02-07-05.46.20 | CZMF000036 | ZMF71200 | REGAREA |
| — \$\$\$INDEX | + | JCS | P | 2010-10-10-10.20.31 | CZMF000021 | ZMF71000 | DEVUNIT |
| — \$\$\$INDEX | + | JCS | P | 2010-10-10-11.05.18 | CZMF000021 | ZMF71000 | PRVDONE |
| — \$\$\$INDEX | + | JCS | P | 2011-01-21-08.25.34 | CZMF000021 | ZMF71000 | QATAREA |
| — \$\$\$INDEX | + | JCS | P | 2011-01-21-08.44.00 | CZMF000021 | ZMF71000 | REGAREA |
| — \$\$\$INDEX | + | JCS | P | 2011-01-21-09.04.15 | CZMF000021 | ZMF71000 | FINALGA |
| — \$\$\$INDEX | + | JCS | P | 2011-07-05-02.13.46 | CZMF000033 | ZMF61300 | DEVUNIT |
| — \$\$\$INDEX | + | JCS | P | 2011-09-08-10.32.42 | CZMF000033 | ZMF61300 | PRVDONE |
| — \$\$\$INDEX | + | JCS | P | 2011-09-08-10.57.18 | CZMF000033 | ZMF61300 | QATAREA |
| — \$\$\$INDEX | + | JCS | P | 2011-10-07-17.10.48 | CZMF000033 | ZMF61300 | REGAREA |
| — \$\$\$INDEX | + | JCS | P | 2012-03-14-11.41.54 | CZMF000033 | ZMF61300 | FINALGA |
| — \$\$\$INDEX | + | JCS | P | 2011-06-09-08.20.08 | CZMF000030 | ZMF61202 | DEVUNIT |
| — \$\$\$INDEX | + | JCS | P | 2011-06-09-08.20.25 | CZMF000030 | ZMF61202 | PRVDONE |
| — \$\$\$INDEX | + | JCS | P | 2011-06-09-08.43.25 | CZMF000030 | ZMF61202 | QATAREA |
| — \$\$\$INDEX | + | JCS | P | 2011-06-09-10.57.28 | CZMF000030 | ZMF61202 | REGAREA |
| — \$\$\$INDEX | + | JCS | P | 2011-06-15-07.40.34 | CZMF000030 | ZMF61202 | FINALGA |
| — \$\$\$INDEX | + | JCS | P | 2008-08-22-01.52.00 | CZMF000001 | BASELINE | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | |

This table describes the fields on the **Release Query Components** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--|--|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on a component. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) LOCATE Locate a component. (Abbreviation: L) <i>component</i> |
| Line Command | B Browse component V View component |
| Component | Displays the component name. |
| Type | Displays the component library type. |
| Like | Displays the library Like-type for the component. |
| Date/time component checked in to area | Displays the date and time that the component was checked in to the area. |
| Orig. pkg | Displays the name of the change package where the listed component originated. |
| Release | Displays the release that contains the listed component. |
| Area | Displays the name of the area that contains the listed component. |

Search Release Components

The two search release component options that are displayed on the **Release Component Query Options** panel are summarized in this table.

| Description | Panel / Option |
|---|---|
| List the latest version of components in a release and its prior releases or in baseline that contain one or two character strings. | Panel: Release Component Query Options (CMNRQC75) Option: 3 - Search the latest components that make up this release. |
| List all versions of components in a release and its prior releases or in baseline that contain one or two character strings. | Panel: Release Component Query Options (CMNRQC75) Option: 5 - Search all components that make up this release. |

On the **Release Component Query Options** panel, when you select option **3 - Search latest** or option **5 - Search all**, the **Component Query Criteria** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRQC78                               Component query criteria
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

Release: ZMF71200

Application . . . . . CZME
Component . . . . . _____ +
Type . . . . . JCS

Enter "/" to select option
_ Exclude Baselines
_ Mixed case
_ Case Sensitive

Data String 1 . . . . . BIND PACKAGE(CMNx) MEMBER(CMNDB2SQ)
and/or . . . . . OR
Data String 2 . . . . .
    
```

This table describes the fields on the **Release Component Query Criteria** panel.

| Field | Description |
|-------------|---|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank. CANCEL Return to the previous panel without processing. (Abbreviation: C) |
| Release: | Displays the release to be searched. |
| Application | Type a full application mnemonic, a pattern, or leave blank to search all. |
| Component | Type a full component name, a pattern, or leave blank to search all. |
| Type | Type a full library type, a pattern, or leave blank to search all. |

| Field | Description |
|----------------|---|
| Mixed case | Type a value to determine the processing of lower case input in the Component Name field. Omit to fold Component Name input to upper case regardless of the case that you type. Select to process Component Name input exactly as you type it, upper and lower case. |
| Case Sensitive | Omit to fold the search Data String 1 and Data String 2 input to upper case regardless of the case that you type. Select to process search Data String 1 and Data String 2 input exactly as you type it, upper and lower case. |
| Data String 1 | Type a character string to search for in components. Blanks between the first and last characters are searched for as entered. To search for leading or trailing blanks, enclose the string in single quotes ('). Leaving this field blank is the same as include all in search results. |
| and/or | OR Search for components that contain either Data String 1 or Data String 2 in a line (record). AND Search for components that contain Data String 1 and Data String 2 in the same line (record). |
| Data String 2 | Type an optional second character string to search for in components. Blanks between the first and last characters are searched for as entered. To search for leading or trailing blanks, enclose the string in single quotes ('). |

After you enter selection criteria on the **Release Component Query Criteria** panel and press Enter, the results are displayed on the **Release Query Components** panel.

This is a result for a search using option **3 - Search latest**:

```

***** Top of Data *****
<*** Type: JCS, Package: N/A, Release: ZMF71200, Area: DEVUNIT ***>
<*** Location: CMNPRD.ZMF71200.DEVUNIT.CZMF.JCS

<*** Component: BINDPKG

BIND PACKAGE(CMNx) MEMBER(CMNDB2SQ) ACT(REP) ISO(CS) -
***** Bottom of Data *****
    
```

This is the first panel of a result for a search using option **5 - Search all**:

```
***** Top of Data *****
<*** Type: JCS, Package: N/A, Release: ZMF71200, Area: DEVUNIT ***>
<*** Location: CMNPRD.ZMF71200.DEVUNIT.CZMF.JCS

<*** Component: BINDPKG

BIND PACKAGE(CMNx) MEMBER(CMNDB2SQ) ACT(REP) ISO(CS)      -

<*** Type: JCS, Package: N/A, Release: ZMF71200, Area: PRVDONE ***>
<*** Location: CMNPRD.ZMF71200.PRVDONE.CZMF.JCS
BIND PACKAGE(CMNx) MEMBER(CMNDB2SQ) ACT(REP) ISO(CS)      -

<*** Type: JCS, Package: N/A, Release: ZMF71200, Area: QATAREA ***>
<*** Location: CMNPRD.ZMF71200.QATAREA.CZMF.JCS
BIND PACKAGE(CMNx) MEMBER(CMNDB2SQ) ACT(REP) ISO(CS)      -

<*** Type: JCS, Package: N/A, Release: ZMF71200, Area: REGAREA ***>
<*** Location: CMNPRD.ZMF71200.REGAREA.CZMF.JCS
BIND PACKAGE(CMNx) MEMBER(CMNDB2SQ) ACT(REP) ISO(CS)      -

<*** Type: JCS, Package: N/A, Release: ZMF61202, Area: DEVUNIT ***>
```


Chapter 8

Working with Release Packages and Components

This chapter describes some functions you use to manage packages and package components in a release. The component functions described here are those that behave differently in significant ways when a package is attached to a release.

The descriptions in this chapter are primarily functional descriptions that tell you how to use panels and fields in the ERO user interface to execute a package or component function. Additional information about the component functions described in this chapter is contained in the ChangeMan ZMF 8.1 User's Guide.

| | |
|--|-----|
| Accessing Release Packages and Components | 226 |
| Package Functions in ERO | 227 |
| Release Package and Component Behavior | 229 |
| Searching Area Libraries for Latest | 230 |
| Attaching a Package to Release | 230 |
| Detaching Package From Release | 235 |
| Checking Out Package Components from Release | 243 |
| Checking-in a Package | 253 |
| Retrieving a Package | 261 |
| Recompiling Source Components | 265 |
| Relinking Load Components | 274 |
| Backing Out a Release Package | 281 |
| Reverting a Release Package | 282 |

Accessing Release Packages and Components

When you work in a package attached to a release, you work on the **release - Release Package List** panel.

Follow these steps to access the **release - Release Package List** panel. The fields on the panel are described at the end of the procedure.

- 1 Follow these steps to access the release that contains the package where you want to perform a package function.
 - a Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**.
 - c The **Release List** panel is displayed.

| CMNRMPLF | | Release List | | | | | | Row 1 to 2 of 2 | |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------|--------------|---------|-----|---------|-------|-----------------------|--|
| Command ==> | | | | | | | | Scroll ==> <u>CSR</u> | |
| Release | Sta | Install | Work request | Dept | Aud | Creator | Pkgs | | |
| __ FIN6410 | DEV | 20160328 | WR 9010 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00001 | | |
| __ FIN6430 | DEV | 20160328 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00003 | | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | | |

The **Release List** panel shows releases that:

- Satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel.
- Have change packages attached to them.

- 2 On the **Release List** panel, type line command **PK** on a release row and press **Enter**. The **release - Release Package List** panel is displayed.

| CMNRMPLF | | FIN6430 - Release Package List | | | | | | Row 1 to 3 of 3 | |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|----------|-------|----------------|-----|------|-----------------------|--|
| Command ==> | | | | | | | | Scroll ==> <u>CSR</u> | |
| Package | Sta | Area | Install | DT/TM | Last Promotion | Aud | Chkd | In | |
| ACTP000032 | DEV | ACCTPAY | 20160429 | 2359 | SERT6 S6P1IT | 00 | | N | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | | |

The panel shows all packages attached to the release that you selected.

This table describes the fields on the **release - Release Package List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|--|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on a package. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) LOCATE Locate a package. (Abbreviation: L) <i>package</i> REFRESH Refresh the panel display from system files and tables. (Abbreviation: R) |
| Line Command | Type a line command listed on the panel. |

| Field | Description |
|----------------|--|
| Package | Displays the package name. |
| Sta | Displays the package status. |
| Area | Displays the starting subsystem area for the package. This is the area into which package components are copied when check-in is performed on the package. |
| Install DT/TM | The nearest date and time the package will be installed is displayed. |
| Last Promotion | The last promotion site nickname and level for this package is displayed. If the package was never promoted the level is 00. |
| Aud | Displays the return code of the last package audit that was performed. |
| Chkd In | Displays Y if an attempt has been made to check-in package components. |

Package Functions in ERO

When a package is attached to a release, some package functions exclusive to releases are added. You can access these functions through the **release - Release Package List** panel described in the previous topic.

To make it easier to work on a release package, most of the commonly used package life cycle functions are also available through the **release - Release Package List** panel.

The following table provides information about functions listed on the **release - Release Package List** panel. The table shows whether the function is a ChangeMan ZMF base product function or an ERO function. For base product functions, the table shows the Package List Option for the function in the base product and the menu path (jump command) in the base product.

| ERO Package Menu Item | ERO Function | Base Function | Package List Option | Base Menu Path |
|---|--------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|
| AP Audit Package | | Yes | AP | =1.7 |
| A1 Approve/Reject Package | | Yes | A1 | =4 > 1 |
| A2 Display Reject Reasons | | Yes | A2 | =4 > 2 |
| A4 Reset Approval-in-progress Indicator | | Yes | A4 | =4 > 4 |
| A5 Re-submit Install JCL Build Request | | Yes | A5 | =4 > 5 |
| BL Browse Compressed Listing | | Yes | BL | =1.L |
| BD Base Demotion | | Yes | DM | =3 |
| BP Base Promotion | | Yes | PR | =3 |
| CI Check-in to Area | Yes | | | |
| C1 Checkout from Baseline/Promotion | | Yes | C1 | =1.5 > 1 |
| C2 Checkout from List | | Yes | C2 | =1.5 > 2 |
| C3 Checkout From Release | Yes | | C3 | =1.5 > 3 |
| DM Demote Package (Area Demote) | Yes | | | |

| ERO Package Menu Item | ERO Function | Base Function | Package List Option | Base Menu Path |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|
| DP Detach from Release | Yes | | UR | =1.2 > R |
| F1 Freeze Package Online | | Yes | F1 | =2 > 1 |
| F2 Freeze Package Batch | | Yes | F2 | =2 > 2 |
| F3 Selective Freeze/Unfreeze | | Yes | F3 | =2 > 3 |
| F4 Reset Freeze-in-progress Indicator | | Yes | F4 | =2 > 4 |
| QC Query Area Components | Yes | | | |
| QP Query Package | | Yes | QP | =Q.P |
| PM Promote Package (Area Promote) | Yes | | | |
| RB Retrieve Batch | Yes | | | |
| RC Recompile | | Yes | RC | =1.8 |
| RL Relink | | Yes | RL | =1.9 |
| RP Retrieve Package | Yes | | | |
| RV Revert Package | | Yes | RV | =R |
| S1 Stage From Development | | Yes | S1 | =1.6 > 1 |
| S2 Stage From Package | | Yes | S2 | =1.6 > 2 |
| S3 Stage From Selection List | | Yes | S3 | =1.6 > 3 |
| U1 Update Package Control Information | | Yes | U1 | =1.2 > 1 |
| U2 Update Package General Information | | Yes | U2 | =1.2 > 2 |
| U3 Update Package Implementation Info | | Yes | U3 | =1.2 > 3 |
| U7 Update Package Site (remote) Info | | Yes | U7 | =1.2 > 7 |



NOTE Backout for a package attached to a release (=B1) is executed automatically when you back out the release.

Not every package function is accessible through the **release - Release Package List** panel. These package functions are available only through the base ChangeMan ZMF interface.

| Base Package List Options | Base Menu Path |
|--|----------------|
| BB Browse/Print Baseline/Promotion | =1.B |
| CC Compare Staging to Baseline / Promotion | =1.C |
| D1 Memo Delete Change Package | =D.1 |
| D2 Undo Memo Delete Package | =D.2 |
| F5 Re-submit Install JCL Build Request | =2 > 5 |
| OF Work With Online Forms | =0 |
| RP Generate Application/Package Rpts | =6 |

| Base Package List Options | Base Menu Path |
|--|----------------|
| SC Scan Baseline for Character String | =1.S |
| U4 Update Scheduling Dependencies | =1.2 > 4 |
| U5 Update Affected Application Info | =1.2 > 5 |
| U6 Update Participating Package Info | =1.2 > 6 |
| U8 Change Complex/Super Package to CLO status | =1.2 > 8 |
| U9 Change Complex/Super Package to OPN status | =1.2 > 9 |
| UA Rename and Scratch Components (Package Driven) | =1.4 > 2 |
| UB Rename and Scratch Components (Baseline Driven) | =1.4 > 1 |
| UD Update Package Db2 Info | =1.2 > D |
| UE Update Package User Info | =1.2 > E |
| UI Update Package IMS System Info | =1.2 > I |
| UR Update Package Release Info | =1.2 > R |
| ZP Compress Package Staging Libs | =1.Z |

Release Package and Component Behavior

You bring a package and the components it contains under the control of a release by attaching the package to the release. The package components remain under the control of the package, and for the most part, you execute standard change package life cycle functions to prepare these components for installation into production.

However, ERO alters package and component behavior in important ways:

- You cannot change the package install date so that it falls outside the range of the release install date.
- You can check out, recompile, and relink components from release area libraries in the release your package is attached to, from area libraries in prior releases, and from baseline libraries.
- Release area libraries for your application and area libraries for related applications defined in your release are included in SYSLIB concatenations when you stage, recompile, and relink components in your package. The same library concatenations are used by package audit.
- Installation JCL in the package X node library is created when the release is blocked, not when the package is frozen.
- Components are installed from release final area libraries, not from package staging libraries. Test area in the final release area guarantees that the area components are the same as package components.
- When test area is executed in the final release area, automated cleanup can delete components from your package, and even detach a package if it is empty. Automated cleanup must be enabled for DEV, FRZ, and/or APR package status in the release definition.

Searching Area Libraries for Latest

Checkout, recompile, and relink can search for the "latest" version of a component that is checked in to an area in your release or in prior releases. This version of the component most likely contains the latest changes.

The list of libraries that are searched for the latest version is sometimes referred to as a "consolidated list," and in other places it is called an "extended baseline."

The search for the latest version is executed in this order:

- 1 In the current release: Area libraries beginning with the starting area for your package and proceeding up the chain of areas through the final area.
- 2 In prior releases, not installed, in inverse order of the release Install From Date/Time: All area libraries in ascending order of the step number specified in each area definition.
- 3 Baseline libraries

These additional criteria apply:

- Areas are skipped if they are defined with parameter Allow Component Checkout = N.
- Where areas in a prior release have the same step number, those areas are searched in the order they were created in release configuration.
- Components must be checked in to a release from a package in the same application as the package to which you are checking out.

If you specify a full component name for the function you wish to execute, the search for latest returns one component. In the case shown here, the component name for checkout is wildcarded as ACTPCTC*, and the **Release Checkout area Components** panel shows where the latest version of several components were found.

| Component | Lib | Like | Checked in to area | Package | Release | Area |
|-----------|-----|------|---------------------|------------|----------|---------|
| ACPCTC10 | CTC | P | 2010-08-16-17.14.47 | ACTP000037 | FIN6420 | ACCTPAY |
| ACPCTC20 | CTC | P | 2010-08-16-15.22.33 | ACTP000036 | FIN6410 | FINANCE |
| ACPCTC30 | CTC | P | 2010-07-07-12.15.05 | ACTP000015 | BASELINE | |
| ACPCTC99 | CTC | P | 2010-07-07-12.15.05 | ACTP000015 | BASELINE | |

***** Bottom of Data *****

Attaching a Package to Release

Attaching a change package to a release is the first step in bringing components that you are developing or changing into the ERO release life cycle.

You use the create package and update package functions in the base ChangeMan ZMF product to attach a package to an ERO release. There is no ERO function to attach a package.



NOTE You can attach a package to a release if the package has been promoted to sites and levels in base ChangeMan ZMF. You can attach a promoted package to a release only if the promotion sites and levels are not defined to the release you are attaching to.

Attach at Package Create

Follow these steps to attach a change package to an ERO release at the time that you create the package.

- 1 When you initiate the package create process in the base ChangeMan ZMF product, the **Create: Create A New Package** panel is the first panel displayed.

```

CMNCR0R                      Create: Create a New Package
Option ==> _____

          L Long method                      S Short method
          D No package description           I No implementation instructions

Package title
Package for testing new option
Application . . . . . ACTP          (Blank or pattern for list)
Requester's name . . . . . John Doe
Requester's phone . . . . . 977777555
Work request . . . . . 100001000106
Department . . . . . IDD
Package level . . . . . 1          (1. Simple 2. Complex
                                   3. Super 4. Participating)
Package type . . . . . PLANNED     (Planned or Unplanned)
Package time span . . . . . PERM   (Permanent or Temporary)
Package to copy forward . . . . . (Optional package name)
Unplanned reason code . . . . . (* for list)
Temporary change duration . . . . (In days)

Enter "/" to select option
_ Attach package to release
    
```

- 2 On the **Create: Create A New Package** panel, select the **Attach Package To Release** field at the bottom of the panel. When you press **Enter**, the **application - Application Release List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMCR L                      ACTP - Application Release List          Row 1 to 4 of 4
Command ==> _____          Scroll ==> CSR

Release  Description
_ FIN6410  FIN6410 Release for December
_ FIN6420  FIN6420 Release for January
_ FIN6430  FIN6430 Release for February
_ FIN6440  FIN6440 Release for February
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```



NOTE If you create a package using the copy package forward feature, and if the package you copy is attached to a release, your new package is automatically attached to the same release. The **application - Application Release List** panel is not displayed.

Use this panel to choose a release for your package. Releases are listed on this panel if:

- Your package application is joined to the release.
- The release status is DEV.
- The release install date is not passed.

3 On the **application - Application Release List** panel, type line command **S** on a release row and press **Enter**. The **release Release Area List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMAL                               FIN6420 - Release Area List                               Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

      Area
      Name      Type  Aud  Blk  Cia  Coa  Cir  Cor  Area  Prior  Next
      - ACCTPAY  0      N   Y   N   N   N   N   0001  area   FINANCE
      - GENLEDGR 0      N   Y   N   N   N   N   0002  area   FINANCE
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel shows only the starting subsystem areas for the release you selected. Use this panel to choose the starting subsystem area for package check-in to the release.

This table describes the fields on the **release Release Area List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|---|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on an area. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) LOCATE Locate an area. (Abbreviation: L) <i>area</i> REFRESH Refresh the panel display from system files and tables. Abbreviation: R) |
| Line Command | Type S to select a release area subsystem that will be the package check-in target. |
| Area Name | Displays the area name |
| Area Type | Displays the area type code. 0 Subsystem area 1 System area |
| Aud | Displays the return code of the last release audit run for this area. |
| Blk | Displays Y if the release area is blocked. |
| Cia | Displays Y if all check-in approvers have entered their approval. |
| Coa | Displays Y if all check-off approvers have entered their approval. |
| Cir | Displays Y if at least one check-in approver has entered a reject. |

| Field | Description |
|------------|--|
| Cor | Displays Y if at least one check-off approver has entered a reject. |
| Area Step | Displays the step number specified in the area definition. The number in this field determines the order that areas are displayed on ERO panels. |
| Prior Area | Displays the prior area specified in the area definition. |
| Next Area | Displays the next area specified in the area definition. |

- 4 On the **release Release Area List** panel, type line command **S** on an area row and press **Enter**. The attach package function is complete, and you are returned to the standard package create process.
- 5 Later, when you type the **Install Date/Time** fields on the **Create: On Site Information** panel, the package install date is validated against the release install date range. The package install date must fall within the release install date range.

Attach Using Package Update

Follow these steps to attach a change package to an ERO release sometime after you have created the package.

- 1 Access the **Package - package - Release Options** panel through the following menu path.
 - a On the Primary Option Menu, choose option **1 Build** and press **Enter** to display the **Build Options** panel.
 - b On the **Build Options** panel, choose option **2 Update** and press **Enter** to display the **Update: Package Information** panel.
 - c On the **Update: Package Information** panel, fill in the **Package ID** field, then choose option **R** and press **Enter** to display the **Package - package - Release Options** panel.

```

CMNRMBRO          Package - ACTP000032 - Release Options
Option ==> _____

      Current Release :          Area :

1 Update          Update package current Release and/or Area
2 Detach          Detach package from Release Management
    
```



NOTE This panel can also be accessed through option **UR** on the **Change Package List** panel.

- On the **Package - package - Release Options** panel, choose option **1 Update** and press **Enter**. The **application - Application Release List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMBRL          ACTP - Application Release List          Row 1 to 4 of 4
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

      Current Release :          Area :

Release  Description
_  FIN6410  FIN6410 Release for December
_  FIN6420  FIN6420 Release for January
_  FIN6430  FIN6430 Release for February
_  FIN6440  FIN6430 Release for February
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

Use this panel to choose a release for your package. Releases are listed on this panel if:

- Your package application is joined to the release.
- The release status is DEV.
- The release install date is not passed.

- On the **application - Application Release List** panel, type **S** on the line command of a release and press **Enter**. The **Release Area List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMBAL          FIN6430 Release Area List          Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

Current Release:          Area:

      Area              Status              Area Prior      Next
      Name  Type  Aud  BLK  CIA  COA  CIR  COR  step  area  area
_  ACCTPAY  0    00    N    N    N    Y    N    0001  FINANCE
_  GENLEDGR 0     N    N    N    N    N    N    0002  FINANCE
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel shows only the starting subsystem areas for the release you selected. Use this panel to choose the starting subsystem area for package check-in to the release.

This table describes the fields on the **release Release Area List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|--|
| Command | Type a command, or leave blank to type a Line Command on an area. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) LOCATE Locate an area. (Abbreviation: L) <i>area</i> REFRESH Refresh the panel display from system files and tables. (Abbreviation: R) |
| Line Command | Type S to select a release area subsystem that will be the package check-in target. |
| Area Name | Displays the area name |

| Field | Description |
|------------|--|
| Area Type | Displays the area type code. 0 Subsystem area 1 System area |
| Area Aud | Displays the return code of the last release audit run for this area. |
| Status BLK | Displays Y if the release area is blocked. |
| Status CIA | Displays Y if all check-in approvers have entered their approval. |
| Status COA | Displays Y if all check-off approvers have entered their approval. |
| Status CIR | Displays Y if at least one check-in approver has entered a reject. |
| Status COR | Displays Y if at least one check-off approver has entered a reject. |
| Area Step | Displays the step number specified in the area definition. The number in this field determines the order that areas are displayed on ERO panels. |
| Prior Area | Displays the prior area specified in the area definition. |
| Next Area | Displays the next area specified in the area definition. |

- 4 On the **Release Area List** panel, type **S** in the line command for an area row and press **Enter**. You are returned to the **Package - package - Release Options** panel that shows the release and area to which your package is now attached.

```

CMNRMBRO          Package - ACTP000032 - Release Options   Package Updated
Option ===> _____

      Current Release : FIN6430   Area : ACCTPAY

1 Update          Update package current Release and/or Area
2 Detach          Detach package from Release Management

```

- 5 Attach package is complete.

Detaching Package From Release

When you detach a package from an ERO release, you sever all relationships to the release, its areas, and area libraries. You break relationships to components in area libraries for that release, and you break relationships to components in area libraries for releases that define that release as a prior release.



NOTE You cannot detach a package from a release if there are components from your package in area libraries for the release or if components have been promoted to a promotion site/level that has been defined for the release. Retrieve package components from all areas before you detach the package. See ["Retrieving a Package" on page 261](#) for steps to retrieve a package.

You can detach your package using either the base ChangeMan ZMF product or the ERO Package menu.

Detach Using Package Update

Follow these steps to detach a change package from an ERO release using the package update functions in the base ChangeMan ZMF product.

- 1 Access the **Package - package - Release Options** panel through the following menu path.
 - a On the Primary Option Menu, choose option **1 Build** and press **Enter** to display the **Build Options** panel.
 - b On the **Build Options** panel, choose option **2 Update** and press **Enter** to display the **Update: Package Information** panel.
 - c On the **Update: Package Information** panel, fill in the **Package ID** field, then choose option **R** and press **Enter** to display the **Package - package - Release Options** panel.

```

CMNRMBRO                Package - ACTP000032 - Release Options
Option ==> _____

                Current Release : FIN6430   Area : ACCTPAY

1 Update           Update package current Release and/or Area
2 Detach           Detach package from Release Management
  
```



NOTE This panel can also be accessed through option **UR** on the **Change Package List** panel.

- 2 On the **Package - package - Release Options** panel, choose option **2 Detach** and press **Enter**. Your request is processed, and the **Current Release** and **Area** fields are cleared on the **Package - package - Release Options** panel.

```

CMNRMBRO                Package - ACTP000032 - Release Options   Package Detached
Option ==> _____

                Current Release : FIN6430   Area : ACCTPAY

1 Update           Update package current Release and/or Area
2 Detach           Detach package from Release Management
  
```

- 3 Detach package is complete.

Detach Using ERO Package Option

Follow these steps to detach a package using the ERO Package menu.

- 1 Follow these steps to access the package you want to detach from a release.
 - a Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**.

c The **Release List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMRLF                               Release List                               Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

  Release  Sta  Install  Work request  Dept  Aud  Creator  Pkgs
  ___ FIN6410  DEV  20180329  WR 9010   FINANCE  USER015  00001
  ___ FIN6430  DEV  20180329  WR 9030   FINANCE  USER015  00003
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **Release List** panel shows releases that:

- Satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel.
- Have change packages attached to them.

d On the **Release List** panel, type line command **PK** on a release row and press **Enter**. The **release - Release Package List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMPLF                               FIN6430 - Release Package List           Row 1 to 1 of 1
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

  Package  Sta  Area  Install DT/TM  Last Promotion  Aud Chkd In
  ___ ACTP000032  DEV  ACCTPAY  20180329 2359  SERT6  S6P1IT  00  N
  ___ ACTP000131  DEV  ACCTPAY  20180329 2359  SERT6  S6P1IT  00  N
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The panel shows all packages attached to the release that you selected.

The fields on the **release - Release Package List** panel are described on [page 226](#).

2 On the **release - Release Package List** panel, type **DP** in the line command of the package you want to detach, and press **Enter**. The package detach panel is displayed (CMNRMPD1).

```

CMNRMPD1                               FING430 - Package Detach
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

      Package: ACTP000131      Status: DEV      Install date: 20180329

Enter "/" to select option
  / Validate package detach only
  / Auto demote retrieve with detach
  _ Attach to a different release

New Package  Install  Time
            Date    From To
            _____

Job statement information:
//USER0150 JOB (X170,134), 'DETACH',
//          CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X,TIME=4,NOTIFY=USER015,
//          REGION=4M
//*
    
```

- 3 Select the field 'Validate package detach only' and press ENTER. This will warn if there is a problem for example Detach Error. Press PF1 for the long message:

```

CMNRMPD1                               FIN6430 - Package Detach                               Detach Error
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR_

          Package: ACTP000131          Status: DEV          Install date: 20180329

Enter "/" to select option
 / Validate package detach only
 / Auto demote retrieve with detach
 _ Attach to a different release

New Package Install   Time
          Date       From To
          _____

Job statement information:
//USER0150 JOB (X170,134), 'DETACH',
//          CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X,TIME=4,NOTIFY=USER015,
//          REGION=4M
//*
+-----+
| CMR7550I - Package ACTP000131 is Checked in and promoted. |
+-----+

```

4

The package detach will detach the package from a release. It will allow you to automatically demote components from the promotion libraries and retrieve components from the area libraries if you have the proper access authority to do so. Keep in mind that a demotion is a batch job and since this is an automatic function once the batch jobs are successfully submitted the package will be retrieved and detached even though the batch demotion job may not have completed. This also includes attach to a new release if selected.

You can also optionally attach the package to a different release.

If no automatic demote/retrieve are selected a standard validate and package detach is executed. If no release is selected the package is just detached.

Package - The change package to be detached

Status - The change package status (must be DEV status)

Install Date - The change package current install date.

Validate package detach only - Enter '/' to instruct ChangeMan to only validate the package detach. This option will not detach the package but will let you know if the package has components promoted and/or checked into the release.

Auto demote retrieve with detach - Enter '/' to instruct ChangeMan to automatically demote the package components if promoted and retrieve components from the release if the package is checked into the release prior to the detach.

Attach to a different release - Enter '/' to instruct ChangeMan to attach the change package to another release.

New Package Install Date, Time From To - Apply a new install date and time to the change package. This date and time will be applied to all sites for the change package. If not entered the current package date and time will remain if the change package is within the new release install range. If not within the release install range the change package install date and time will automatically be taken from the new release it is being attached to. The release from date plus 1 day will be used as the package install date.

Job statement information - Enter the Job card information for the auto-demote. This is required for the demotion process if the package is promoted.

Invalid install dates will also be reported, press PF1 for the long message:

```

CMNRMPD1                               FIN6430 - Package Detach          Invalid Install Date
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR_

          Package: ACTP000131          Status: DEV          Install date: 20180329

Enter "/" to select option
  / Validate package detach only
  / Auto demote retrieve with detach
  _ Attach to a different release

New Package Install   Time
                   Date   From To
                   20180401 1200 1300

Job statement information:
//USER015Q JOB (X170,134), 'DETACH',
//          CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X,TIME=4,NOTIFY=USER015,
//          REGION=4M
//*
+-----+
| CMR7512I - Install date must be within release date 20180430 to 20181231. |
+-----+

```

Detach Processing - If no options are specified this will do a standard detach and it will be stopped with a message if the package is promoted or checked into the release.

```

CMNRMPD1                FIN6430 - Package Detach
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

      Package: ACTP000131      Status: DEV      Install date: 20180329

Enter "/" to select option
_ Validate package detach only
_ Auto demote retrieve with detach
_ Attach to a different release

New Package Install   Time
      Date           From To
      _____   _____

Job statement information:
//USER015Q JOB (X170,134),'DETACH',
//                CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X,TIME=4,NOTIFY=USER015,
//                REGION=4M
//*
    
```

```

CMNRMPLF                FIN6430 - Release Package Li      Release Detach Error
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

      Package   Sta Area   Install Dept Work request  Promotion   Aud Chkin
___ ACTP000129 FRZ START01 20171221 DEV WORK01      00          N
___ ACTP000130 DEV START01 20180525 DEV WORK01      00          N
DP ACTP000131 DEV START01 20180329 DEV WORK01      01 ACTP      Y
***** Bottom of data *****
...
+-----+
| CMR4402I - Package ACTP000131 has components in the Release, RP to Retrieve. |
+-----+
    
```


Select Auto demote retrieve with detach:

```

CMNRMPD1                               FIN6430 - Package Detach
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR_

      Package: ACTP000131      Status: DEV      Install date: 20180329

Enter "/" to select option
_ Validate package detach only
/ Auto demote retrieve with detach
_ Attach to a different release

New Package Install   Time
      Date           From To
      _____   _____

Job statement information:
//USER015Q JOB (X170,134), 'DETACH',
//           CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X,TIME=4,NOTIFY=USER015,
//           REGION=4M
//*

```

- 5 The list of packages on the panel is updated to remove the package that you detached from the release.

```

CMNRMPD1                               FIN6430 - Release Package List      Package Detached
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR_

      Package      Sta Area      Install DT/TM  Last Promotion      Aud Chkd In
____ ACTP000032  DEV ACCTPAY  20160429 2359  SERT6      S6P1IT  00      N
***** Bottom of data *****

```

- 6 Detach package is complete.

Detach and attach to another release

If no auto demote/retrieve is selected it is a standard detach and will be stopped with a message if the package is promoted and/or checked into the release. Note that the install date of the package is not within the new release install range. Then note the auto adjust

of the new package install date (highlighted in red). Here we select also the field **Attach to a different release**.

```

CMNRMPD1                               FIN6430 - Package Detach
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

      Package: ACTP000131      Status: DEV      Install date: 20180329

Enter "/" to select option
_ Validate package detach only
/ Auto demote retrieve with detach
/ Attach to a different release

New Package Install      Time
      Date      From To
      _____

Job statement information:
//USER015Q JOB (X170,134),'DETACH',
//          CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X,TIME=4,NOTIFY=USER015,
//          REGION=4M
//*
    
```

Panel CMNRMBRL will then display and you can select the different release you want to attach the package to:

```

CMNRMBRL                               Application Release List
Command ==> _____ Row 1 to 17 of 17
                               Scroll ==> CSR

      Current Release : FIN6430A Area : START01

Release Description
_ ACTPADT1 This is USER015's release test
_ ACTPAPPL This is USER015's second release test CMN530
...
_ ACTPPRMX This is USER015's release test
/ FIN6430B This is USER015's release test CMN820
    
```

Then panel CMNRMBAL displays to allow you to select the Area you want to use:

```

CMNRMBAL                               FIN6430A Release Area List
Command ==> _____ Row 1 to 3 of 3
                               Scroll ==> CSR

Current Release: FIN6430A Area: START01

      Area
      Name Type Aud BLK Status Area Prior Next
      Name Type Aud BLK CIA COA CIR COR step area area
_ START02 0      N  N  N  N  N  N  0002 FINAL01
_ START03 0      N  N  N  N  N  N  0003 FINAL01
_ START01 0      N  N  N  N  N  N  0010 FINAL01
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

Then panel CMNRMLPF will display again with the appropriate message:

```

CMNRMLPF                               FIN6430A - Release Package List           Package Updated
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

  Package   Sta Area   Install  Dept Work request  Promotion   Aud  Chkin
___ ACTP000129 FRZ START01 20171221 DEV WORK01      00                Y
___ ACTP000130 DEV START02 20180501 DEV WORK01      00                Y
***** Bottom of data *****

+-----+
| CMR7508I - Package ACTP000131 is now attached to release FIN6430B. |
+-----+
    
```

Select the release FIN6430B with PK from the release list panel CMNRMLPF to show the FIN6430B release package list and the package will show with the changed install date:

```

CMNRMLPF                               FIN6430B - Release Package List           Row 1 to 1 of 1
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

  Package   Sta Area   Install  Dept Work request  Promotion   Aud  Chkin
___ ACTP000131 DEV START02 20180501 DEV WORK01      01 ACTP                N
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

Checking Out Package Components from Release

After you attach a package to a release, you can check out components into your package from releases that have not been installed.

Checkout from release lets you start coding from a version of a component that is more recent than the version in baseline, and which already contains earlier changes from your project or another project.

If you check out a version of a component from a prior release, you may be able to avoid an out-of-sync audit error indicating regression in your release after the prior release is installed.

If you check out a component from an area in the current release, you will eventually encounter an overlay condition in package or area check-in unless the other version is retrieved.



NOTE Your release manager can block an area from checkout by setting an indicator in the area definition. Ask your release manager what areas you are allowed to check out from.

Checkout from release offers you four choices:

- **Checkout from current Package Release and Area** - Use this option when you want to start your coding using a version of a component that has been checked in to the starting area for your package.
- **Checkout from current Package Releases other Areas** - Use this option when you want to start your coding using a version of a component that has been checked in to any area in the current release.

- **Checkout from Prior Release** - Use this option if you want to start your coding using a version of a component that is in a release that is defined as a prior release.
- **Checkout latest components from consolidated list** - Use this option when you want to start your coding from the latest version of a component checked in to your release or prior releases.

Execute these steps to checkout from release in ERO:

- 1 Follow these steps to access the package that you want to check out to.
 - a Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**.
 - c The **Release List** panel is displayed.

| CMNRMRLF | | Release List | | | | | | Row 1 to 2 of 2 | |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------|--------------|---------|-----|---------|-------|------------------------|--|
| Command ===> | | | | | | | | Scroll ===> <u>CSR</u> | |
| Release | Sta | Install | Work request | Dept | Aud | Creator | Pkgs | | |
| ___ FIN6410 | DEV | 20160328 | WR 9010 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00001 | | |
| ___ FIN6430 | DEV | 20160328 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00003 | | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | | |

The **Release List** panel shows releases that:

- Satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel.
 - Have change packages attached to them.
- d On the **Release List** panel, type line command **PK** on a release row to select the release that contains the package you want to check out to. Press **Enter**, and the **release - Release Package List** panel is displayed.

| CMNRMPLF | | FIN6430 - Release Package List | | | | | | Row 1 to 1 of 1 | |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|----------|-------|----------------|-----|------|------------------------|--|
| Command ===> | | | | | | | | Scroll ===> <u>CSR</u> | |
| Package | Sta | Area | Install | DT/TM | Last Promotion | Aud | Chkd | In | |
| ___ ACTP000032 | DEV | ACCTPAY | 20160429 | 2359 | SERT6 S6P1IT | 20 | | N | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | | |

The panel shows all packages that are attached to the release that you selected.

The fields on the **release - Release Package List** panel are described on [page 226](#).

- On the **release - Release Package List** panel, type **C3** in the line command of the package want to check out components to, and press **Enter**. The **Release Management Checkout Options** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRCKOP          Release Management Checkout Options
Option ==>> _____

      Package: ACTP000032   Release: FIN6430   Area: ACCTPAY

1 Checkout from current package release and area
2 Checkout from current package release other areas
3 Checkout from a prior release
4 Checkout latest components from consolidated list
5 Confirm prior release version compatibility
    
```

This panel offers you four options for choosing the area to check out from and one option to resolve potential version regressions.

- If the component you want to work on has already been checked in to the starting area for your package, select option **1** and press **Enter**. The **Release Check-out Options** panel is displayed. Go to **Step 5** in this procedure for a picture of this panel and a description of the panel fields, then go to **Step 6** to continue the checkout process.
- If you want to check out from any area in the current release, choose option **2** and press **Enter**. The **release Release Area Selections** panel is displayed. Go to **Step 4** in this procedure for a picture of this panel, then go to **Step 5** to continue the checkout process.
- If you want to check out from an area in a prior release, choose option **3**, press **Enter**. The next steps in the checkout process follow immediately.
- If you want to check out the latest version of a component checked in to your release or a prior releases, select option **4** and press **Enter**. The **Release Check-out Options** panel is displayed. Go to **Step 5** in this procedure for a picture of this panel and a description of the panel fields, then go to **Step 6** to continue the checkout process.
- If you want to find, display, and resolve a prior release version regression flagged by ERO audit as an ERROR417!, without repeating the checkout from prior release, see ["Repair ERR0417 Prior Release Version Regression"](#) on page 330 for instructions on how to use option **5** on the **Release Management Checkout Options** panel.

- If you selected option **3** on the **Release Management Checkout Options** panel, the **release - Prior Release Selection List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRCKRL          FIN6430 Prior Release Selection List          Row 1 to 1 of 1
Command ==>> _____          Scroll ==>> CSR

      Release   Install   Last Area
_   FIN6410    20151219  FINANCE
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel displays releases that have been defined as prior releases for the current release (the release that contains your change package).

- On the **release - Prior Release Selection List** panel, type **S** in the line command for the prior release you want to check out from. Press **Enter**, and the **release Release Area Selections** panel is displayed for the prior release you selected.

```

CMNRCKAL                FIN6410 Release Area Selections                Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ===> _____                Scroll ===> CSR

  Name      Type      Description
- ACCTPAY   SUBSYS   Starting Area for Accounts Payable components
- GENLEDGR  SUBSYS   Starting Area for General Ledger components
- FINANCE   SYSTEM   Final area for Finance components
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel shows all areas that are available for checkout.

- On the **release Release Area Selections** panel, type **S** in the line command for the release area you want to check out from. Press **Enter**, and the **Release Check-out Options** panel is displayed.

```

CMNCK050                Release Checkout Options
Option ===> _____

      Package: ACTP000032      Release: FIN6410      Area: ACCTPAY

      1 From area to package libraries      2 List area selection criteria

Component name . . . . . _____      +
Component type . . . . . _____ (required for checkout latest)
Report format . . . . . LONG (Short-errors only, Long-all components)
Check out to . . . . . S (S-Staging library, P-Personal library)
Personal library . . . . . _____      +
Library dsorg . . . . . PDS (PDS, PDSE, SEQ, PAN, LIB, HFS)

Enter "/" to select option
- Lock component
- Batch checkout
- Confirm checkout
- Suppress batch messages
- Save Prior Version
/ Mixed Case
    
```

This table describes fields and options on the **Release Check-out Options** panel.

| Field | Description |
|---------|---|
| Package | Displays the package name you are checking out to. |
| Release | Displays the release that contains the area you are checking out from. |
| Area | Displays the area that you are checking out from. |
| Options | Choose an option to display a list of components to select for checkout. 1 Area Display all package components on the Release Check-out area Components panel where you select components for checkout. 2 Area Parm Display the Component Release Area Check-out List Parameters panel where you to specify area component filters, then display the filtered list on the Release Check-out area Components panel where you select components for checkout. |

| Field | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| Component Name | Type one of the following to select area components by component name. Full component name is required to check out to a "personal library" that is a sequential dataset. Name Select area components that match a component name. Mask List area components with names that fit a mask. Blank List area components that satisfy all other selection criteria. |
| Component Type | Type one of the following to select area components by component (library) type. The default for this field is blank. Type Select area components that match a component type. Mask List area components with component types that fit a mask. Blank List area components that satisfy all other selection criteria. Note: Full library type is required to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Check out to a personal library that is a sequential dataset ■ Check out latest components from consolidated list |
| Report Format | Type an online report format for the results of the checkout process. Short Only display components with checkout errors. (Abbreviation: S) Long Display all components requested for checkout. (Abbreviation: L) |
| Check Out To | Type S or P to determine whether components are checked out to a staging library or a personal library or dataset. When you check out to a personal library or dataset, the component is also copied to a package staging library. S Check out components to a ChangeMan ZMF staging library. P Check out component to a personal development library or dataset. |
| Personal Library | Type the dataset name for a personal library or dataset if you typed P in the Check Out To field. |
| Library DSORG | Type a dataset organization for the library or dataset named in the Personal Library field. PDS PDS library PDSE PDSE library SEQ Sequential dataset PAN CA Panvalet file LIB CA Librarian file |
| Lock Component | Select this field to immediately lock the components that you successfully check out into your package. See "Locking and Unlocking Package Components" in the <i>ChangeMan ZMF User Guide</i> . |
| Batch Checkout | Select this field to create batch JCL and submit a job to run in batch to free your terminal while checkout is processing. |
| Confirm Checkout | Select this field to enable the concurrent development warning panel (CMNCMP SW), which lists other active packages that contain a component that you select for checkout. |
| Suppress Messages | If you selected the Batch Checkout field, select Suppress Messages to suppress the SEND message normally broadcast when a batch checkout job completes to tell you whether the checkout was successful. (Job submitted messages are also suppressed.) |

| Field | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Save Prior Version | If staging versions is enabled with PROMPT for a library type in this application, Select this field to save staged components that will be overlaid by checkout. |
| Mixed Case | Type a value to determine the processing of lower case input in the Component Name field. Omit this field to fold Component Name input to upper case regardless of the case that you type. Select this field to process Component Name input exactly as you type it, upper and lower case. |

- 6 Choose one of the **Options** on the **Release Check-out Options** panel and press **Enter**.

If you chose option **1 Area**, the **Release Check-out area Components** panel is displayed. The panel lists all components belonging to your package application that satisfy **Component Name** and **Component Type** criteria entered on the **Release Check-out Options** panel and are checked in to the selected area.

If you chose option **2 Area Parm**s, the **Component Release Area Check-out List Parameters** panel is displayed, where you to specify additional component selection criteria.

```

CMNCK051      Component Release Area Checkout List Parameters
Command ==>> _____

          Release: FIN6410          Area:  ACCTPAY
          Package: ACTP000032       Status: DEV      Install date: 20160429

Release area selection criteria:
Language . . . . . _____

Changed date: from . . . . . _____ (yyyymmdd)
              to . . . . . _____ (yyyymmdd)

Compile procedure . . . . . _____
User . . . . . _____
    
```


When you press **Enter**, the **Release Check-out area Components** panel is displayed. The panel lists components belonging to your package application that are checked in to the selected area and that pass your selection criteria.

```

CMNCK052  RELEASE CHECKOUT ACCTPAY Components          Row 000001 Of 000011
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

Component      Lib Like Checked in to area Package      Release Area
_ ACPCTC10     CTC  P  2010-11-27-16.23.40 ACTP000037 FIN6420 ACCTPAY
_ ACPJCL10     JCL  J  2010-11-27-16.23.40 ACTP000037 FIN6420 ACCTPAY
_ ACPSRC1A     LOD  L  2010-11-27-16.23.40 ACTP000037 FIN6420 ACCTPAY
_ ACPSRC1A     LST  X  2010-11-27-16.23.40 ACTP000037 FIN6420 ACCTPAY
_ ACPSRC1A     SRC  S  2010-11-27-16.23.40 ACTP000037 FIN6420 ACCTPAY
_ ACPSRS1B     LOS  N  2010-11-27-16.23.40 ACTP000037 FIN6420 ACCTPAY
_ ACPSRS1B     LST  X  2010-11-27-16.23.40 ACTP000037 FIN6420 ACCTPAY
_ ACPSRS1B     SRS  S  2010-11-27-16.23.40 ACTP000037 FIN6420 ACCTPAY
_ ACPSRS1C     LOS  N  2010-11-27-16.23.40 ACTP000037 FIN6420 ACCTPAY
_ ACPSRS1C     LST  X  2010-11-27-16.23.40 ACTP000037 FIN6420 ACCTPAY
_ ACPSRS1C     SRS  S  2010-11-27-16.23.40 ACTP000037 FIN6420 ACCTPAY
***** Bottom of Data *****
    
```

This table describes the fields on the **Release Checkout area Components** panel.

| Field | Description |
|------------------------------|--|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on a component. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) LOCATE Locate a component. (Abbreviation: L) <i>component</i> SETALL Sets all line commands to S to select all listed components. SETOFF Sets all line commands to blank to deselect any selected components. |
| Line Command | Type S to select a component for checkout. |
| Component | Displays the component name. |
| Lib | Displays the component library type. |
| Like | Displays the ERO like-type for the component. |
| Component checked in to area | Displays the date and time that the component was checked in to the area. |
| Package | Displays the name of the package where the component originated. |
| Release | Displays the release. |
| Area | Displays the area you are checking out from. |

Type **S** on the line command for components you want to check out to your package, or use the **SETALL** command to select all listed components.



NOTE If you filter the list of package components with selection criteria on the **Component Release Area Check-out List Parameters** panel, then use the **SETALL** command on the **Release Checkin area Components** panel, you can check out a large number of components without selecting each component individually from a long list.

When you are satisfied with your selections on the **Release Checkout area Components** panel, press **Enter** to process your selections.

- 7 After you select components for checkout, if the **Confirm Checkout** field is set to **Y** on the **RELEASE CHECK-OUT OPTIONS** panel (CMNCKO50), and if a component you selected for checkout is in another active package, the concurrent development warning panel (CMNCMPSW) is displayed.

```

CMNCMPSW                               History - ACPJCL10.JCL                               Row 1 to 5 of 5
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

This component is included in the following packages:

Package  Sta Promoted vv.mm Last action      Size Procname User      Release
ACTP000041 DEV          02.00 2011/09/07 14:14 00669      USER42  R041127
ACTP000031 DEV          01.02 2010/12/29 13:57 00669      USERLE  R041030
ACTP000029 DEV          02.01 2008/08/19 07:53 00670      USER42
ACTP000019 DEV          02.00 2008/01/26 14:38 00663      USER42
ACTP000016 DEV LOCAL1  01.01 2008/06/17 11:39 00663      USER42  R041030
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

If you decide to abandon checkout for a component, type **CANCEL** in the **Command** line and press **Enter**. If you want to check out the component, press **PF3** or **Enter**.

- 8 If there are problems with checkout for any selected component, the **Release Checkout Components Disallowed** panel is displayed.

```

CMNCK053 Release CHECKOUT Components Disallowed           Row 000001 Of 000002
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR
Component      Lib  Checked out to pkge Package  User  Shared Reason
_ ACPCTC10      CTC  2010-11-27-16.09.36 ACTP000131 USER239      DUPLIC
_ ACPJCL10      JCL  2010-11-27-16.18.43 ACTP000131 USER239      OVLAY
***** Bottom of Data *****
    
```

This table describes the fields on the **Release Checkout Components Disallowed** panel.

| Field | Description |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on a component. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) LOCATE Locate a component. (Abbreviation: L) <i>component</i> SETALL Sets all line commands to S to select all listed components. SETOFF Sets all line commands to blank to deselect any selected components. |
| Line Command | Type S to override a checkout disallowed condition and process the component for checkout. |
| Component | Displays the name of the disallowed component. |
| Lib | Displays the library type of the disallowed component. |
| Component checked out to pkge | Displays the date and time that the component was checked out to the target package. |
| Package | Displays the name of the package that is the target for checkout. |

| Field | Description |
|--------|--|
| User | Displays the userid of the last person to change the component. |
| Shared | Displays Yes if the baseline library for the disallowed component is shared with other library types. |
| Reason | <p>Displays the reason that the component was disallowed from checkout.</p> <p>ARELCK The component is locked in area being checked out from by another user.</p> <p>BATCH The component can only be checked out in batch.</p> <p>CKILCK The component is locked in area being checked out from by another user for checkin processing.</p> <p>CONCHK The component is already checked out to another planned package and application administration does not allow concurrent checkout.</p> <p>CONFLC The component is already in the package under another person's TSO ID.</p> <p>DUPLIC The component is already in the package in CHECKOUT status.</p> <p>HSTCHK The component is checked out to another active package, and you decided on the concurrent development warning panel (CMNCMP5W) to abandon checkout for this component.</p> <p>LOCKED The component is locked by another user.</p> <p>NO BUN The Baseline Unique Number for the component library type is missing.</p> <p>NO MBR The member does not exist in the area library.</p> <p>NOAUTH You have no authority to check out the component.</p> <p>OVLAY The component is already in the package under your TSO ID.</p> |

You can override components disallowed from checkout if the reason is **OVLAY** or **CONFLC**.

From the **Release Checkout Components Disallowed** panel, possible courses of action include.

- Type **CANCEL** on the Command line to abandon the checkout process and return to the **Release Check-Out Options** panel.
 - Press **PF3** to return to the **Release Checkout area Components** panel to change your component selections for checkout.
 - Press **Enter** to continue with checkout without processing the components displayed on the **Release Checkout Components Disallowed** panel.
 - Type **S** in the line command for one or more components, or type command **SETALL** to select all components, to attempt an override of the disallowed condition. Press **Enter** to continue processing components for checkout, including the components you selected for override.
- 9 If ERO finds no conditions to disallow components, or if you decide to continue the checkout process from the **Release Checkout Components Disallowed** panel, checkout is executed.

If you specified **Long** in the **Report Format** field on the **Release Check-out Options** panel, the **Release Checkout Long Summary** panel is displayed. This

panel shows the status of the checkout process for every component selected for checkout and not disallowed.

```

CMNCK057          Release CHECKOUT LONG Summary          Checkout Complete
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

Component      Lib Release Area   RC Checkout component status
ACPSRC1A      SRC FIN6420 ACCTPAY 00 CHECKOUT WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRS1B      SRS FIN6420 ACCTPAY 00 CHECKOUT WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRS1C      SRS FIN6420 ACCTPAY 00 CHECKOUT WAS COMPLETED
***** Bottom of Data *****
    
```

If you specified **Short** in the **Report Format** field on the **Release Check-out Options** panel, the **Release Checkout Short Summary** panel is displayed. This panel lists components where there was a problem in the checkout process. If there were no problems, the panel shows one row with name FOR ALL COMPONENTS representing all components requested for checkout and not disallowed.

```

CMNCK057          Release CHECKOUT SHORT Summary          Checkout Complete
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

Component      Lib Release Area   RC Checkout component status
FOR ALL COMPONENTS  FIN6420 ACCTPAY 00 CHECKOUT WAS COMPLETED
***** Bottom of Data *****
    
```



NOTE Check out like-source or like-linkcontrol components, but do not check out related components in target library types. Source-to-load relationships are not preserved in checkout from release area processing.

This table describes the fields on the **Checkout package Long Summary** panel.

| Field | Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| Component | Displays the name of components that were requested for checkout. |
| Lib | Displays the library type of the component. |
| Release | Displays the name of the release area that the checkout was requested from. |
| Area | Displays the return code from the copy from release area library to staging library. |
| RC | Displays the return code from the Package Master file update. |
| Checkout component status | Displays status of the component in the checkout process. |

Press **Enter** to leave the **Release Checkout Long/Short Summary** panel and return to the **Release Check-out Options** panel.

10 Press **PF3** twice to return to the **release - Release Package List** panel.

```

CMNRMLPF          FIN6430 - Release Package List          Row 1 to 1 of 1
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

Package   Sta Area   Install DT/TM  Last Promotion   Aud Chkd In
___ ACTP000032 DEV ACCTPAY 20160429 2359 SERT6 S6P1IT 20 N
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

Checkout from release is complete.

Checking-in a Package

Package check-in brings components from a package attached to a release into the starting subsystem area defined for that package. This step begins the integration of your package components with other release components that are in development in other change packages across the enterprise.

Package check-in accomplishes these objectives:

- Allocates area libraries for all areas in the release for the library types that are contained in the package.
- Populates starting release area libraries.
- Makes the components available to build processes in other packages in the same application that are attached to the release.
- Makes the components available to build processes in packages in other applications that have this application defined as a related application.
- Starts the process of resolving multiple versions of the same component that are in development at the same time and that will be installed at the same time.



NOTE The base ChangeMan ZMF product encourages you to manage concurrent development by displaying checkout conflict messages and concurrent development messages. In contrast, ERO guarantees that a release will contain only one version of a component in an application by funneling all components through release area libraries that eventually converge in one set of libraries in the final system area.

Check-in package to area is subject to these rules and conditions.

- The target release and area for package check-in are predetermined. You define the release and starting area when you attach a package to a release.
- The check-in rule for the target area determines whether your package must be audited or approved before package check-in is allowed. The check-in rule can also restrict who can perform check-in to the target area.
- You can check-in all package components, or you can check-in selected package components.
- The library type of a package component must be defined to the application joined to the target release. Your ChangeMan ZMF administrator makes those definitions. If the library type is not defined in the joined application, check-in is skipped for those components.
- If a package component already exists in the target area library, you must explicitly override a "check-in components disallowed" condition to overlay the component.
- A component in an area library can only be overlaid by the person who checked in the component, and it can only be overlaid if it is checked in from the same package. This rule can be overridden in the definition of the target area.
- If a component that already exists in an area library cannot be overlaid, it must be retrieved before it can be checked in again.
- You cannot check-in a component that is locked under another TSO ID. However, a release manager can check-in components locked by others.

Follow these steps to check-in a package to the starting subsystem area for a release.

- 1 Follow these steps to access the package that you want to check-in.
 - a Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**.
 - c The **Release List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMRLF                               Release List                               Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

  Release  Sta  Install  Work request      Dept      Aud  Creator  Pkgs
  ___  FIN6410  DEV  20160328  WR 9010      FINANCE      USER015  00001
  ___  FIN6430  DEV  20160328  WR 9030      FINANCE      USER015  00003
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **Release List** panel shows releases that:

- Satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel.
- Have change packages attached to them.

- d On the **Release List** panel, type line command **PK** on a release row to select the release that contains the package you want to check-in. Press **Enter**, and then **release - Release Package List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMPLF                               FIN6430 - Release Package List                               Row 1 to 1 of 1
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

  Package  Sta  Area      Install DT/TM  Last Promotion      Aud Chkd In
  ___  ACTP000032  DEV  ACCTPAY  20160429 2359  SERT6  S6P1IT  20      N
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **release - Release Package List** panel shows all packages that are attached to the release that you selected.

The fields on the **release - Release Package List** panel are described on [page 226](#).

- 2 On the **release - Release Package List** panel, type **CI** in the line command of the package that you want to check-in, and press **Enter**. The **Release Check-in Options** panel is displayed.

```

CMNCKI00                               Release Checkin Options
Option ===> _____

          Package: ACTP000032      Release: FIN6430      Area: ACCTPAY

1 Package      Check-in components from package libraries
2 Package Parm  Check-in component list package selection criteria

Report Format . . . . . LONG (Long/Short-errors only)

Enter "/" to select option
  _ Eligible components only
  _ Exclude Superseded
  _ Batch Check-in
  / Prompt for description
    
```

This table describes fields and options on the **Release Check-in Options** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------------------|--|
| Package | Displays the package that you are checking-in from. |
| Release | Displays the release that you are checking-in to. |
| Area | Displays the starting subsystem area that you are copying package components into. |
| Options | <p>Choose an option to display a list of components to select for check-in.</p> <p>1 Package Display all package components on the Release Checkin package Components panel where you select components for check-in.</p> <p>2 Package ParmS Display the Component Release Package Check-in List Parameters panel where you specify package component filters, then display the filtered list on the Release Checkin package Components panel where you select components for check-in.</p> |
| Report Format | <p>Type an online report format for the results of the check-in process.</p> <p>Short Only display components with check-in errors. (Abbreviation: S)</p> <p>Long Display all components requested for check-in. (Abbreviation: L)</p> |
| Eligible Components only | <p>Omit to display all components in the package to be checked in.</p> <p>Select to display only components that are eligible for checkin, including overlays that may be overridden.</p> |
| Exclude Superseded | <p>This option is enabled only if Eligible Components is set to Yes,</p> <p>NO Display only components that are eligible for checkin, including overlays that may be overridden.</p> <p>YES Display only components that are eligible for checkin, including overlays that may be overridden, but exclude any overlay by a component with a newer last staged date, regardless of the hash token, SETSSI, user ID, or originating package.</p> |
| Batch Check-in | Select this field to create batch JCL and submit a job to run in batch to free your terminal while check-in is processing. |
| Prompt for description | Select this field if you want to display the Checkin from package Descriptions (CMNCKI20) panel to enter a description for the components that you are checking into the area. |

- 3** Choose one of the **Options** on the **Release Check-in Options** panel and press **Enter**.

If you chose option **1 Package**, the **Release Checkin package Components** panel is displayed. The panel lists all components in the package or all eligible components depending on your entry in the **Eligible Components** field.

If you chose option **2 Package Parms**, the **Component Release Package Check-in List Parameters** panel is displayed, where you to specify package component selection criteria. After you have typed your selection criteria, press **Enter** to display the **Release Checkin package Components** panel. The panel lists only the selected package components.

```

CMNCKI02  RELEASE CHECKIN ACTP000038 Components          Row 000001 Of 000009
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR_

Component      Type  Status  Changed          Procname User      Area
_ ACPJCL10      JCL  ACTIVE  20160331 165939      USER239 ACCTPAY
_ ACPPRC10      PRC  ACTIVE  20160331 165956      USER239 ACCTPAY
_ ACPSRC1A      SRC  ACTIVE  20160331 170321 CMNCOB2 USER239 ACCTPAY
_ ACPSRC2A      SRC  ACTIVE  20101128 081311 CMNCOB2 USER239 ACCTPAY
_ ACPSRC30      LCT  ACTIVE  20101128 102049      USER239 ACCTPAY
_ ACPSRC30      LOS  ACTIVE  20101128 102143 CMNCOB2 USER239 ACCTPAY
_ ACPSRC99      SRC  ACTIVE  20101128 095418 CMNCOB2 USER239 ACCTPAY
_ ACPSRS1B      SRS  ACTIVE  20160331 170059 CMNCOB2 USER239 ACCTPAY
_ ACPSRS1C      SRS  ACTIVE  20160331 170134 CMNCOB2 USER239 ACCTPAY
***** Bottom of Data *****
    
```

This table describes the fields on the **Release Checkin package Components** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|--|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on a component. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) LOCATE Locate a component. (Abbreviation: L) <i>component</i> SETALL Sets all line commands to S to select all listed components. SETOFF Sets all line commands to blank to deselect any selected components. |
| Line Command | Type S to select a component for check-in. |
| Component | Displays the component name. |
| Type | Displays the component library type. |
| Status | Displays the current component status. |
| Changed | Displays the date and time that the component was last changed. |
| Procname | Displays the stage procedure name for a Like-Source component. |
| User | Displays the userid of the person who last changed the package component. |
| Area | Displays the target check-in area. |

Type **S** on the line command for components you want to check-in, or use the **SETALL** command to select all listed components.



NOTE If you filter the list of package components with selection criteria on the **Component Release Package Check-in List Parameters** panel, then use the **SETALL** command on the **Release Checkin package Components** panel, you can check-in a large number of components without selecting each component individually from a long list.

- 4 When you are satisfied with your selections on the **Release Checkin package Components** panel, press **Enter** to process your selections.
- 5 If there are problems with check-in for any selected component, the **Release Checkin Components Disallowed** panel is displayed.

```

CMNCKI03 RELEASE CHECKIN COMPONENTS Disallowed          Row 000001 Of 000003
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR_

Component      Type Checked in to area  Orig. pkg  User   Shared Reason
_ ACPJCL10      JCL 2010-11-28-07.24.43  ACTP000039 USER239   OVERLAY
_ ACPPRC10      PRC 2010-11-28-07.24.43  ACTP000039 USER239   OVERLAY
_ ACPSRC2A      SRC 2010-11-28-07.24.43  ACTP000039 USER239   SRC CIM
***** Bottom of Data *****
    
```

This panel shows problems that ERO detected with components you selected for check-in.

This table describes the fields on the **Release Checkin Components Disallowed** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on a component. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) LOCATE <i>component</i> Locate a component. (Abbreviation: L) SETALL Sets all line commands to S to select all listed components. SETOFF Sets all line commands to blank to deselect any selected components. |
| Line Command | Type S to override a check-in disallowed condition and process the component for check-in. |
| Component | Displays the name of the disallowed component. |
| Type | Displays the library type of the disallowed component. |
| Checked in to area | Displays the date and time that the component now in the target area library was originally checked in. |
| Orig. pkg | Displays the name of the package that contains the component now in the target area library. |
| User | Displays the userid of the last person to change the component. |
| Shared | Displays Yes if the baseline library for the disallowed component is shared with other library types. |

| Field | Description |
|---------|--|
| Reason | Displays the reason that the component was disallowed from check-in. |
| OVERLAY | The component has already been checked in into the area. |
| NO AUTH | You have no authority to check in the component. |
| NO BUN | The Baseline Unique Number for the component library type is missing. Usually, the library type is not defined in this application in ERO. |
| NO MBR | The component has no corresponding member in the package staging library. |
| PKGLOCK | The component is locked in the staging library by another user. |
| AREALCK | The area is checkin locked while area component locks are being applied for checkin by another user. Area checkin lock is removed when all area component locks are applied. Occasionally, the area locks are not released. This can occur when the area function process is interrupted prior to releasing the area lock. To unlock the area or reset the area in progress indicators, the administrator must issue the RS command on the area from ERO Release Administration. |
| CKILOCK | The component is checkin locked in the area until the checkin completes for another user. Occasionally, the checkin component locks are not released. This can occur when the checkin process is interrupted prior to releasing the area checkin component locks. To unlock the component(s), the administrator must issue the CL command on the area from ERO Release Administration or from the release area functions. The User can view the area component locks by issuing the CL command on the area. The User can also remove any area component locks that were set on their behalf. |
| SRC CIM | Recompile/relink component will overlay a source component. You must check out the source and stage the component. |

You can override components disallowed from checkin if the reason is **OVERLAY** and one of these is true:

- You are checking in the component from the same package with the same TSO ID that checked in the component previously.
- Your release manager set an indicator in the release area definition that allows check-in overlay by components from different packages and different TSO IDs.

From the **Release Checkin Components Disallowed** panel, possible courses of action include.

- Type **CANCEL** on the Command line to abandon the check-in process and return to the **Release Check-In Options** panel.
- Press **PF3** to return to the **Release Checkin package Components** panel to change your component selections for check-in.
- Press **Enter** to continue with check-in without processing the components displayed on the **Release Checkin Components Disallowed** panel.
- Type **S** in the line command for one or more components to attempt an override of the overlay condition. You can use **SETALL** and **Enter** to select all disallowed

components. Press **Enter** to continue processing components for check-in, including the components you selected for override.

- 6 If you specified YES in the Descriptions field on the **Release Check-in Options** (CMNCKI00) panel, the **Checkin from package Descriptions** (CMNCKI20) panel is displayed:

```

CMNCKI20          Check-in from ACTP000038 - Descriptions  Row 1 to 7 of 15
Command ==>>> _____ Scroll ==>>> CSR

Line Command: S-Select          ( SETALL Select all, SETOFF De-select all )

Default:  Default description to apply to all components_____
          _____

COMPONENT      DESCRIPTION
_ ACPCTC10 CTC  Override the default description for this component_____
_ ACPSRC30 LCT  _____
_ ACPSRC30 LOD  _____
_ ACPSRC30 LOS  _____
_ ACPSRC30 LST  _____
_ ACPSRC50 LCT  _____
_ ACPSRC50 LOD  _____

```

This panel displays all of the components that you have selected to check into the target area. You can enter up to 120 characters as a description for each component on this panel, as follows:

- The description you enter in the **Default** field applies to all components that you select by entering the letter S in the line command field that precedes the component name. Enter the SETALL command to select all components that are listed. (Enter the SETOFF command to deselect all selected components.) (The default description given in this example is "Default description to apply to all components.")
 - If you want to override the default description for one or more components, enter the desired description for the component in the **Description** field to the right of the component name. In this example, you override the default description for component ACPCTL10 and type the description "Override the default description for this component" instead. Note that the default description will apply to component ACPJCL10 in this example.
 - Press PF3 to assign the description and exit the panel. (The description for each component, if any, is written to the CIM\$DESC field of the Components In Motion table and to the RHS\$DESC field of the History table.)
- 7 If ERO finds no conditions to disallow components, or if you decide to continue the check-in process from the **Release Checkin Components Disallowed** panel, check-in is executed.
- 8 If all release area libraries have not been allocated previously for the component types you are checking in, for the package application you are checking in from, for all areas in the chain of areas from the starting area to the final area, then those area

libraries are allocated here. The **Release Checkin Libraries Allocated** panel shows all area libraries for the library type/application, including the ones that are allocated here and libraries that were allocated previously.

```

CMNCKI05      Release CHECKIN LIBRARIES ALLOCATED      Row 000001 Of 000018
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

Application: ACTP

Dataset name                                     Type Like-type      Status
CMNTP.FIN6430.ACCTPAY.ACTP.CTC                 CTC PDS              EXISTING
CMNTP.FIN6430.FINANCE.ACTP.CTC                 CTC PDS              EXISTING
CMNTP.FIN6430.GENLEDGR.ACTP.CTC                CTC PDS              EXISTING
CMNTP.FIN6430.ACCTPAY.ACTP.LCT                 LCT LINK-EDIT CNTL  RC = 0000
CMNTP.FIN6430.FINANCE.ACTP.LCT                 LCT LINK-EDIT CNTL  RC = 0000
CMNTP.FIN6430.GENLEDGR.ACTP.LCT                 LCT LINK-EDIT CNTL  RC = 0000
CMNTP.FIN6430.ACCTPAY.ACTP.LOD                 LOD LOAD MODULE     EXISTING
CMNTP.FIN6430.FINANCE.ACTP.LOD                 LOD LOAD MODULE     EXISTING
CMNTP.FIN6430.GENLEDGR.ACTP.LOD                 LOD LOAD MODULE     EXISTING
CMNTP.FIN6430.ACCTPAY.ACTP.LOS                 LOS NCAL LOAD       EXISTING
CMNTP.FIN6430.FINANCE.ACTP.LOS                 LOS NCAL LOAD       EXISTING
CMNTP.FIN6430.GENLEDGR.ACTP.LOS                 LOS NCAL LOAD       EXISTING
CMNTP.FIN6430.ACCTPAY.ACTP.LST                 LST LISTING         EXISTING
CMNTP.FIN6430.FINANCE.ACTP.LST                 LST LISTING         EXISTING
CMNTP.FIN6430.GENLEDGR.ACTP.LST                 LST LISTING         EXISTING
CMNTP.FIN6430.ACCTPAY.ACTP.SRS                 SRS SOURCE          EXISTING
CMNTP.FIN6430.FINANCE.ACTP.SRS                 SRS SOURCE          EXISTING
CMNTP.FIN6430.GENLEDGR.ACTP.SRS                 SRS SOURCE          EXISTING
***** Bottom of Data *****
    
```

Press Enter to continue the check-in process.

If you specified **Long** in the **Report Format** field on the **Release Check-in Options** panel, the **Checkin package to area Long Summary** panel is displayed. This panel shows the status of the check-in process for every component selected for check-in and not disallowed.

```

CMNCKI07 KIN ACTP000038 to ACCTPAY LONG Summary      Checkin Complete
Command ==>> _____ SCROLL ==>> CSR

Release      Lib  Release  Area   CIM  History  Release area check-in
Component    type area   copy  table table  component status
ACPSRC1A    LOD ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC1A    LST ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC1A    SRC ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC30    LCT ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC30    LOD ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC30    LOS ACCTPAY Recomp. RC=0000 RC=0000 CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC30    LST ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC99    LOD ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC99    LST ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC99    SRC ACCTPAY Recomp. RC=0000 RC=0000 CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRS1B    LOS ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRS1B    LST ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRS1B    SRS ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRS1C    LOS ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRS1C    LST ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRS1C    SRS ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED
***** Bottom of Data *****
    
```

If you specified **Short** in the **Report Format** field on the **Release Check-in Options** panel, the **Checkin package to area Short Summary** panel is displayed. This panel lists components where there was a problem in the check-in process. If there were no problems, the panel shows a summary line FOR ALL COMPONENTS.

```

CMNCKI07 KIN ACTP000038 to ACCTPAY SHORT Summary          Checkin Complete
Command ==>>>                                           SCROLL ==>> CSR

Release          Lib   Release   Area    CIM   History Release area check-in
Component        type  area     copy   table table  component status
FOR ALL COMPONENTS  ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 CHECKIN WAS COMPLETED
***** Bottom of Data *****

```



NOTE If you select like-source components for check-in, package components with a source-to-load relationship to the selected components are also checked-in.

This table describes the fields on the **Checkin package Long Summary** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--|--|
| Release Component | Displays the name of package components that were requested for checkin. |
| Lib type | Displays the library type of the component. |
| Release area | Displays the name of the release area that is the target for checkin. |
| Area copy | Displays the return code from the copy from staging library to release area library. |
| CIM table | Displays the return code from the component-in-motion table update. |
| History table | Displays the return code from the history table update. |
| Release area check-in component status | Displays status of the component in the check-in process. |

- 9 Press **PF3** to return to the **release - Release Package List** panel, which now displays **Y** in the Checked In column for the package you checked in.

```

CMNRMLPF          FIN6430 - Release Package List          Row 1 to 1 of 1
Command ==>>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

   Package   Sta Area   Install DT/TM  Last Promotion   Aud Chkd In
___ ACTP000032 DEV ACCTPAY 20160429 2359 SERT6   S6P1IT   00     Y
___ ACTP000038 DEV ACCTPAY 20160429 2359 SERT6   S6P1IT   00     Y
***** Bottom of data *****

```

Package check-in is complete.

Retrieving a Package

The retrieve package function removes all package components from the libraries for an area.

You must remove package components from area libraries to:

- Detach a package from a release.
- Check in new versions of all package components from a different package.



NOTE You cannot edit components in an area library. Even after your package is attached to a release and components are checked in, you change those components in the package staging libraries using ChangeMan ZMF base functions. You change a component in an area library by checking in a new version to the area. Unless you were the last person to check in a component from the same package, you must retrieve the component from the area before checking in a new version.

Package retrieve is subject to these rules and conditions:

- The retrieve rule for the area determines whether you can retrieve components from the area if the area is blocked. The retrieve rule can also restrict who can perform retrieve from the area.
- Package retrieve removes all package components from the area. If you want to remove selected package components from the area, use the area retrieve function. See ["Retrieving from an Area" on page 175](#).
- Package retrieve only removes those components that originated in your package. Components in area libraries that originated in other change packages are not removed, even if you have components with the same name in your package.
- If you attempt to use package retrieve after the area retrieve function was used to remove all of your package components from an area, an error message is issued. However, the package checked in indicator is reset, and no problems will result.

Follow these steps to retrieve a package from one or more release areas:

- 1 Follow these steps to access the package that you want to retrieve.
 - a Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**.
 - c The **Release List** panel is displayed.

| CMNRMRLF | | Release List | | | | | | Row 1 to 2 of 2 | |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------|--------------|---------|-----|---------|-------|-----------------|--|
| Command ==> | | | | | | | | Scroll ==> CSR | |
| Release | Sta | Install | Work request | Dept | Aud | Creator | Pkgs | | |
| ___ FIN6410 | DEV | 20160328 | WR 9010 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00001 | | |
| ___ FIN6430 | DEV | 20160328 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00003 | | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | | |

The **Release List** panel shows releases that:

- Satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel.
- Have change packages attached to them.

- d On the **Release List** panel, type line command **PK** on a release row to select the release that contains the package you want to retrieve. Press **Enter**, and the **release - Release Package List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMP LF          FIN6430 - Release Package List          Row 1 to 1 of 1
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

   Package   Sta Area   Install DT/TM   Last Promotion   Aud Chkd In
___ ACTP000032 DEV ACCTPAY 20160429 2359 SERT6   S6P1IT 00      Y
___ ACTP000038 DEV ACCTPAY 20160429 2359 SERT6   S6P1IT 00      Y
***** Bottom of data *****

```

The **release - Release Package List** panel shows all packages that are attached to the release that you selected.

The fields on the **release - Release Package List** panel are described on [page 226](#).

- 2 On the **release - Release Package List** panel, type **RP** in the line command of the package that you want to retrieve, and press **Enter**. If the target package has many components, you can type RB (Retrieve Batch) in the line command of the package that you want to retrieve and press Enter. (RB will submit a batch job to retrieve package components, which frees your terminal so that you can perform other functions while the retrieve option is being performed.)

Regardless of whether you type the RP or RB line command, the **package Area List With Components** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMPAR          ACTP000038 Area List With Components    Row 1 to 1 of 1
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

   Area              Status              Area Prior   Next
   Name  Type  Aud  BLK  CIA  COA  CIR  COR  step  area   area
___ ACCTPAY  0      N   Y   N   N   N   N   0001  FINANCE
***** Bottom of data *****

```

This panel lists release areas that contain components from your package. In this example, the package was checked into the starting area, but that area was not checked in to its next area. By the end of the release life cycle, the **package Area List With Components** panel displays the entire chain of areas from the starting area to the final release area.

This table describes the fields on the **package Area List With Components** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|---|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on an area. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) LOCATE Locate an area. (Abbreviation: L) <i>area</i> REFRESH Refresh the panel display from system files and tables. (Abbreviation: R) |
| Line Command | Type S to select a release area to remove package components from. |
| Area Name | Displays the area name |

| Field | Description |
|------------|--|
| Area Type | Displays the area type code. 0 Subsystem area 1 System area |
| Area Aud | Displays the return code of the last release audit run on this area. |
| Status BLK | Displays Y if the release area is blocked. |
| Status CIA | Displays Y if all check-in approvers have entered their approval. |
| Status COA | Displays Y if all check-off approvers have entered their approval. |
| Status CIR | Displays Y if at least one check-in approver has entered a reject. |
| Status COR | Displays Y if at least one check-off approver has entered a reject. |
| Area Step | Displays the step number specified in the area definition. The number in this field determines the order that areas are displayed on ERO panels. |
| Prior Area | Displays the prior area specified in the area definition. |
| Next Area | Displays the next area specified in the area definition. |

- 3** On the **package Area List With Components** panel, type **S** in the line command for an area row to retrieve your package components from that area. You can select multiple areas for package retrieve. Press **Enter** to process your request.

If you selected the RB (Retrieve Batch) function, the Submit Batch Retrieve (CMNRTV70) panel is displayed. Enter a valid JOB statement and press Enter to submit the job. The release retrieve summary is written to the SYSPRINT output dataset.



NOTE The batch retrieve function calls exit CMNEX220 for post-retrieve processing. Refer to the *ChangeMan ZMF Customization Guide* for information about this exit.

If you selected the RP (Retrieve Package) function, the **Release Retrieve Summary** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRTV57 Release RETRIEVE LONG Summary Retrieve Complete
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR_
Release      Lib  Release  Area   CIM  History Release area retrieve
component    type area   delete table table component status
ACPSRC1A    LOD  ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC1A    LST  ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC1A    SRC  ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC30    LCT  ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC30    LOD  ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC30    LOS  ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC30    LST  ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC99    LOD  ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC99    LST  ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRC99    SRC  ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRS1B    LOS  ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRS1B    LST  ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRS1B    SRS  ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRS1C    LOS  ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRS1C    LST  ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
ACPSRS1C    SRS  ACCTPAY RC=0000 RC=0000 RC=0000 RETRIEVE WAS COMPLETED
***** Bottom of Data *****
    
```


This table describes the fields on the **Release Retrieve Summary** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--|---|
| Release component | Displays the name of package components that are retrieved from release area libraries. |
| Lib type | Displays the library type of the retrieved component. |
| Release area | Displays the name of the release area that the component is retrieved from |
| Area delete | Displays the return code from the delete from release area library. |
| CIM table | Displays the return code from the component-in-motion table update. |
| History table | Displays the return code from the history table update. |
| Release area retrieve component status | Displays retrieve status of the component in the target area. |

- 4 Press **Enter** then press **PF3** to return to the **release - Release Package List** panel, which now displays **N** in the Checked In column for the package you retrieved.

```

CMNRMP LF          FIN6430 - Release Package List          Row 1 to 1 of 1
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

   Package   Sta Area   Install DT/TM  Last Promotion   Aud Chkd In
___ ACTP000032 DEV ACCTPAY 20160429 2359 SERT6   S6P1IT   00      N
___ ACTP000038 DEV ACCTPAY 20160429 2359 SERT6   S6P1IT   00      N
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

Package retrieve is complete.

Recompiling Source Components

When you attach a package to a release, you can recompile like-source components residing in area libraries in your release, in area libraries in prior releases, or in baseline libraries. You can also recompile from promotion libraries.

You can let ERO search for the latest version of the component in area libraries and baseline. See "[Searching Area Libraries for Latest](#)" on page 230 for information on latest versions in ERO.

When a component is recompiled into a package attached to a release, the recompile SYSLIB DD statements include release area libraries that fit the rules that are specified in release administration.

Follow these steps to recompile like-source components into a package attached to a release. This example shows an online recompile process.

- 1 Follow these steps to access the package that you want to recompile into.
 - a Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**.

c The **Release List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMRLF                               Release List                               Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

  Release  Sta  Install  Work request  Dept  Aud  Creator  Pkgs
  ___ FIN6410  DEV  20160328  WR 9010  FINANCE  USER015  00001
  ___ FIN6430  DEV  20160328  WR 9030  FINANCE  USER015  00003
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **Release List** panel shows releases that:

- Satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel.
- Have change packages attached to them.

d On the **Release List** panel, type line command **PK** on a release row to select the release that contains the package you want to recompile into. Press **Enter**, and the **release - Release Package List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMPLF                               FIN6430 - Release Package List           Row 1 to 1 of 1
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

  Package  Sta  Area  Install DT/TM  Last Promotion  Aud Chkd In
  ___ ACTP000032  DEV  ACCTPAY  20160429 2359  SERT6  S6P1IT  00  N
  ___ ACTP000038  DEV  ACCTPAY  20160429 2359  SERT6  S6P1IT  00  N
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **release - Release Package List** panel shows all packages that are attached to the release that you selected.

The fields on the **release - Release Package List** panel are described on [page 226](#).

2 On the **release - Release Package List** panel, type **RC** in the line command of the package that you want to recompile into, and press **Enter**. The **Recompile Source** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRCMPR                               Recompile Source
Option ==> _____

  blank Member selection list           L List libraries containing component

Package . . . . . ACTP000038
Component name . . . . . ACPSRC99 +
Source library type . . . SRC (Blank for list)
Library level . . . . . 1 (Baseline 0, Promotion 1 to nn)
Recompile mode . . . . . 2 (1-Online, 2-Batch)

Enter "/" to select option
  / Search release areas
  / Specify release areas
    
```

This table describes the fields on the **Recompile Source** panel.

| Field | Description |
|----------------------|--|
| Option | Type L to display the component - type Library List panel that shows baseline, promotion, and area libraries that contain the component specified in the Component Name and Library Type fields. You cannot use a pattern in the Component Name field if you use this option. |
| Package | Displays the package ID of the change package you are recompiling into. |
| Component name | Type the name of the component you want to recompile. Other options: Pattern Build and display a filtered list of components from the origin library. You can select components to recompile from the list. Note: Do not type * by itself unless you want to recompile all components in the library. Blank Display a list of all components in the origin library. You can select components to recompile from the list. * Recompile all components in the library. |
| Source library type | Type the library type of the components you want to recompile. Leave this field blank to display a list of library types to select from. |
| Library level | Type an integer to indicate the baseline version or promotion level where you want to get the source to recompile. Note: If you type Y in Search Release Areas below, the contents of this field is ignored. 0 Recompile from the current or 0 level baseline library. 1 to 99 Integers from 1 to 99 mean recompile a future version in a promotion library. The integers are level numbers in a promotion site/level. If there are multiple promotion sites with the level number you specify, the Promotion Library Selection List panel is displayed, where you select one of the listed promotion libraries. Blank You can leave this field blank if you type L in the Option field. If you type L in the Option field, the component - type Library List panel is displayed that shows you the baseline and promotion libraries that contain the component specified in the Component Name and Source Library Type fields. You can select a library on this list to check out from regardless of the version or level that you specified in the Library Level field. |
| Recompile mode | Type 1 or 2 to determine whether recompile is performed online with your terminal locked or in a batch job. 1 Recompile components online. 2 Recompile components in batch mode. |
| Search release areas | Used to determine whether release area libraries are included in the search for the component you want to recompile. Select to recompile from area libraries or baseline. Omit to recompile from area promotion libraries or baseline. |

| Field | Description |
|----------------------|--|
| Specify release area | Used to determine whether recompile will display a library selection list. Select to display a selection list of area libraries and baseline that might contain the component(s) you want to recompile. Automatically search for latest. |

Type your entries on the **Recompile Source** panel, selecting option **1-Online** for **Recompile Mode**, and press **Enter**.

- The next steps in the recompile process depend on the location of the source that is recompiled into your package. The location of the source depends on your settings for fields **Search Release Areas** and **Specify Release Area** on the **Recompile Source** panel as indicated in this table.

| Search Rel. Areas | Specify Rel. Area | Location of Source for Recompile / Next Steps |
|-------------------|-------------------|---|
| Not selected | Selected or not | ERO recompiles source from a promotion or baseline library depending on the Library Level field setting. The next steps depend on what you specified in the Component Name field: Blank or pattern Recompile From - library panel (CMNRCMP2). See Step 6 on page 270 . Full name Standard recompile process. See Step 7 on page 271 . |
| Selected | Not selected | ERO automatically finds the latest version of the component in area libraries and baseline. The next steps depend on what you specified in the Component Name field: Blank or pattern Recompile From - Consolidated Release Libraries panel (CMNRCMP2). See Step 4 on page 269 . Full name Standard recompile process. See Step 7 on page 271 . |
| Selected | Selected | ERO displays a selection list of area libraries and baseline that might contain the component you want to recompile. You select the release area library or baseline. The next steps depend on what you specified in the Component Name field: Blank or pattern Release Library Selection List panel (CMNLBLS3). See Step 5 on page 269 . Full name Release Library Selection List panel (CMNLBLS3). See Step 5 on page 269 . |

- 4 This is an example of the **Recompile From - Consolidated Release Libraries** panel (CMNRCMP2). This panel lists the latest version of components matching the library type specified on the **Recompile Source** panel in prior releases and baseline.

```

CMNRCMP2                      Recompile Member List                      Row 1 to 14 of 14
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR
                                   ID
Input library:
CMNTP.S4.V710.BASE.ACTP.SRC

Name      Function  vv.mm  Created   Changed   Size  Init User
_ ACPSRCD1      02.01  2002/05/07  2010/07/15  17:54    51   15 USER239
_ ACPSRC1A      03.01  2002/05/07  2010/11/27  16:21    30   23 USER239
_ ACPSRC2A      02.01  2010/07/14  2010/08/04  16:31    25   24 USER240
_ ACPSRC80      01.03  2002/05/07  2010/08/05  13:45    22    1 USER240
_ ACPSRC90      02.01  2002/05/07  2010/08/05  14:21    23    1 USER240
_ ACPSRC91      02.01  2002/05/07  2010/08/05  14:21    23   15 USER240
_ ACPSRC92      02.01  2002/05/07  2010/08/05  14:22    23   15 USER240
_ ACPSRC93      01.01  2002/05/07  2010/07/15  11:56    22   15 USER239
_ ACPSRC94      01.01  2002/05/07  2010/07/15  11:56    22    1 USER239
_ ACPSRC95      01.01  2002/05/07  2010/07/15  11:56    22   15 USER239
_ ACPSRC96      01.01  2002/05/07  2010/07/15  11:56    22   15 USER239
_ ACPSRC97      01.01  2002/05/07  2010/07/15  11:56    22   15 USER239
_ ACPSRC98      01.01  2002/05/07  2010/07/15  11:56    22   15 USER239
_ ACPSRC99      02.01  2002/05/07  2010/11/28  09:36    24    1 USER239
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

Select one or more components on the **Recompile From - Consolidated Release Libraries** panel for recompile into your release package.



NOTE The name of the release area library or baseline library containing the latest component version listed on the **Recompile From - Consolidated Release Libraries** panel is not displayed until you get to the **Online Recompile Job Information** panel (CMNRCMP1).

When you make your member selection on this panel and press **Enter**, the standard recompile process is invoked. See [Step 7 on page 271](#).

- 5 This is an example of the **Release Library Selection List** panel (CMNLBLS3).

```

CMNLBLS3                      Release Library Selection List          Row 1 to 7 of 7
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

Package: ACTP000038  Status: DEV  Install date: 20160418

Library type: SRC

Dataset                                     + Release      Area
_ CMNTP.FIN6410.ACCTPAY.ACTP.SRC             FIN6410      ACCTPAY
_ CMNTP.FIN6410.GENLEDGR.ACTP.SRC            FIN6410      GENLEDGR
_ CMNTP.FIN6410.FINANCE.ACTP.SRC             FIN6410      FINANCE
_ CMNTP.FIN6420.ACCTPAY.ACTP.SRC             FIN6420      ACCTPAY
_ CMNTP.FIN6420.GENLEDGR.ACTP.SRC            FIN6420      GENLEDGR
_ CMNTP.FIN6420.FINANCE.ACTP.SRC             FIN6420      FINANCE
_ CMNTP.S4.V710.BASE.ACTP.SRC                BASELINE
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This table describes the fields on the **Release Library Selection List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|--|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on an dataset. CANCEL Cancel panel without action. (Abbreviation: C) REFRESH Refresh the panel display from data stores. (Abbreviation: R) |
| Package | Displays the change package ID. |
| Status | Displays the package status. |
| Install date | Displays the package install From date. |
| Line Command | S (Select) is the only valid line command code. |
| Dataset | Displays area library names for the specified library type. Note: Area libraries from prior releases are listed. |
| Release | Displays the release ID for the area library, or displays BASELINE for the baseline library. |
| Area | Displays the release area name for the area library, or displays blank for the baseline library. |



NOTE Libraries listed on the the **Release Library Selection List** panel match the library type you specified on the Recompile Source panel, but they may not contain the component you want or any components at all.

If you specified a full **Component Name** on the **Recompile Source** panel, and the specified component is in the library you selected on the **Release Library Selection List** panel, the next step is the standard recompile process. See [Step 7 on page 271](#).

If you did not specify a full **Component Name** on the **Recompile Source** panel, the next panel that is displayed is the **Recompile From: library** panel (CMNRCMP2), which is described in the next step.

6 This is an example of the **Recompile From: library** panel (CMNRCMP2).

```

CMNRCMP2                Recompile Member List                Row 1 to 14 of 14
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR
                                     ID
Input library:
CMNTP.S4.V710.BASE.ACTP.SRC

Name      Function vv.mm Created   Changed           Size  Init User
_ ACPSRCD1      02.01 2002/05/07 2010/07/15 17:54      51   15 USER239
_ ACPSRC1A      03.01 2002/05/07 2010/11/27 16:21      30   23 USER239
_ ACPSRC2A      02.01 2010/07/14 2010/08/04 16:31      25   24 USER240
_ ACPSRC80      01.03 2002/05/07 2010/08/05 13:45      22    1 USER240
_ ACPSRC90      02.01 2002/05/07 2010/08/05 14:21      23    1 USER240
_ ACPSRC91      02.01 2002/05/07 2010/08/05 14:21      23   15 USER240
_ ACPSRC92      02.01 2002/05/07 2010/08/05 14:22      23   15 USER240
_ ACPSRC93      01.01 2002/05/07 2010/07/15 11:56      22   15 USER239
_ ACPSRC94      01.01 2002/05/07 2010/07/15 11:56      22    1 USER239
_ ACPSRC95      01.01 2002/05/07 2010/07/15 11:56      22   15 USER239
_ ACPSRC96      01.01 2002/05/07 2010/07/15 11:56      22   15 USER239
_ ACPSRC97      01.01 2002/05/07 2010/07/15 11:56      22   15 USER239
_ ACPSRC98      01.01 2002/05/07 2010/07/15 11:56      22   15 USER239
_ ACPSRC99      02.01 2002/05/07 2010/11/28 09:36      24    1 USER239
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This table describes the commands and line commands you can use on the **Recompile From: library** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|--|
| COMMAND | Type one of the following commands, or leave the command line blank and type a line command next to a component name. <p>REFRESH Display updated information on this panel. Abbreviation: R</p> <p>SORT <i>heading</i> Sort listed components by information under the specified column heading. Abbreviation: SO</p> <p>LOCATE <i>member</i> Locate a component by information in the last sorted column or by Name if the components were not sorted. Abbreviation: L</p> <p>LONG Display additional component information on a second line.</p> <p>SHORT Suppress the additional component information displayed with the LONG command.</p> <p>CANCEL Cancel the function and return to the previous panel. Abbreviation: C</p> <p>BROWSE <i>member</i> Browse the specified component in the selected library. Abbreviation: B</p> <p>SELECT <i>member</i> Select the specified component for recompile. Abbreviation: S</p> <p>HISTORY <i>member</i> Display component history for the specified component. Abbreviation: H</p> |
| Line Command | Type a line command to the left of the Name row: <p>S Select the component for recompile processing.</p> <p>B Browse the component in the baseline library.</p> <p>H Display component history.</p> |

When you make your member selection on this panel and press **Enter**, the standard recompile process is invoked, which continues in the next step.

- 7 If you choose a component for recompile that is in another active change package, **Component Warning** panel is displayed.

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|-------|----------|---------|---------|
| CMNCMP SW | History - ACPSRC99.SRC | Row 1 to 2 of 2 | | | | |
| Command ==> | | Scroll ==> CSR | | | | |
| This component is included in the following packages: | | | | | | |
| Package | Sta Promoted | vv.mm Last action | Size | Procname | User | Release |
| ACTP000037 | DEV | 02.01 2010/11/28 08:28 | 00024 | CMNCOB2 | USER239 | FIN6420 |
| ACTP000036 | DEV | 02.01 2010/11/28 09:37 | 00024 | CMNCOB2 | USER239 | FIN6410 |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | |

This panel lists the other packages that contain the component that you want to recompile. Make sure that you are coordinating your work with the other developers who have checked out or staged the component into their packages.

If you want to abandon the recompile for this component, type **CANCEL** in the **Command** line and press **Enter**. Otherwise, press **Enter** to recompile the component.

- 8 If you continue the recompile process, the **Confirm Recompile Request** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRCMPC                               Confirm RECOMPILE Request
Command ==> _____

Package:          ACTP000038
Component name:   ACPSRC99                      +
                type:      SRC
Language:         COBOL2
Changed Date:    20160328
                Time:     10250
Procedure:       CMNCOB2
User:            USER239
RELEASE         FIN6410
Area:           ACCTPAY
    
```

If you want to abandon the recompile for this component, type **CANCEL** in the **Command** line and press **Enter**. Otherwise, press **Enter** to recompile the component.

- 9 If you continue the recompile process, the **Online Recompile Job Information** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRCMP1                               ONLINE Recompile Job Information      HISTORY ASSUMED
Command ==> _____

                Package: ACTP000038      Status: DEV      Install date: 20160418

Component:       ACPSRC99                      +
Library type:   SRC - Source for Programs to be Linked Executable
Dataset name:   CMNTP.FIN6410.ACCTPAY.ACTP.SRC +

Language . . . . . COBOL2 (Blank for list)
Compile procedure . . CMNCOB2 (Blank for list; ? for designated procedure)
Compile parms . . . . _____
Pgm binder parms . . . _____

Enter "/" to select option
_ Db2 precompile
_ Precompile variables
_ Display Other Options
  Suppress batch messages

Job statement information:
//USER239K JOB (X170.374),'SRECOMP',
//          CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=Y
//*
//*
    
```

This table describes the fields on the Online Recompile Job Information panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|---|
| Component | Displays the name of the component being recompiled. |
| Library type | Displays the component library type and library type description. |
| Dataset name | Displays the name of the library you are recompiling from. |

| Field | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| | <p>If there is a designated procedure for the component being recompiled, and the Force Level in that procedure is 2, then the fields on the Online Recompil Job Information panel are presented in display mode.</p> <p>If the Force Level of the designated procedure is 1, you can restore the fields on this panel to the values required for freeze by typing ? in the Compile Procedure field.</p> |
| Language | <p>Type the source language.</p> <p>If you leave the Language field blank, the Language Selection List is displayed when you press Enter.</p> <p>If the Language field contains information when the panel is first displayed, the short ISPF message in the upper right corner of the panel tells you where the language was obtained:</p> <p>HISTORY Obtained from component history. ASSUMED</p> <p>DESIGNATED Obtained from a designated procedure. ENFORCED</p> <p>PRIOR Obtained from a prior use of this panel for another component during your current ChangeMan ZMF session. ASSUMED</p> |
| Compile procedure | <p>Type the compile procedure to be used to recompile the component. Compile procedures are members in the ChangeMan ZMF skeleton library that are processed by ISPF file tailoring to create stage JCL.</p> <p>If you leave the Compile Procedure blank, but there is only one compile procedure defined for the specified language, the Compile Procedure field is filled automatically when you press Enter.</p> <p>If you leave the Compile Procedure field blank, and if there are multiple compile procedures defined in administration for the specified language, the Compile Procedure Selection List panel is displayed when you press Enter.</p> <p>Type ? to restore Language, Compile Procedure, Compile Parm, Binder Parm, Db2 Precompile, and User Options from a designated procedure with Force Level 1.</p> |
| Compile parms | <p>Type compile options that are not already in effect through: System defaults. Compile Procedure skeletons. User Options. See Other Options below.</p> |
| Pgm binder parms | <p>Type binder options that are not already in effect through: System defaults for the compiler. Compile Procedure skeletons. User Options. See Other Options below.</p> |
| Db2 precompile | <p>Select to include a Db2 precompile step in the stage job.</p> <p>Omit to not include a Db2 precompile step in the stage job.</p> |
| Precompile variables | <p>Select to display the Db2 Physical Subsystems panel to set additional options for Db2 components. Field Db2 Precompile must be Yes.</p> <p>Omit to not display the Db2 Physical Subsystems panel.</p> |
| Display other options | <p>Select to display the Stage: User Options panel before submitting the stage job.</p> <p>Omit to not display the Stage: User Options panel before submitting the stage job. Obtain User Options from component history or from a designated procedure with Force Level 2.</p> |

| Field | Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| Suppress batch messages | Select this field so that for a recompile executed in batch mode, suppress component activation messages sent when recompile is successful. N Omit this field so that for a recompile executed in batch mode, do not suppress component activation messages sent when recompile is successful. |
| Job statement information | Type valid job card information. |

Type your entries on the **Online Recompile Job Information** panel and press **Enter**. If you set the **Other Options** field to **Y**, the **Stage: User Options** panel is displayed. Type your entries on this panel and press **Enter**. A recompile job is submitted.

- After recompile completes successfully, the new load module and compressed listing reside in the staging libraries of your package. You must check in the package into its starting release area to copy the recompile components from the package staging libraries into release area libraries.

Relinking Load Components

In a package attached to a release, a relink that you initiate through the **Relink Load Modules** panel is driven by either:

- A link-edit control member in a package staging library, baseline library, or release area library.
- Calls to subprograms from a load module in a package staging library, a baseline library, or a release area library.

When you relink from area libraries, you can let ERO search for the latest version of the component in area libraries and baseline. See ["Searching Area Libraries for Latest" on page 230](#) for information on latest versions in ERO.

- Follow these steps to access the package that you want to relink into.
 - Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**.
 - The **Release List** panel is displayed.

| Release | Sta | Install | Work request | Dept | Aud | Creator | Pkgs |
|-------------|-----|----------|--------------|---------|-----|---------|-------|
| ___ FIN6410 | DEV | 20160328 | WR 9010 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00001 |
| ___ FIN6430 | DEV | 20160328 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00003 |

***** Bottom of data *****

The **Release List** panel shows releases that:

- Satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel.

- Have change packages attached to them.
- d** On the **Release List** panel, type line command **PK** on a release row to select the release that contains the package you want to relink into. Press **Enter**, and the **release - Release Package List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMP LF                               FIN6430 - Release Package List                               Row 1 to 1 of 1
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR_

   Package   Sta Area   Install DT/TM   Last Promotion   Aud Chkd In
___ ACTP000032 DEV ACCTPAY 20160429 2359 SERT6 S6P1IT 00 N
___ ACTP000038 DEV ACCTPAY 20160429 2359 SERT6 S6P1IT 00 N
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **release - Release Package List** panel shows all packages that are attached to the release that you selected.

The fields on the **release - Release Package List** panel are described on [page 226](#).

- 2** On the **release - Release Package List** panel, type **RL** in the line command of the package that you want to relink into, and press **Enter**. The **Relink Load Modules** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRLNKR                               Rebind Load Modules
Command ===> _____

Package: . . . . . ACTP000038
Relink from . . . . . S (S(tage),B(aseline),R(elease))
Input library type . . . . LOS (Blank for list)
Target library type . . . . (Blank for list)
Member name . . . . . + (Blank/Pattern for list)

Enter "/" to select option
_ Specify release area
_ LCT member list
    
```

This table describes the information on the panel.

| Field | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| Package | Displays the package you want to relink a load module into. |
| Relink from | Type the location of the link-edit control member or the load module to be relinked. S Package staging library B Baseline library R Release area library |
| Input library type | The library type of the like-load module to be relinked from. The input library type may be like-object, like-NCAL or like-load. |
| Target library type | The library type of the like-load module to be relinked. The output library type must be like-load. |
| Member name | The name of the bind control member or the like-load member to be relbound Type a name pattern or blank to display a member selection list. |

| Field | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| Specify release area | Use this field to determine whether relink will display a library selection list. Select to display a selection list of area libraries and baseline that might contain the component(s) you want to recompile. Omit to automatically search for latest. |
| LCT member list | Specify whether this rebind is driven by a bind control member or a load module. If selected, then the bind is driven by a bind control member. Omit to ensure bind is driven by a load module. |

- 3 The next steps in the relink process depend on the location of the link control or load that is relinked into your package. The location of the link control or load depends on your settings for fields **Relink From** and **Specify Release Area** on the **Relink Load Modules** panel as indicated in this table.



NOTE This table and the examples that follow assume a relink driven by a link control (LCT) member.

| Relink From | Specify Rel. Area | Location of Source for Relink / Next Steps |
|-------------|---------------------|--|
| S or B | Omitted or selected | ERO relinks from a staging or baseline library depending on the Relink From field setting. The next steps depend on what you specified in the Member Name field: Blank or pattern List - library panel (CMNRMLST). See Step 6 on page 278 . Full name Standard relink process. See Step 7 on page 279 . |
| R | Omitted | ERO automatically finds the latest version of the component in area libraries and baseline. The next steps depend on what you specified in the Component Name field: Blank or pattern LIST - Consolidated Release Libraries panel (CMNRMLST). See Step 4 on page 277 . Full name Standard relink process. See Step 7 on page 279 . |
| R | Selected | ERO displays a selection list of area libraries and baseline that might contain the component you want to relink. You select the release area library or baseline. The next steps depend on what you specified in the Component Name field: Blank or pattern Release Library Selection List panel (CMNRLRLS). See Step 5 on page 277 . Full name Release Library Selection List panel (CMNRLRLS). See Step 5 on page 277 . |

- 4 This is an example of the **List - Consolidated Release Libraries** panel (CMNRMLST). This panel lists the latest version of components matching the library type specified on the **Relink Load Modules panel** in prior releases and baseline.

```

CMNRMLST                               Library Member List                               Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

Input Library:

Name          + Function Created   Changed      Size   User
_ ACPSRCD1    2008/01/18 2009/09/14 16:17 00000001 USER239
_ ACPSRC30    2010/07/14 2010/11/28 10:20 00000006 USER239
_ ACPSRC50    2002/05/11 2010/11/28 09:45 00000008 USER239
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

Select one or more components on the **Recompile From - Consolidated Release Libraries** panel for recompile into your release package.



NOTE The name of the release area library or baseline library containing the latest component version listed on the **Recompile From - Consolidated Release Libraries** panel is not displayed until you get to the **Online Recompile Job Information** panel (CMNRCMP1).

When you make your member selection on this panel and press **Enter**, the standard relink process is invoked. See [Step 7 on page 271](#).

- 5 This is an example of the **Release Library Selection List** panel (CMNRLRLS).

```

CMNRLRLS                               Release Library Selection List                               Row 1 to 10 of 10
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

Package: ACTP000038   Status: DEV   Install date: 20160411

Library type: LOS

Dataset                                     Release      Area
_ CMNTP.S4.STAG.ACTP.#000038.DEV.LCT        _____  _____
_ CMNTP.FIN6430.ACCTPAY.ACTP.LCT            FIN6430    ACCTPAY
_ CMNTP.FIN6430.FINANCE.ACTP.LCT           FIN6430    FINANCE
_ CMNTP.FIN6410.ACCTPAY.ACTP.LCT           FIN6410    ACCTPAY
_ CMNTP.FIN6410.GENLEDGR.ACTP.LCT          FIN6410    GENLEDGR
_ CMNTP.FIN6410.FINANCE.ACTP.LCT          FIN6410    FINANCE
_ CMNTP.FIN6420.ACCTPAY.ACTP.LCT           FIN6420    ACCTPAY
_ CMNTP.FIN6420.GENLEDGR.ACTP.LCT          FIN6420    GENLEDGR
_ CMNTP.FIN6420.FINANCE.ACTP.LCT          FIN6420    FINANCE
_ CMNTP.S4.V710.BASE.ACTP.LCT              BASELINE
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This table describes the fields on the **Release Library Selection List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|---------|---|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on an dataset. CANCEL Cancel panel without action. (Abbreviation: C) REFRESH Refresh the panel display from data stores. (Abbreviation: R) |
| Package | Displays the change package ID. |

| Field | Description |
|--------------|--|
| Status | Displays the package status. |
| Install date | Displays the package install From date. |
| Line Command | S (Select) is the only valid line command code. |
| Dataset | Displays area library names for the specified library type. Note: Area libraries from prior releases are listed. |
| Release | Displays the release ID for the area library, or displays BASELINE for the baseline library. |
| Area | Displays the release area name for the area library, or displays blank for the baseline library. |



NOTE Libraries listed on the the **Release Library Selection List** panel match the library type you specified on the **Relink Load Modules** panel, but they may not contain the component you want or any components at all.

If you specified a full **Component Name** on the **Relink Load Modules panel**, and the specified component is in the library you selected on the **Release Library Selection List** panel, the next step is the standard relink process. See [Step 7 on page 271](#).

If you did not specify a full **Component Name** on the **Relink Load Modules panel**, the next panel that is displayed is the **Recompile From: library** panel (CMNRMP2), which is described in the next step.

6 This is an example of the **List - library** panel (CMNRMLST).

```

CMNRMLST                               Library Member List                               Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

Input library:
CMNTP.FIN6410.ACCTPAY.ACTP.LCT

Name          + Function Created    Changed    Size    User
_ ACPSRC30    +          2013/07/14 2015/11/28 09:45 00000006 USER239
_ ACPSRC50    +          2002/05/11 2015/11/28 09:45 00000008 USER239
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This table describes the commands and line commands you can use on the **List - library** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|---|
| COMMAND | Type one of the following commands, or leave the command line blank and type a line command next to a component name. REFRESH Display updated information on this panel. Abbreviation: R SORT <i>heading</i> Sort listed components by information under the specified column heading. Abbreviation: SO LOCATE <i>member</i> Locate a component by information in the last sorted column or by Name if the components were not sorted. Abbreviation: L CANCEL Cancel the function and return to the previous panel. Abbreviation: C LONG Display additional component information on a second line. SHORT Suppress the additional component information displayed with the Long command. Abbreviation: SH |
| Line Command | Type a line command to the left of the Name row: R Select the component for rebind processing. S Select the component for rebind processing. B Browse the component. H Display component history. V View the component. (Applies to bind control only.) |

When you make your member selection on this panel and press **Enter**, the standard relink process is invoked, which continues in the next step.

- 7** If you choose a component for relink that is in another active change package, the **History - component** warning panel is displayed.

| | | |
|---|------------------------|---|
| CMNCMP5W | History - ACPSRC50.LOD | Row 1 to 4 of 4 |
| Command ==> | | Scroll ==> CSR |
| This component is included in the following packages: | | |
| Package | Sta Promoted vv.mm | Last action Size Procname User Release |
| ACTP000043 | DEV S4P1AT | 2015/09/01 09:58 CMNCOB2 USER239 |
| ACTP000040 | DEV S4P1AT | 2015/08/17 19:12 CMNCOB2 USER240 |
| ACTP000037 | DEV | 2016/03/28 09:48 CMNCOB2 USER239 FIN6420 |
| ACTP000036 | DEV | 2016/03/28 09:46 CMNCOB2 USER239 FIN6410 |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | |

This panel lists the other packages that contain the component that you want to relink. Make sure that you are coordinating your work with the other developers who have checked out or staged the component into their packages.

If you want to abandon the relink for this component, type **CANCEL** in the **Command** line and press **Enter**. Otherwise, press **Enter** to relink the component.

8 The **Rebind Job Information** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRLNK1                      Rebind Job Information
Command ===> _____

      Package: ACTP000038      Status: DEV      Install date: 20160418

Member name:          ACPSRC50                      +
Dataset name:         CMNTP.FIN6410.ACCTPAY.ACTP.LCT  +
LCT member list:     YES Input library type: LOS   Target library type: LOD

Language . . . . . COBOL2      (Blank for list)
Compile procedure . . . CMNCOB2 (Blank for list)
Pgm binder parms . . . . _____

Enter "/" to select option
  _ Db2 processing           _ Other Db2 options
  _ Other options           _ User variables
  _ Suppress batch messages

Job statement information:
//USER2390 JOB (X170,374),'REBIND',
//          CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=Y
//*
//*

```

This table describes the fields on the Rebind Job Information panel.

| Field | Description |
|--|---|
| Member name | Displays the name of the component to be relinked. |
| Dataset name | Displays the name of the library you are relinking from. |
| LCT member list | YES or NO - display a member to select from |
| Input Library type | Displays the component library type and library type description. |
| <p>If there is a designated procedure for the component being relinked, and the Force Level in that procedure is 2, then the fields on the Recompile Job Information panel are presented in display mode.</p> <p>If the Force Level of the designated procedure is 1, you can restore the fields on this panel to the values required for freeze by typing ? in the Compile Procedure field.</p> | |
| Language | <p>Type the source language.</p> <p>If you leave the Language field blank, the Language Selection List is displayed when you press Enter.</p> <p>If the Language field contains information when the panel is first displayed, the short ISPF message in the upper right corner of the panel tells you where the language was obtained:</p> <p>HISTORY ASSUMED Obtained from component history.</p> <p>DESIGNATED ENFORCED Obtained from a designated procedure.</p> <p>PRIOR ASSUMED Obtained from a prior use of this panel for another component during your current ChangeMan ZMF session.</p> |

| Field | Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| Compile procedure | Type the compile procedure to be used to relink the component. Compile procedures are members in the ChangeMan ZMF skeleton library that are processed by ISPF file tailoring to create stage JCL. If you leave the Compile Procedure blank, but there is only one compile procedure defined for the specified language, the Compile Procedure field is filled automatically when you press Enter . If you leave the Compile Procedure field blank, and if there are multiple compile procedures defined in administration for the specified language, the Compile Procedure Selection List panel is displayed when you press Enter . Type ? to restore Language, Compile Procedure, Compile Parms, Pgm binder parms, Db2 Precompile, and User Options from a designated procedure with Force Level 1 . |
| COMPILE PARMS | Type compile options that are not already in effect through: System defaults. Compile Procedure skeletons. User Options. See Other Options below. |
| Pgm binder parms | Type binder options that are not already in effect through: System defaults for the compiler. Compile Procedure skeletons. User Options. See Other Options below. |
| Db2 processing | Indicates whether or not a Db2 pre-process or co-process is to be invoked during the compile. |
| Other Db2 options | Change or refer to values affecting the Db2 processing. |
| Other options | Select this field to display and change user options. |
| User variables | Enter / to specify user variables used to pass information to skeleton file tailoring. |
| Suppress batch messages | Select this field to suppress the component activation messages that are normally issued by the batch job when rebind is successful. If omitted then for rebind executed in batch mode, do not suppress component activation messages sent when rebind is successful. |
| Job statement information | Type valid job card information. |

Type your entries on the **Rebind Job Information** panel and press **Enter**. If you set the **Other Options** field to **Y**, the **Stage: User Options** panel is displayed. Type your entries on this panel and press **Enter**. A recompile job is submitted.

Backing Out a Release Package

Installed and baselined release packages are automatically backed out at production and development sites when you back out the release they are attached to.

See ["Backing Out a Release" on page 213](#).

Reverting a Release Package

When you revert a release, the status of release packages is not changed. If packages attached to a reverted release are in APR status, you can block the release and start the release approval process again without reverting release packages.

If your release was distributed to ChangeMan ZMF production instances, you can revert the release packages at the development site, and the packages will be automatically reverted at each chosen production site.

Follow these steps to revert packages that are attached to a release that you have already reverted.



NOTE This procedure describes reverting a release package that is installed at production sites. If you are working in an ALL environment, you will not see the panels for site selection, but the release package backout process is essentially the same.

- 1 Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
- 2 On the **Release List Specification Parameters**, type appropriate selection criteria and press **Enter**.
- 3 On the **Release List** panel, type **PK** in the line command of the release you want and press **Enter**.
- 4 The **release - Release Package List** panel is displayed. The status of the packages attached to the release is **APR**, **DIS**, or **BAK**.

```

CMNRMLPF                               FIN6430 - Release Package List                Row 1 to 1 of 1
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

   Package   Sta Area   Install DT/TM   Last Promotion   Aud Chkd In
___ ACTP000032 APR ACCTPAY 20160429 2359 SERT6   S6P1IT   00       N
___ ACTP000038 DIS ACCTPAY 20160429 2359 SERT6   S6P1IT   00       N
***** Bottom of data *****

```

- 5 Type **RV** in the line command for the package(s) that you want to revert, then press **Enter**. The **Revert: Site Information** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRVSTI                               REVERT: Site Information                Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

   Package: ACTP000038   Creator: USER239   Status: BAK

   Install date/time
   site  yyyyymmdd from to Primary/backup contacts   Phone numbers   Site
___ SERT# 20160418 0800 2359 KIKA HALEMANU             808-555-1213   BAK
                                   IAN THOMPSON             808-555-1215
___ SERT4 20160418 0800 2359 SALEH AL-FULAN             808-555-1217   BAK
                                   HANS SCHARFF             808-555-1216
___ SERT5 20160418 0800 2359 HUNG NGUYEN              808-555-1214   BAK
                                   WENWEI HAN               808-555-1212
***** Bottom of data *****

```

Notice the **Site Status** column at the right of the panel, which is the status of the release at the production instance.

- 6 On the **Revert: Site Selection** panel, select the site or sites where you want your package reverted, and Press **Enter**. The **site - Revert Reasons** panel is displayed.

```

CMNREVRS                SERT# - Revert Reasons
COMMAND ===>

      Package: ACTP000038      Status: BAK      Install date: 20160418

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

```

- 7 Type your reasons for reverting the **site - Revert Reasons** panel and press enter. If the site you selected is a P instance, the **Submit Remote Revert Request** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMBJC                Submit Remote Revert Request
Command ===> _____

      Site ID: SERT#      Release: FIN6430      Creator: USER239      Status: BAK

Job Statement Information:
//USER239A JOB (ACCOUNT),'SERT5 JOB',          <=== CHANGE ACCORDINGLY
//          CLASS=A,                          <=== CHANGE ACCORDINGLY
//          NOTIFY=USER239,                   <=== CHANGE ACCORDINGLY
//          MSGCLASS=Y                         <=== CHANGE ACCORDINGLY

```

Modify the job card as required and press **Enter** to submit a service request job that connects to the production site through TCP/IP and initiates package revert at that site.

If you selected more than one site to revert, the **site - Revert Reasons** panel is displayed for the next selected site. This panel displays the revert reasons that you typed for the previous site.

Repeat the **site - Revert Reasons** step and the **Submit Remote Revert Request** step until service request jobs have been submitted for all of sites that you selected.

- 8 When you have submitted service request jobs for all of the sites that you selected, the **Revert: Site Selection** panel is displayed again.

```

CMNRVSTI                                REVERT: Site Information                                Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

      Package: GENL000005   Creator: USER240   Status: BAK

      Install date/time
      Site  yyyyymmdd from  to Primary/backup contacts  Phone numbers  Site
      _ SERT# 20160418 0800 2359 KIKA HALEMANU          808-555-1213   BAK
      _ SERT4 20160418 0800 2359 IAN THOMPSON          808-555-1215
      _ SERT5 20160418 0800 2359 SALEH AL-FULAN         808-555-1217   DEV
      _ SERT5 20160418 0800 2359 HANS SCHARFF          808-555-1216
      _ SERT5 20160418 0800 2359 HUNG NGUYEN           808-555-1214   BAK
      _ SERT5 20160418 0800 2359 WENWEI HAN            808-555-1212
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

If you wait until all package revert jobs for a site have run, then **Refresh** the **Revert: Site Selection** panel, you can see the status of the package at a site change to DEV.

- 9 Press **PF3** and you are returned to the **release - Release Package List** panel. If all revert package jobs have run, the status of the package is changed to DEV.

```

CMNRMPLF                                FIN6430A - Release Package List                                Row 1 to 4 of 4
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

      Package      Release
      Name      Status Area   Attach Date  Creator    Date   Aud  Checked In
      _ ACTP000038 DEV  ACCTPAY  20101201    USER240  20100722 00   Y
      _ ACTP000039 BAK  ACCTPAY  20101201    USER240  20100722 00   Y
      _ COMM000008 BAK  ACCTPAY  20101201    USER240  20100812 00   Y
      _ GENL000005 BAK  GENLEDGR 20101201    USER240  20100812 00   Y
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

- 10 Press **PF3** and you are returned to the **Release List** panel.

```

CMNRMRLF                                Release List                                Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

      Release Sta  Install  Work request  Dept    Aud  Creator  Pkgs
      _ FIN6410 BAS  20160328 WR 9010      FINANCE USER015 00001
      _ FIN6430 BAK  20160328 WR 9030      FINANCE USER015 00003
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

Release package revert is complete.

When a release and its attached packages are backed out, you must revert the release and all of the attached packages to DEV status to make changes and start the release install process again.

Chapter 9

Promoting Release Area Components

Area promotion populates test environment libraries with components from ERO area libraries. Area demotion removes area components from test libraries.

| | |
|---|-----|
| Area Promotions | 286 |
| Configuring Area Promotion Sites and Levels | 288 |
| Using Release Area Promotion | 301 |



NOTE You can promote and demote release packages (packages attached to ERO releases) to and from promotion sites defined in base ChangeMan ZMF. You are not limited to promotion site and levels defined to ERO.

NOTE The Base Promote (BP) and Base Demote (BD) commands are listed **release - Release Package List** panel that is described on [page 226](#).

All promotion sites and levels not already defined to the releases your packages are attached to are eligible targets for base promotion and base demotion.

Area Promotions

ERO area promotion is built on low level ChangeMan ZMF services, originally developed for package promotion, to make it possible for you to:

- Use the promotion sites, levels, and libraries that you have configured in application administration in the base product.
- Execute special functions like Db2 binds and CICS PHASEIN that you have enabled in promotion skeletons.

The use of low level package promotion services makes area promotion similar to base ChangeMan ZMF package promotion in some ways and different in other ways. Some characteristics of area promotion that are important to keep in mind include:

- With area promotion, staging libraries are not referenced when promoting to sites and levels defined to ERO. Area promotion jobs copy components from area libraries into target test libraries.
- You can demote components that are no longer in an area if they were retrieved after they were promoted.
- You select area components for promotion by application. If an area contains components from more than one joined application, you must perform more than one promote or demote action to promote or demote all components checked in to the area.
- If you select area components for promotion that were checked in from two different packages, area promotion submits a separate job or series of jobs for each package.
- There is no area promotion history. Area promotion activities are displayed in package promotion history available through the query package function.
- The behavior of area promotion is controlled by a indicators set in ERO administration. Area promotion ignores package promotion rules set in the base product, and Exit 27 is not invoked.
- You can fully demote a package whose components have been promoted with area promotion. This function is made available to simplify the process of detaching a package from a release, which required demoting and retrieving all package components.

Area Promotion Behavior

Area promotion ignores the promotion rules in application administration in the base ChangeMan ZMF product, and Exit 27 is not invoked. Area promotion behavior is determined by promotion site/level definitions inherited from application administration and by four behavior rules you set for each application / area / site / level combination that you define in ERO administration.

Inherited Definitions and Rules

These definitions and rules are inherited from application administration when you use a site/level definition from the base ChangeMan ZMF product to build an application / area / site / level definition in ERO area promotion. You cannot modify these in ERO administration:

- Site Name
- Force Demotion Rule - Determines if an area can be promoted to a site if it is already promoted to another site.
- Internal Reader Class - Used for submitting local and remote promotion jobs.
- Level Nickname
- Level Number
- Promotion Level Security Entity - Determines who can promote to a promotion site/level and demote from that site/level.
- Procedure - The high level skeleton used by file tailoring to build promotion job JCL.

ERO Area Promotion Behavior Rules

You set these four rules in ERO administration when you define a application / area / site / level combination in ERO administration. You cannot change these rules for an application / area / site / level combination if any area components are promoted to that level.

- Area Check-in Approved - Determines whether an area must have all check-in approvals before area components can be promoted.
- Area Blocked - Determines whether an area must be blocked before area components can be promoted, and whether all area components must be demoted before the area can be unblocked.
- Area Check-off Approved - Determines whether an area must have all check-off approvals before area components can be promoted.
- Demotion Required For Retrieve - Determines whether you must demote a component before you can retrieve the component.

Promotion Jobs and Messages

If an area contains components from more than one application, you must perform an explicit promote or demote action for each application. Each explicit promote or demote action you take may submit multiple jobs, or multiple series of jobs in the case of remote sites.

- Area promotion submits a job or series of jobs for each package whose components were checked in to the area being promoted or demoted.
- The area promote or demote job(s) for a single package may be split into multiple jobs or series of jobs if the number of components being promoted or demoted exceeds the capacity of the promotion service.

When multiple area promotion jobs are submitted for components from the same package, MVSSSEND success messages are suppressed until the last job completes successfully. Failure messages are sent from any area promotion job that fails, and the failure message includes the release area and package ID to help you promote or demote again the components in the job that failed.

Configuring Area Promotion Sites and Levels

This sections tells you how to add and update promotion site and level definitions for release areas in ERO administration.

The instructions in this section assume that:

- Promotion sites, levels, and libraries are already defined in application administration in the base ChangeMan ZMF product for the applications joined to a release.
- You have customized promotion skeletons to execute special processes required for your test environments.
- The application administrator has mapped ERO areas to promotion sites and levels.

Initially Defining Promotion Levels for an Area

If you have not previously defined any promotion levels for a release area, use the procedure described in this section to define levels for an area. If you want to update existing promotion levels for an area or add levels, see ["Adding or Updating Promotion Levels for an Area"](#) on page 294.

To initially define promotion levels for a release area, you use a series of panels arranged in the following hierarchy:

| Promotion Definition Panel Hierarchy | Panel Title | Panel ID |
|--------------------------------------|---|----------|
| Release | Release List | CMNRMRAL |
| Application | <i>release</i> - Joined Application List | CMNMRRAP |
| Area | release Release Area Selection List | CMNRPMA |
| Site | <i>release/area</i> Site Selection List | CMNRPMS |
| Level | <i>release/area/site</i> - Level List | CMNRPML |
| Behavior Rules | <i>release/area/site/level</i> Behavior | CMNRPMPF |



TIP On many of the panels in the process described here, you can select multiple rows to define promotion levels serially. However, until you become familiar with the panels in this process, it is possible to lose track of where you are while processing multiple selections. You may prefer to make a single selection in each panel to define one level, then go to ["Adding or Updating Promotion Levels for an Area"](#) on page 294 to finish the definition of promotion levels for your release.

Follow these steps to initially define a promotion level for a release area in ERO Administration:

- 1 Access the **Release List** through the following menu path.
 - a Type **=A** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type **R** on the **Option** line of the **Administration Options** panel, and press **Enter**.
 - c Type **A** on the **Option** line of the **Release Management Administration Options** panel, and press **Enter**.
 - d Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank. Press **Enter**. and the **Release List** panel is displayed.

| Release | Sta | Install | Work Request | Dept | Aud | Creator | Pkgs |
|-------------|-----|----------|--------------|---------|-----|---------|-------|
| ___ FIN6410 | DEV | 20160430 | WR 9010 | FINANCE | | USER239 | 00005 |
| ___ FIN6420 | DEV | 20160427 | WR 9011 | FINANCE | | USER239 | 00005 |
| ___ FIN6430 | DEV | 20160418 | WR 9012 | FINANCE | | USER239 | 00006 |

***** Bottom of data *****

The **Release List** panel shows the releases that have areas defined and satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel. If you entered no selection criteria, this panel shows all releases with areas defined.

- On the **Release List** panel, type line command **RA** on a release row and press **Enter**. The **release Joined Application List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMRAP          FIN6430 Joined Application List          Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

  Appl  Lib Sys Prm  Join Date  Application Description
  ___   ___ ___ ___   ___   ___
  ___ ACTP  Y  Y  N   20160225  Accounts Payable
  ___ COMM  Y  Y  N   20160225  Common Components
  ___ GENL  Y  Y  N   20160225  General Ledger Accounting
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel shows all applications joined to the release.

- On the **release Joined Application List** panel, type **AP** on one or more application rows and press **Enter**. The **release Release Area Selection List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMPPMA          FIN6430 Release Area Selection List      Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

  Area
  Name  Type      Step  Description
  ___   ___   ___   ___
  ___ ACCTPAY SUBSYS  0001 Starting area for Accounts Payable components
  ___ GENLEDGR SUBSYS  0002 Starting area for General Ledger components
  ___ FINANCE  SYSTEM  0003 Final area for Finance components
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel displays all of the areas defined for the release.

This table describes the fields, commands, and line commands on the **release Release Area Selection List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|--|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on an area. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: CA) LOCATE Locate an area. (Abbreviation: LO) <i>area</i> REFRESH Refresh the panel display from the VSAM files. (Abbreviation: RE) |
| Line Command | Type S to select one or more release areas. |
| Area Name | Displays the area name. |
| Type | Displays the area type. SUBSYS Subsystem area SYSTEM System area |
| Step | Displays the step number specified in the area definition. The number in this field determines the order that areas are displayed on ERO panels. |
| Description | Displays the area description. |

- On the **release Release Area Selection List** panel, type **S** on one or more area rows to add or update promotion sites and levels and press **Enter**. The **release area Site Selection List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMPMS          FIN6430 ACCTPAY Site Selection List          Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

  Site      Force      Internal Reader Class
  Name      Demotion    Site      Local
-  SERT4     N              A         A
-  SERP4     N              A         A
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel displays the promotion sites defined in Application Administration in the base ChangeMan ZMF product.

This table describes the fields, commands, and line commands on the **release area Site Selection List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|-------------------------|--|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on a site. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: CA) LOCATE Locate a site. (Abbreviation: LO) <i>site</i> REFRESH Refresh the panel display from the VSAM files. (Abbreviation: RE) |
| Line Command | Type S to select one or more promotion sites. |
| Site Name | Displays a list of promotion sites defined to the application in Application Administration in the base ChangeMan ZMF product. |
| Force Demotion | Displays the Force Demotion rule for a site from Application Administration in the base product. In ERO, the values for this rule mean: Y An area cannot be promoted to this site and another site at the same time. You must demote an area from all other sites before you can promote the area to this site. You cannot promote an area to another site until you demote the area from this site. N An area can be promoted to this site and an another site at the same time, unless the Force Demotion rule for the other site is Y. You can promote an area to this site while the area is promoted to another site unless the Forced Promotion rule for the other site is Y. You can promote an area to another site while it is promoted to this site, unless the Force Demote rule for the other site is Y. |
| Internal Reader Classes | Displays the JES internal reader class from Application Administration in the base product that is used when submitting promotion jobs for a site. Site Internal reader class for remote site. Local Internal reader class for local site. |

- On the **release area Site Selection List** panel, type **S** to select one or more promotion sites and press **Enter**. The **release area site Level List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMPML          FIN6430 ACCTPAY SERT4 Level List          Row 1 to 5 of 5
Command ==>> _____          SCROLL ==>> CSR

  Nickname  Entity   Level  Procedure
_ SERT4UT   ACTPDEV   10    CMN$$PRM
_ SERT4QA   QATCOORD  20    CMN$$PRM
_ SERT4UA   UATCOORD  30    CMN$$PRM
_ SERT4UTE  CMN4RLSM  50    CMN$$PRM
_ SERT4QAE  CMN4RLSM  60    CMN$$PRM
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel displays the promotion levels defined to the site in Application Administration in the base ChangeMan ZMF product.

This table describes the fields, commands, and line commands on the **release/area/site - Level List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|---|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on promotion level. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: CA) LOCATE Locate a promotion level nickname. (Abbreviation: LO) <i>nickname</i> REFRESH Refresh the panel display from the VSAM files. (Abbreviation: RE) |
| Line Command | Type S to define one or more promotion levels for the area. |
| Nickname | Displays a list of Nicknames used on promotion panels that represents the promotion level and the set of promotion libraries. |
| Entity | Displays the security entity defined in your security system that is authorized to promote to and demote from this level. |
| Level | Displays the promotion level number assigned to this level. This level number is unique for the application and site. |
| Procedure | Displays the skeleton that is file tailored to create the batch jobs for promotion and demotion for this promotion level. |

- On the **release area site Level List** panel, type **S** to select one or more promotion levels and press **Enter**. The **Promotion Behaviour** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMPMF          Promotion Behaviour
Command ==>> _____

  Release: FIN6430 Area:ACCTPAY Site:SERT4 Level:SERT4UTE 50

Enter "/" to select option
_ Area Check-in Approved
_ Area Blocked
_ Area Check-off Approved
_ Demotion Required For Retrieve
    
```

This panel displays the behavior rules for an area promotion level in ERO. This information is unique to ERO and is not included in Application Administration in the base ChangeMan ZMF product.

This table describes the fields on the **Promotion Behavior** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Area Check-in Approved | Select to set the Area Check-in Approved rule for the promotion level. The default for this rule is not selected. Select results in area check-in approval being required before you can promote area components to this level. Omitted means that area check-in approval is not required before you can promote area components to this level. |
| Area Blocked | Select to set the Area Blocked rule for the promotion level. The default for this rule is not selected. Select means the Area must be blocked before you can promote area components to this level. You must demote all area components from this level before you can unblock the area. If not selected, then the Area need not be blocked when you promote area components to this level. You can unblock the area while area components are promoted to this level. |
| Area Check-off Approved | Select to set the Area Check-off Approved rule for the promotion level. The default for this rule is not selected. Select to require Area check-off approval before you can promote area components to this level. Note: The Area Blocked rule is forced to selected if the Area Check-off Approved rule is selected because an area must be blocked before check-off approvals can be entered. If not selected then Area check-off approval is not required before you can promote area components to this level. |
| Demotion Required For Retrieve | Select to set the Demotion Required for Retrieving rule. The default for this rule is not selected. If selected then you must demote area components from this level before you can retrieve the components from the area. If not selected then you can retrieve area components while the components are promoted to this level. |

- 7 Overtyping behavior rules you want to change on the **Promotion Behavior** panel, then press **Enter**. The promotion site/level is defined for the area, and the **release application Promotion** panel is updated and displayed.

```

CMNRMPM0          FIN6430 ACTP PROMOTION          Promotion Updated
Command ==>>>          SCROLL ==>> CSR_

   Area      Site      Nickname  Level  CI-Apr  Blocked  CO-Apr  Retrieve
__ ACCTPAY   SERT4     SERT4UTE  50     N       N       N       N
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel lists the promotion site/levels defined for the listed areas in the release and application displayed in the panel header.

If the **release application Promotion** panel does not display a row for every area/site/level you intend to use for promotion in the release and application named in the

panel header, see "Adding or Updating Promotion Levels for an Area" on page 294 for instructions about using this panel to add new promotion levels or update existing promotion definitions.

Adding or Updating Promotion Levels for an Area

If you have previously defined at least one promotion level for a release area, use the procedure described in this section to update that definition or add promotion levels to the area. If you have not previously defined any promotion levels for a release area, see "Initially Defining Promotion Levels for an Area" on page 288.

To update existing promotion level definitions for a release area or to add new levels, you use a series of panels arranged in the following hierarchy:.

| Promotion Definition Panel Hierarchy | Panel Title | Panel ID |
|--------------------------------------|---|----------|
| Release | Release List | CMNRMRAL |
| Application | <i>release</i> - Joined Application List | CMNMRMAP |
| Defined Promotion Levels by Area | <i>release/application</i> - Promotion | CMNRMPM0 |
| Area | <i>release</i> Release Area Selection List | CMNRMPIA |
| Site | <i>release/area</i> Site Selection List | CMNRMPIB |
| Level | <i>release/area/site</i> - Level List | CMNRMPIE |
| Behavior Rules | <i>release/area/site/level</i> Behavior | CMNRMPIF |



TIP On many of the panels in the process described here, you can select multiple rows to define promotion levels serially. However, until you become familiar with the panels in this process, it is possible to lose track of where you are while processing multiple selections. You may prefer to make a single selection in each panel to define one level at a time.

Follow these steps to update existing promotion level definitions for a release area or to add new levels to a release area in ERO Administration:

- 1 Access the **Release List** through the following menu path.
 - a Type **=A** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type **R** on the **Option** line of the **Administration Options** panel, and press **Enter**.
 - c Type **A** on the **Option** line of the **Release Management Administration Options** panel, and press **Enter**.

- d Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank. Press **Enter**. and the **Release List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMRAL                               Release List                               Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

  Release  Sta  Install  Work Request      Dept      Aud  Creator  Pkgs
  ___  FIN6410  DEV  20160430  WR 9010      FINANCE  USER239  00005
  ___  FIN6420  DEV  20160427  WR 9011      FINANCE  USER239  00005
  ___  FIN6430  DEV  20160418  WR 9012      FINANCE  USER239  00006
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **Release List** panel shows the releases that have areas defined and satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel. If you entered no selection criteria, this panel shows all releases with areas defined.

- 2 On the **Release List** panel, type line command **RA** on a release row and press **Enter**. The **release Joined Application List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMRAP                               FIN6430 Joined Application List                               Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

  Appl  Lib Sys Prm  Join Date  Application Description
  ___  ACTP  Y  Y  Y  20160325  Accounts Payable_____
  ___  COMM  Y  Y  N  20160325  Common Components_____
  ___  GENL  Y  Y  N  20160325  General Ledger Accounting_____
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel shows all applications joined to the release.

- 3 On the **release Joined Application List** panel, type **AP** on one or more application rows and press **Enter**. The **release application Promotion** panel is displayed.
- 4 The **release application Promotion** panel lists the promotion site/levels already defined for the listed areas in the release and application displayed in the panel header. From this panel you can update an existing site/level for a release area, or you can add a new site/level to the area.

```

CMNRMPM0                               FIN6430 ACTP Promotion                               Row 1 to 1 of 1
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

  Area      Site      Nickname  Level  CI-Apr  Blocked  CO-Apr  Retrieve
  ___  ACCTPAY  SERT4    SERT4UTE  50      N        N        N        N
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

- To add a new area/site/level combination, go to [Step 7 on page 297](#).
- To update an existing site/level, go to the next step.

- To update an existing area/site/level on the **release application Promotion** panel, type **UP** on one or more panel rows and press **Enter**. The **Promotion Behavior** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMPMF                Promotion Behaviour
Command ===> _____

Release: FIN6430 Area:ACCTPAY Site:SERT4 Level:SERT4UTE 50

Enter "/" to select option
_ Area Check-in Approved
_ Area Blocked
_ Area Check-off Approved
_ Demotion Required For Retrieve
    
```

This panel displays the behavior rules for an area promotion level in ERO. This table describes the fields on the **Promotion Behavior** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Area Check-in Approved | <p>Select to set the Area Check-in Approved rule for the promotion level. The default for this rule is not selected.</p> <p>Select to require area check-in approval before you can promote area components to this level.</p> <p>Omit to not require area check-in approval before you can promote area components to this level.</p> |
| Area Blocked | <p>Select to set the Area Blocked rule for the promotion level. The default for this rule is not selected.</p> <p>Select to require the area must be blocked before you can promote area components to this level. You must demote all area components from this level before you can unblock the area.</p> <p>If omitted, then the area need not be blocked when you promote area components to this level. You can unblock the area while area components are promoted to this level.</p> |
| Area Check-off Approved | <p>Select to set the Area Check-off Approved rule for the promotion level. The default for this rule is omitted.</p> <p>Select to require area check-off approval before you can promote area components to this level.</p> <p>Note: The Area Blocked rule is forced to a selected state if the Area Check-off Approved rule is selected because an area must be blocked to before check-off approvals can be entered.</p> <p>If omitted then area check-off approval is not required before you can promote area components to this level.</p> |
| Demotion Required For Retrieve | <p>Select to set the Demotion Required for Retrieving rule. The default for this rule is omitted.</p> <p>If selected, you must demote area components from this level before you can retrieve the components from the area.</p> <p>If not selected, you can retrieve area components while the components are promoted to this level.</p> |

- Overtyping behavior rules you want to change on the **Promotion Behavior** panel, then press **Enter**. The promotion site/level is defined for the area, and the **release application Promotion** panel is updated and displayed.

```

CMNRMPM0          FIN6430 ACTP Promotion          Promotion Updated
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR_

  Area      Site      Nickname  Level  CI-Apr  Blocked  CO-Apr  Retrieve
__ ACCTPAY  SERT4      SERT4UTE  50     Y       N       N       N
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel lists the promotion site/levels defined for the listed areas in the release and application displayed in the panel header.

- To update an existing site/level, go back to [Step 5 on page 296](#).
- To add a new area/site/level combination, go to the next step.

- To add a promotion area/site/level, type * on a row on the **release application Promotion** panel, and press **Enter**. The **release Release Area Selection List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMPMA          FIN6430 Release Area Selection List      Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR_

  Area      Type      Step  Description
__ ACCTPAY  SUBSYS   0001  Starting area for Accounts Payable components____
__ GENLEDGR SUBSYS   0002  Starting area for General Ledger components____
__ FINANCE  SYSTEM   0003  Final area for Finance components_____
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel displays all of the areas defined for the release.

This table describes the fields, commands, and line commands on the **release Release Area Selection List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|---|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on an area. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: CA) LOCATE Locate an area. (Abbreviation: LO) <i>area</i> REFRESH Refresh the panel display from the VSAM files. (Abbreviation: RE) |
| Line Command | Type S to select one or more release areas. |
| Area | Displays the area name. |
| Type | Displays the area type. SUBSYS Subsystem area SYSTEM System area |
| Step | Displays the step number specified in the area definition. The number in this field determines the order that areas are displayed on ERO panels. |
| Description | Displays the area description. |

- 8 On the **release Release Area Selection List** panel, type **S** on one or more area rows to add or update promotion sites and levels and press **Enter**. The **release/area - Site Selection List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMPMS          FIN6430 ACCTPAY Site Selection List          Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

  Site      Force      Internal Reader Class
  Name      Demotion    Site      Local
-  SERT4     N              A        A
-  SERP4     N              A        A
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel displays the promotion sites defined in Application Administration in the base ChangeMan ZMF product.

This table describes the fields, commands, and line commands on the **release area Site Selection List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|-------------------------|--|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on a site. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: CA) LOCATE Locate a site. (Abbreviation: LO) <i>site</i> REFRESH Refresh the panel display from the VSAM files. (Abbreviation: RE) |
| Line Command | Type S to select one or more promotion sites. |
| Site Name | Displays a list of promotion sites defined to the application in Application Administration in the base ChangeMan ZMF product. |
| Force Demotion | Displays the Force Demotion rule for a site from Application Administration in the base product. In ERO, the values for this rule mean: Y An area cannot be promoted to this site and another site at the same time. You must demote an area from all other sites before you can promote the area to this site. You cannot promote an area to another site until you demote the area from this site. N An area can be promoted to this site and an another site at the same time, unless the Forced Promotion rule for the other site is Y. You can promote an area to this site while the area is promoted to another site unless the Forced Promotion rule for the other site is Y. You can promote an area to another site while it is promoted to this site, unless the Force Demote rule for the other site is Y. |
| Internal Reader Classes | Displays the JES internal reader class from Application Administration in the base product that is used when submitting promotion jobs for a site. Site Internal reader class for remote site. Local Internal reader class for local site. |

- 9** On the **release area Site Selection List** panel, type **S** to select one or more promotion sites and press **Enter**. The **release area site Level List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMPML          FIN6430 ACCTPAY SERT4 Level List          Row 1 to 5 of 5
Command ==>> _____ SCROLL ==>> CSR

  Nickname  Entity   Level  Procedure
_ SERT4UT   ACTPDEV   10    CMN$$PRM
_ SERT4QA   QATCOORD  20    CMN$$PRM
_ SERT4UA   UATCOORD  30    CMN$$PRM
_ SERT4UTE  CMN4RLSM  50    CMN$$PRM
_ SERT4QAE  CMN4RLSM  60    CMN$$PRM
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel displays the promotion levels defined to the site in Application Administration in the base ChangeMan ZMF product.

This table describes the fields, commands, and line commands on the **release area site Level List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|---|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on a promotion level. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: CA) LOCATE Locate a promotion level nickname. (Abbreviation: LO) <i>nickname</i> REFRESH Refresh the panel display from the VSAM files. (Abbreviation: RE) |
| Line Command | Type S to define one or more promotion levels for the area. |
| Nickname | Displays a list of Nicknames used on promotion panels that represents the promotion level and the set of promotion libraries. |
| Entity | Displays the security entity defined in your security system that is authorized to promote to and demote from this level. |
| Level | Displays the promotion level number assigned to this level. This level number is unique for the application and site. |
| Procedure | Displays the skeleton that is file tailored to create the batch jobs for promotion and demotion for this promotion level. |

- 10** On the **release area site Level List** panel, type **S** to select one or more promotion levels and press **Enter**. The **Promotion Behaviour** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMPMF          Promotion Behaviour
Command ==>> _____

  Release: FIN6430  Area: ACCTPAY  Site: SERT4  Level: SERT4UTE 60

Enter "/" to select option
_ Area Check-in Approved
_ Area Blocked
_ Area Check-off Approved
_ Demotion Required For Retrieve
    
```

This panel displays the behavior rules for an area promotion level in ERO. This table describes the fields on the **Promotion Behaviour** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Area Check-in Approved | Select to set the Area Check-in Approved rule for the promotion level. The default for this rule is omitted. Select to require area check-in approval before you can promote area components to this level. Omit to not required area check-in approval before you can promote area components to this level. |
| Area Blocked | Select to set the Area Blocked rule for the promotion level. The default for this rule is omitted. Select to require the area be blocked before you can promote area components to this level. You must demote all area components from this level before you can unblock the area. If omitted then the area need not be blocked when you promote area components to this level. You can unblock the area while area components are promoted to this level. |
| Area Check-off Approved | Select to set the Area Check-off Approved rule for the promotion level. The default for this rule is omitted. Select to require area check-off approval before you can promote area components to this level. Note: The Area Blocked rule is forced to selected if the Area Check-off Approved rule is selected because an area must be blocked before check-off approvals can be entered. Omit to not require area check-off approval before you can promote area components to this level. |
| Demotion Required For Retrieve | Select to set the Demotion Required for Retrieving rule. The default for this rule is omitted. Select to require that you must demote area components from this level before you can retrieve the components from the area. Omit to allow you to retrieve area components while the components are promoted to this level. |

- Overtyping behaviour rules you want to change on the **Promotion Behaviour** panel, then press **Enter**. The promotion site/level is defined for the area, and the **release application Promotion** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMPM0                FIN6430 ACTP Promotion                Promotion Updated
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR

  Area      Site      Nickname  Level  CI-Apr  Blocked  CO-Apr  Retrieve
  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____
  ACCTPAY   SERT4    SERT4UTE  50     N       N        N        N
  ACCTPAY   SERT4    SERT4QAE  60     Y       Y        N        Y
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel lists the promotion site/levels defined for the listed areas in the release and application named in the panel header.

If the **release application Promotion** panel does not display a row for every area/site/level you intend to use for promotion in the release and application named in the panel header, go to [Step 7 on page 297](#) to add more areas, sites, and levels.

Go to [Step 5 on page 296](#) to update an existing row on this panel.

Using Release Area Promotion

ERO release area promotion contains four functions that you use to manage and execute area and base ChangeMan ZMF promotions:

- Display promotion history
- Check for potential overlay
- Display promotion libraries
- Promote release area components

Follow the steps in this section to navigate through area promotion panels to promote release area components. From the **application - Promotion Option** panel on [page 305](#), you can choose the options to display promotion history, check for potential overlay, or display promotion libraries.

- 1 Follow these steps to access the release that contains the area that you want to promote.
 - a Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**.
 - c The **Release List** panel is displayed.

| CMNRMRLF | | Release List | | | | | | Row 1 to 2 of 2 | |
|----------------------------|---------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------|-----|---------|-----------------|--|
| Command ==> | | | | | | | | Scroll ==> CSR | |
| | Release | Sta | Install | Work request | Dept | Aud | Creator | Pkgs | |
| __ | FIN6410 | BAS | 20160328 | WR 9010 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00001 | |
| __ | FIN6430 | BAK | 20160328 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00003 | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | | |

The **Release List** panel shows releases that:

- Satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel.
- Have release areas defined in ERO release administration.

- 2 On the **Release List** panel, type line command **AR** on a release row to select the release that contains the area you want to promote, then press **Enter**. The **release Release Area List** panel is displayed.

| CMNRMALF | | FIN6430 Release Area List | | | | | | | Row 1 to 3 of 3 | | |
|----------------------------|----------|---------------------------|-----|-----|------|-------|------|-----|-----------------|----------|---------|
| Command ==> | | | | | | | | | Scroll ==> CSR | | |
| | Area | Status | | | Area | Prior | Next | | | | |
| | Name | Type | Aud | BLK | CIA | COA | CIR | COR | step | area | area |
| __ | ACCTPAY | SUBSYS | 00 | N | N | N | Y | N | 0001 | | FINANCE |
| __ | GENLEDGR | SUBSYS | | N | N | N | N | N | 0002 | | FINANCE |
| __ | FINANCE | SYSTEM | | N | N | N | N | N | 0003 | GENLEDGR | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | | | | |

The **release Release Area List** panel shows all areas that are defined in the release that you selected.

The fields on **release Release Area List** panel are described on [page 158](#).

- 3 On the **release Release Area List** panel, type line command **PA** on the panel row for the area you want to promote, then press **Enter**. The **release Joined Application List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMAFL                FIN6430 Joined Application List                Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

  Appl  Join Date  Application Description
  ---   -
  ACP   20160325  Accounts Payable_____
  COM   20160325  Common Components_____
  GENL  20160325  General Ledger Accounting_____
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel shows all applications joined to the release that contains the area you want to promote.

- 4 On the **release Joined Application List** panel, type line command **S** on the panel row for one or more applications that you want to promote in the release area you selected previously. You can also type **SETALL** and **SETOFF** in the Command line to select or deselect all applications. Press **Enter** and the **release area application Promotion** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMPLV                FIN6430 ACCTPAY ACTP PROMOTION                Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

  Site      Nickname  Level  CI-Apr  Blocked  CO-Apr
  ---      -
  SERT4     SERT4UTE  50     Y       N       N
  SERT4     SERT4QAE  60     Y       Y       N
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel shows all promotion sites and levels defined for the release, area, and application named in the panel header.

- 5 On the **release area application Promotion** panel, type line command **S** on one or more panel rows for the site/levels to which you want to promote.



NOTE If you select two promotion levels in the same site, components that are promoted to the first selected level will be cleaned up by the promotion to the second promotion level.

Press **Enter**, and the **Promotion Criteria** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMPS                    Promotion Criteria
Command ==> _____

Release: S4712010 Area: GENLEDGR GENL Site: SERT4P1 Promotion: S4P1UT 10

Specify Selection Criteria:
Component name . . . . . _____+
                                         (Full Name, Blank or Mask)
Component type . . . . . ____+         (Full Type, Blank or Mask)
Check-in date: from . . . . _____+ (yyyymmdd)
                  to . . . . _____+ (yyyymmdd)
Check-in user . . . . . _____+    (Full Name, Blank or Mask)

Enter "/" to select option
_ Full Promotion/Demotion
_ Specific Package(s)
_ Only Eligible Components
_ Mixed Case

```

This panel contains selection criteria you can use to preselect area components that are displayed on subsequent promotion panels.



NOTE When you leave the area promotion panels and return to the **release Release Area List** panel, the values on the **release/area/application/site/level Criteria** panel are reset to the default values you see in the panel image above.

This table describes the fields on the **Release List Specification Parameters** panel.

| Field | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| Component Name | Type one of the following to select area components by component name. The default for this field is blank. Blank Do not select area components by component name. List area components that satisfy all other selection criteria. Component Name Select area component that match a component name. Mask Select area components with names that fit a mask. |
| Component Type | Type one of the following to select area components by component (library) type. The default for this field is blank. Blank Do not select area components by component type. List area components that satisfy all other selection criteria. Component Type Select area components that match a component type. Mask Select area components with component types that fit a mask. |
| Check-in date: from | Type the low end of a range of area component check-in dates to select. This date is inclusive. The default is blank, which is the same as 00000000. |
| to | Type the high end of a range of area component check-in dates to select. This date is inclusive. The default is blank, which is the same as 99999999. |

| Field | Description |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Check-in user | <p>Type one of the following to select area components by the userid of the person who checked the component in to the area. The default for this field is blank.</p> <p>Blank Do not select area components by check-in userid. List area components that satisfy all other selection criteria.</p> <p>Userid Select area component that were checked in to the area by a specific userid.</p> <p>Mask Select area components that were checked in to the area by userids that fit a mask.</p> |
| Full Promotion/ Demotion | <p>Specify full or selective promotion or demotion.</p> <p>Select to promote or demote all components. No component list will be displayed. The Check-in user and From/To Date filtering is ignored. If other filtering is supplied, only eligible components are promoted or demoted.</p> <p>Omit to Indicate selective promotion or demotion. All filtering is applied, and the component selection list is displayed</p> |
| Specific Package(s) | <p>Type a value to display or suppress a panel to select packages checked in to the area. The default is omitted.</p> <p>Select to display the application Release release Package List panel so you can select area components checked in from specific packages.</p> <p>Omit to suppress the display of the application Release release Package List panel. List area components that satisfy all other selection criteria.</p> |
| Only Eligible Components | <p>Type a value to list or suppress area components that are currently promoted to the target site/level. The default is Y.</p> <p>Select to list components that are not currently promoted from the area to the target site.</p> <p>Omit to list all components, including those that are already at the target site.</p> |
| Mixed Case | <p>Type a value to determine the processing of lower case input in the Component Name field.</p> <p>Select to process Component Name input exactly as you type it, upper and lower case.</p> <p>Omit to fold Component Name input to upper case regardless of the case that you type.</p> |



NOTE If the Full Promotion/Demotion field and the Only Eligible Components field are both selected, package components are fully demoted but the package promotion level remains unchanged.

If the Full Promotion/Demotion field is selected and the Only Eligible Components field is omitted, the package promotion level is reset to level 0 (staging).



NOTE If you filter the list of area components with selection criteria on the **Promotion Criteria** panel, use the **SETALL** command on the **Promote release area site Components** panel ([page 307](#)), you can promote a large number of area components without selecting each component individually from a long list.

- 6 After you have typed selection criteria on the **release/area/application/site/level Criteria** panel, press **Enter**. The **application - Promotion Options** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMPRM                ACTP - Promotion Options
Option ==> _____
Release: FIN6430      Area: ACCTPAY   Status: DEV   Install Date: 20160318

      H Display history                O Check for overlay   +
      L Display libraries                +

Promotion Site : SERT4      Promotion Level: SERT4UTE + 50

Enter "/" to select option
_ Bypass Overlay Check

Job Statement Information:
//USER239E JOB (X170,374),
//                CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=H,
//                TIME=1,NOTIFY=USER239
//*

```

This is the panel that executes promotion or offers three other functions to assist you in managing your promotion environment.

This table describes the fields on the **application - Promotion Option** panel.

| Field | Description |
|---------|--|
| Option | Type a promotion option, or leave blank and press Enter to promotion area components. H Display promotion history for the application/area/site/level. O Display potential component overlays in the target promotion libraries. L List promotion libraries for the site and level displayed on this panel. |
| Release | Displays the release ID of the release that contains the area where you are promoting components. |
| Area | Displays the name of the area containing the components you are promoting. |

| Field | Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| Release | <p>Displays the status of the release containing the area where you are promoting components.</p> <p>DEV Development status - Releases that are in the process of being built. Applications may still join a release that is in DEV status.</p> <p>BLK Block status - Releases that are blocked from any further development and awaiting approval for installation into production and baseline libraries.</p> <p>APR Approve status - Releases that are approved for install by everyone on the approver list and awaiting for distribution, if applicable.</p> <p>REJ Reject status - Releases that were rejected by one or more approvers on the approver list.</p> <p>DIS Distribution status - Approved releases whose components are distributed to all remote sites specified in attached change packages.</p> <p>INS Install status - Releases that are installed in all remote sites specified in attached change packages.</p> <p>BAS Baseline status - Releases with all components baseline rippled in baseline libraries.</p> <p>BAK Backout status - Releases that were in BAS status, then backed out with all components removed from production and baseline libraries.</p> <p>DEL Deleted status - Releases that have been Memo Deleted</p> |
| Install Date | Displays the Install From date for the release |
| Promotion Site | Displays the site that you are promoting to. |
| Promotion Level | Displays the level within the site you are promoting to. |
| Bypass Overlay Check | <p>Type your choice for bypassing the check for potential component overlays before promotion is executed.</p> <p>Omit to check area components against target promotion libraries for potential component overlays. If potential overlays are detected, display a panel listing the common components where you can explicitly choose to overlay the component in the promotion library, skip promotion for the problem component, or discontinue the promotion action.</p> <p>Select to bypass the check for potential component overlays in target promotion libraries.</p> <p>Note: If you choose to bypass overlay checking, components in promotion libraries that have the same name and type as components in the area you are promoting are replaced without warning. This may invalidate test results for another project.</p> |
| Job Statement Information | Job card information for area promotion jobs that will run on the same MVS image as your ISPF session. |

If you select one of the three options at the top of the **application - Promotion Option** panel, see these sections for descriptions of the panel that will display:.

- If you select Option H, see ["Displaying Promotion History" on page 310](#)
- If you select Option L, see ["Displaying Promotion Libraries" on page 312](#).

If you want to continue with area promotion, type your choice for the **Bypass Overlay Check**, change the **Job Statement Information** if required, and press **ENTER**.

7 The **Promote Component List** panel is displayed.

| CMNRMPDM | | Promote Component List | | | | Row | 000001 of 000018 | |
|------------------|------|------------------------|--------------|----------------|------|--------|------------------|-------|
| Command ==> | | | | | | Scroll | ==> <u>CSR</u> | |
| Release: FIN6430 | | Area: ACCTPAY | | Site: SERT4 | | | | |
| Component Name | Type | Status | Package Name | Promotion Date | Time | User | Current Name | Level |
| _ ACPCTL10 | CTL | | ACTP000038 | | | | STAGING | 00 |
| _ ACPCTL20 | CTL | | ACTP000039 | | | | STAGING | 00 |
| _ ACPCTL30 | CTL | | ACTP000039 | | | | STAGING | 00 |
| _ ACPJCL10 | ACT | | ACTP000038 | | | | STAGING | 00 |
| _ ACPJCL10 | JCL | | ACTP000039 | | | | STAGING | 00 |
| _ ACPJCL20 | ACT | | ACTP000039 | | | | STAGING | 00 |
| _ ACPJCL20 | JCL | | ACTP000039 | | | | STAGING | 00 |
| _ ACPPRC10 | PRC | | ACTP000038 | | | | STAGING | 00 |
| _ ACPPRC20 | PRC | | ACTP000039 | | | | STAGING | 00 |
| _ ACPSRC1A | LOD | | ACTP000038 | | | | STAGING | 00 |
| _ ACPSRC1A | LST | | ACTP000038 | | | | STAGING | 00 |
| _ ACPSRC1A | SRC | | ACTP000038 | | | | STAGING | 00 |
| _ ACPSRS1B | LOS | | ACTP000038 | | | | STAGING | 00 |
| _ ACPSRS1B | LST | | ACTP000038 | | | | STAGING | 00 |
| _ ACPSRS1B | SRS | | ACTP000038 | | | | STAGING | 00 |
| _ ACPSRS1C | LOS | | ACTP000038 | | | | STAGING | 00 |

This panel displays a list of area components that you can promote. This components listed on this panel are a subset of all area components that has been selected by the panels you passed through to get to this panel:

- You selected an application on the **release - Joined Application List** panel. See [page 302](#).
- You selected a site/level on the **release/area/application - Promotion** panel. See [page 302](#).
- You may have set additional area component selection criteria on the **release/area/application/site/level Criteria** panel. See [page 302](#).

This table describes the fields on the **Promote release/area/site Components** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|--|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank to type a Line Command on a component. CANCEL Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) LOCATE Locate a component. (Abbreviation: L) <i>component</i> SETALL Sets all line commands to S to select all listed components. SETOFF Sets all line commands to blank to deselect any selected components. |
| Line Command | Type S to select a component for promotion. |

| Field | Description |
|----------------------|--|
| Component Name | Displays the component name. |
| Type | Displays the component library type. |
| Status | Displays the current component status. Blank means the component is not currently promoted. |
| Package Name | Displays the package ID of the package from which the component was checked in to the release. |
| Promotion Date | Displays the date that the component was last promoted or demoted. (yyyymmdd) |
| Time | Displays the system time that the component was last promoted or demoted. (hh:mm) |
| User | Displays the userid of the person who last promoted or demoted the component. |
| Current Name / Level | Displays the nickname of and level number of the promotion level to which the component was last promoted. "Staging 00" means the component is not currently promoted. |
| Level | Displays the target check-in area. |

Type Line command **S** on a panel row for an area component to select the component for promotion, or type **SETALL** to select all listed components for promotion.



NOTE If you filter the list of area components with selection criteria on the **release area application site level Criteria** panel (page 305), then use the **SETALL** command on the **Promote Component List** panel, you can promote a large number of area components without selecting each component individually from a long list.

- 8** When you are satisfied with your selections on the **Promote Component List** panel, press **Enter**.

If there are no problems with promoting any of the area components you selected, and if there are more selected promotion levels to process for an application, you are returned to the **release area application site level Criteria** panel to process the next promotion level. If all selected promotion levels are processed and there are more selected applications to process, you are returned to the **release area application Promotion** panel to process the next application.

When you have processed all selected applications and promotion levels, you are returned to the **release Release Area List** panel, which is shown on page 310.

Promotion skeletons are file tailored in the background to build promotion jobs, and the promotion jobs are submitted. MVS SEND messages inform you of the outcome of the promotion jobs.

- 9 If you left the **Bypass Overlay Check** field set to **N** on the **application - Promotion Option** panel, and if potential overlays are detected, the **Common Components site/level** panel is displayed.

| | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| CMNRMPC0 | Common Components | Row 000001 of 000002 |
| Command ==> | | Scroll ==> CSR |
| Site: SERT4 | Promotion level: SERT4UTE 50 | |
| Name | Type | Package |
| ACPJCL10 | JCL | ACTP000075 |
| ACPJCL30 | JCL | ACTP000075 |
| Release | Promotion | Date |
| | SERT4UTE 50 | 2005/11/04 |
| | SERT4UTE 50 | 2005/11/04 |
| User | Status | |
| WSER239 | Common | |
| WSER239 | Common | |
| ***** Bottom of Data ***** | | |

This panel tells you that the target promotion libraries or history for the target promotion site/level contain one or more components that match the name and type of components that you are trying to promote from a release area.

This table describes the fields on the **Common Components site/level** panel.

| Field | Description |
|----------------|--|
| Command | Cancel Cancel panel without update. (Abbreviation: C) |
| Component Name | Displays the name of the component that already exists in the target promotion library or in history for this promotion target. This is the member that will potentially be overlaid if the current promotion action is continued. |
| Type | Displays the library type of the common component. |
| Package | Displays the Package ID of the package where the component in the promotion library originated. |
| Release | The release ID of the release where the component in the promotion library originated. If this field is blank, the component was promoted from a the package, not from a release area. |
| Promotion | Displays the nickname and level number of the target promotion level. |
| Date | Displays the date when the component in the target promotion library was promoted. (yyyymmdd) |
| User | Displays the userid of the person who promoted the component in the target promotion library. |

| Field | Description |
|----------|---|
| Status | Displays the type of potential overlay. |
| Common | The component is physically present in the target promotion library, and there is history of another package or area promoting the component to this promotion level in this site. |
| Nohist. | The component is physically present in the target promotion library, but there is no history of another package or area promoting the component to this promotion level in this site. |
| History | The component is not physically present in the target promotion library, but there is history of another package or area promoting the component to this promotion level in this site. |
| Restaged | The component is physically present in the target promotion library, and there is history of this package or area promoting the component to this promotion level in this site before the component was restaged. |

You have two choices for action on the **Common Components site/level** panel.

- You can type **Cancel** on the command line, or press **F3**, to return to the **Promote release/area/site Components** panel and abandon your attempted area promotion until you can resolve the potential overlay.
- You can press **Enter** and proceed with the promotion.



CAUTION! If there is a component in the promotion library that you overlay with the component from your area promotion, you could invalidate someone else's test results.

- 10** If you choose to ignore the potential overlay warning, and you press **Enter** on the **Common Components site/level** panel to proceed with your area promotion, you are returned to the **release - Release Area List** panel. Promotion skeletons are file tailored in the background to build promotion jobs, and the promotion jobs are submitted. MVS SEND messages inform you of the outcome of the promotion jobs.

```

CMNRMALF                FIN6430 RELEASE AREA LIST                Promotion Submitted
Command ===> _____ Scroll ===> CSR_

      Area
      Name      Type  Aud  BLK  CIA  COA  CIR  COR  Area  Prior  Next
      _____
      ACCTPAY   SUBSYS  00  Y   Y   Y   N   N   0001          FINANCE
      GENLEDGR SUBSYS   Y   Y   Y   N   N   0002          FINANCE
      FINANCE   SYSTEM   Y   Y   Y   N   N   0003  ACCTPAY
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

Displaying Promotion History

You can view history entries for promotion to and demotion from a site/level. Follow these steps to choose the Display Promotion History option in area promotion.

- 1** Follow the instruction on [page 301](#) through [page 305](#) to get to the **application - Promotion Option** panel.

- 2 On the **application - Promotion Option** panel, type **H** on the Option line and press **Enter**. The **Promotion History** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMPPH          Promotion History          Row 000001 of 000011
Command ==>>>          Scroll ==>> CSR

Promotion Site: SERT4      Promotion level: SERT4UTE 50

Count  Package   Date       Time  TSOID   Status   History
0000012 ACTP000038  2016/02/27 04:57 USER239 Completed Selective Promotion
0000006 ACTP000039  2016/02/27 04:57 USER239 Completed Selective Promotion
0000004 ACTP000039  2016/02/27 04:54 USER239 Completed Selective Demotion
0000002 ACTP000038  2016/02/27 04:54 USER239 Completed Selective Demotion
0000004 ACTP000039  2016/02/27 04:45 USER239 Completed Selective Promotion
0000002 ACTP000038  2016/02/27 04:45 USER239 Completed Selective Promotion
0000012 ACTP000038  2016/02/27 04:42 USER239 Completed Selective Demotion
0000006 ACTP000039  2016/02/27 04:42 USER239 Completed Selective Demotion
0000004 ACTP000039  2016/02/27 04:40 USER239 Completed Selective Promotion
0000012 ACTP000038  2016/02/27 04:39 USER239 Completed First Promotion
0000002 ACTP000039  2016/02/27 04:38 USER239 Completed First Promotion
***** Bottom of Data *****

```

This panel shows all promotion and demotion activity against the site/level.

Area promotion shares the promotion hierarchy defined in application administration with package promotion in the base product. Promotion history shows all activity against a site/level, which may include package promotions and area promotions.

Since each promotion job copies components that originated in a single package, promotion history for area promote and demote actions may show several entries for the one area promotion action you took. There will also be multiple promotion jobs, and multiple promotion history entries, when a release area being promoted contains many components that originated in the same package.

This table describes fields on the **site/level Promotion History** panel.

| Field | Description |
|---------|--|
| Count | Displays the number of area components promoted or demoted. |
| Package | Displays the ID of the package where area promotion components originated, or the ID of a package that was promoted. |
| Date | Displays the date when the when the promote or demote action was taken. (yyyymmdd) |
| Time | Displays the time when the promote or demote action was taken. (hh:mm) |
| TSOID | Displays the TSOID of the person who initiated the promote or demote action. |
| Status | Displays the current status of the batch promotion process. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SUBMITTED The batch process was submitted, but all jobs have not completed successfully. A job may be waiting for an initiator, a job may still be running, or a job may have failed. COMPLETED The batch promote or demote process has completed successfully. |

| Field | Description |
|---------|---|
| History | Displays the type of action in the promote or demote request. |
| | Selective Promotion Area promote or selective promote of package components |
| | Selective Demotion Area demote or selective demote of package components |
| | First Promotion First selective promote of a package component while the package is at Level 0 |
| | Full Promotion Full package promote |
| | Full Demotion Full package demote |

Displaying Promotion Libraries

You can list the promotion libraries that are the target of your promotion action. Follow these steps to choose the Display Promotion Libraries option in area promotion.

- 1 Follow the instruction on [page 301](#) through [page 305](#) to get to the **application - Promotion Option** panel.
- 2 On the **application - Promotion Option** panel, type **L** on the Option line and press **Enter**. The **site/level Libraries** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMLB                               Promotion Libraries                               Row 000001 Of 000024
Command ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR_

Site: SERT4   Promotion: SERT4UTE  50 +

Library
Type  Target Libraries
ACT   PROD3.SERT4.PROM.ACTP.SERT4UTE.ACT      Shadow
      PROD3.SERT4.PROM.ACTP.SERT4UTE.ACT      Library 1
CPY   PROD3.SERT4.PROM.ACTP.SERT4UTE.CPY      Shadow
      PROD3.SERT4.PROM.ACTP.SERT4UTE.CPY      Library 1
CPS   PROD3.SERT4.PROM.ACTP.SERT4UTE.CPS      Shadow
      PROD3.SERT4.PROM.ACTP.SERT4UTE.CPS      Library 1
CTL   PROD3.SERT4.PROM.ACTP.SERT4UTE.CTL      Shadow
      PROD3.SERT4.PROM.ACTP.SERT4UTE.CTL      Library 1
JCL   PROD3.SERT4.PROM.ACTP.SERT4UTE.JCL      Shadow
      PROD3.SERT4.PROM.ACTP.SERT4UTE.JCL      Library 1
LCT   PROD3.SERT4.PROM.ACTP.SERT4UTE.LCT      Shadow
      PROD3.SERT4.PROM.ACTP.SERT4UTE.LCT      Library 1
LOS   PROD3.SERT4.PROM.ACTP.SERT4UTE.LOS      Shadow
      PROD3.SERT4.PROM.ACTP.SERT4UTE.LOS      Library 1
LOD   PROD3.SERT4.PROM.ACTP.SERT4UTE.LOD      Shadow
      PROD3.SERT4.PROM.ACTP.SERT4UTE.LOD      Library 1
LST   PROD3.SERT4.PROM.ACTP.SERT4UTE.LST      Shadow
      PROD3.SERT4.PROM.ACTP.SERT4UTE.LST      Library 1
    
```


Chapter 10

Auditing Release Areas

ChangeMan ZMF maintains the integrity of the components and applications under ERO control through the release area audit, which is more sophisticated than the package audit delivered with the ChangeMan ZMF base product.

Area audit evaluates relationships between different versions of the same component, and it evaluates relationships between components and other components that they include such as copybooks and statically linked load modules.

Area audit examines the components in libraries for a particular release area, as well as libraries for areas in the chain of next areas in the same release, libraries in areas of prior releases that will be installed sooner, and baseline libraries.

| | |
|---|-----|
| Auditing an Area | 314 |
| Area Audit Job Steps and Programs | 316 |
| Sample Audit Report Program CMNRARPT | 317 |
| Area Audit Error Numbers | 320 |
| Area Audit Return Codes | 326 |
| Auto Resolve | 327 |
| Customizing Release Area Audit | 328 |
| Area Audit Db2 Considerations | 329 |
| Repair ERR0417 Prior Release Version Regression | 330 |

Auditing an Area

The release area audit function detects out-of-sync conditions in a release area. Follow these steps to audit an area.

- 1 Follow these steps to access the release area that you want to audit.
 - a Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**.
 - c The **Release List** panel is displayed.

| CMNRMRLF | | Release List | | | | | | Row 1 to 2 of 2 | |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------|--------------|---------|-----|---------|-------|-----------------|--|
| Command ==> | | | | | | | | Scroll ==> CSR | |
| Release | Sta | Install | Work request | Dept | Aud | Creator | Pkgs | | |
| ___ FIN6410 | BAS | 20160328 | WR 9010 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00001 | | |
| ___ FIN6430 | BAK | 20160328 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 00003 | | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | | |

The **Release List** panel shows releases that:

- Satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel.
 - Have change packages attached to them.
- d On the **Release List** panel, type line command **AR** on a release row to select the release that contains the area you want to audit. Press **Enter**, and the **release Release Area List** panel is displayed.

| CMNRMALF | | FIN6430 RELEASE AREA LIST | | | | | | | Promotion Submitted | |
|----------------------------|--------|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|------|---------------------|---------|
| Command ==> | | | | | | | | | Scroll ==> CSR | |
| Area | | Status | | | | Area | Prior | Next | | |
| Name | Type | Aud | BLK | CIA | COA | CIR | COR | Step | Area | Area |
| ___ ACCTPAY | SUBSYS | 00 | Y | Y | Y | N | N | 0001 | | FINANCE |
| ___ GENLEDGR | SUBSYS | | Y | Y | Y | N | N | 0002 | | FINANCE |
| ___ FINANCE | SYSTEM | | Y | Y | Y | N | N | 0003 | ACCTPAY | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | | | |

The **release Release Area List** panel shows all areas that are defined in the release that you selected.

The fields on **release Release Area List** panel are described on [page 158](#).

- 2 On the **release Release Area List** panel, type **AU** in the line command of the area that you want to audit, and press **Enter**. The **Release Area Audit Panel** is displayed.

```

CMNRMAUD                      Release Area Audit
Command ==>>

Release . . . . . FIN6430
Area . . . . . ACCTPAY
Auto resolve scope . . . _      (A/C/S)
Ignore higher areas . . . NO    (Y/N/C)

Enter "/" to select option
_ Include related applications
_ Auto resolve out of synch conditions

Job statement information:
//USER015G JOB (SM-1IKF-SM),'AUDIT A',
//          CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X,NOTIFY=USER015
//*
//*

```

- 3 This table describes fields and options on the **Release Area Audit Panel**.

| Field | Description |
|---------------------|--|
| Release | Displays the release that contains the area to be audited. |
| Area | Displays the release area to be audited. |
| Auto resolve scope | <p>This field is required only if Auto Resolve is set. Choose an option to instruct Auto Resolve for out-of-synch conditions.</p> <p>S (Subroutine) Audit submits build jobs that create like-NCAL load modules.</p> <p>C (Composite) Audit submits build jobs that create like-load modules, including statically linked composite load modules.</p> <p>A (All) Audit submits build jobs for all like-source and like-load.</p> |
| Ignore higher areas | <p>Type an option to specify whether higher areas in the same release are included when area audit is run for non-final areas. Available options may be restricted by release administration settings.</p> <p>N N Area audit includes higher areas in the same release. The area audit return code is updated.</p> <p>Y Area audit ignores higher areas in the same release. Areas in prior releases are processed normally. The area audit return code is not updated; audits run with this setting are for information only.</p> <p>C The behavior of area audit is determined by the structure of the current release. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ If the current release has only one starting area, then area audit runs as if the Ignore Higher Areas field is set to Y. ■ If there are multiple starting areas, area audit as if the Ignore Higher Areas field is set to N. </p> |

| Field | Description |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Include related applications | <p>An option to specify the baselines you want the audit to include.</p> <p>Omit this field (Default) and the area audit will make use of the baselines of applications attached to the release area.</p> <p>Select this and all related applications as well as the baselines belonging to applications attached to the release are to be included.</p> <p>NOTE Area audit will run longer as the number of baselines included in the release is increased.</p> |
| Auto resolve out of synch conditions | <p>Type an option to specify how you want audit to resolve out-of-synch conditions:</p> <p>Select to report out-of-synch conditions and submit recompile and relink jobs to resolve them.</p> <p>Omit to report out-of-synch conditions but to not resolve them.</p> |
| Job Statement Information | Valid job card information for the batch job. |

Type in your options and press **ENTER**. The area audit job is submitted.

Area Audit Job Steps and Programs

This table lists the steps and programs in an area audit job and describes the function of each.

| Job Step | Program | Description |
|----------|----------|--|
| DELETE1 | IDCAMS | Delete 10 area audit sequential files that are output by program CMNRA000 in the next step. |
| RLSAUDT | CMNRA000 | <p>Release Area Audit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Collect and analyze information about release libraries and components in the release area, areas in the chain of next areas in the release, areas in prior releases, and baseline libraries. ■ Detect out-of-sync conditions and assign error numbers. ■ Initiate auto resolve jobs. ■ Output 10 sequential files of release, component, and audit data for reporting. |
| DELETE1 | IDCAMS | Delete 10 area audit report sequential files that are output by sort program ICETOOL in the next step. |
| AUDSORT | ICETOOL | Sort 10 area audit report sequential files simultaneously. |

| Job Step | Program | Description |
|----------|----------|---|
| RARTM | CMNRARTM | Populate Area Audit Db2 Tables <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Delete data for the release/area being audited from area audit report Db2 tables. ■ Load 10 area audit Db2 tables with sorted data from audit program CMNRA000: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CMNx.CMNDIRSRC CMNx.CMNDIRL0D CMNx.CMNCOPS CMNx.CMNCOPSCP CMNx.CMNCL0D CMNx.CMNCL0D0D CMNx.CMNCL0D0B CMNx.CMNCLCT CMNx.CMNCLCT0D CMNx.CMNERRORS |
| RARPT | CMNRARPT | Release Audit Report <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Format the data in the 10 area audit Db2 tables into the Release Audit Report. ■ Set audit return code. |

Notes

- All area audit analysis and error detection is performed by program CMNRA000.
- The audit return code is set by CMNRA000 based on the highest error severity, which is determined by error number.
- If your data center uses Syncsort instead of DFSORT, ICETOOL is an alias for SYNCTOOL, a utility equivalent to ICETOOL. If this alias is not available, ask your systems programmer to contact Syncsort Inc. for a fix.

Sample Audit Report Program CMNRARPT

Serena provides sample program CMNRARPT that formats audit information from the area audit Db2 tables into a report that looks similar to the package audit report produced by the base ChangeMan ZMF product.

CMNRARPT performs no analysis of component relationships; all relationship analysis is performed by release area audit program CMNRA000 before the Db2 tables are loaded.

Program CMNRARPT is written in COBOL so you can modify it to display area audit information in any format you want. You may include additional data from the area audit Db2 tables. For information about area audit Db2 tables, see [Appendix A, "" on page 349](#).

You may also call Serena XML Services from the reporting program to incorporate additional information in the audit report. See the *ChangeMan ZMF XML Services Getting Started Guide*.

The release audit report produced by sample program CMNRARPT includes these sections.

- Directory information for non-load components
- Directory information for load components
- Copybook within Source

- NCAL Loads within composite loads
- Object components within composite loads
- Summary
- Recommendations

An example of the report produced by CMNRARPT follows.

```

Change Man Release Audit Report Thursday April 21,2016 (2016/112) 02:41:58 PAGE: 1
***** (Release Area Processing) *****
*Release Identifier ==> R4000110 Created: 20160212 Release Install Date ==> 20160214 *
*Area Identifier ==> START Area Status ==> UNBLOCKED *
*Component analysis type ==> Description of Member from Directory Entry for Lib Type-(LST) *
*****
*----- Previous Version -----* *----- Area Library -----*
Name Build Area Changed Release Tso-id Name Build Appl/Pkg# Changed Size VV.MM Tso-ID
SMITHIES 2016-02-17 06.55 SERS SMITHIES DEM0003359 2016-02-18 09.17 535 02.01 SNEVIN
Change Man Release Audit Report Thursday April 21,2016 (2016/112) 02:41:58 PAGE: 2
***** (Release Area Processing) *****
*Release Identifier ==> R4000110 Created: 20160212 Release Install Date ==> 20160214 *
*Area Identifier ==> START Area Status ==> UNBLOCKED *
*Component analysis type ==> Description of Member from Directory Entry for Lib Type-(SRC) *
*****
*----- Previous Version -----* *----- Area Library -----*
Name Build Area Changed Release Tso-id Name Build Appl/Pkg# Changed Size VV.MM Tso-ID
SMITHIES 2016-02-17 06.54 SNEVIN SMITHIES DEM0003359 2016-02-18 09.17 7 02.01 SNEVIN
Change Man Release Audit Report Thursday April 21,2016 (2016/112) 02:41:58 PAGE: 3
***** (Release Area Processing) *****
*Release Identifier ==> R4000110 Created: 20160212 Release Install Date ==> 20160214 *
*Area Identifier ==> START Area Status ==> UNBLOCKED *
*Component analysis type ==> Description of Member from Directory Entry for Lib Type-(LOD) *
*****
*----- Version Library -----* *----- Area Library -----*
Name Size Linkdate Setssi Build Area Release Name Appl/Pkg# Build Size Linkdate Setssi AC
SMITHIES 00000003 2016-02-17 699410C1 ERR0315! SMITHIES DEM0003359 32 2016-02-18 699583A4 00
Change Man Release Audit Report Thursday April 21,2016 (2016/112) 02:41:58 PAGE: 4
***** (Release Area Processing) *****
*Release Identifier ==> R4000110 Created: 20160212 Release Install Date ==> 20160214 *
*Area Identifier ==> START Area Status ==> UNBLOCKED *
*Component analysis type ==> Copybook (CPY) Members within Source (SRC) Code *
*****
*----- Version Library -----* *----- Area Library -----*
Copybook Name Build Area Changed Release Tso-id Source Name Copybook Lib Type Build Appl/Pkg# Changed Tso-id
NO COPS RECORDS FOUND
Change Man Release Audit Report Thursday April 21,2016 (2016/112) 02:41:58 PAGE: 5
***** (Release Area Processing) *****
*Release Identifier ==> R4000110 Created: 20160212 Release Install Date ==> 20160214 *
*Area Identifier ==> START Area Status ==> UNBLOCKED *
*Component analysis type ==> NCAL (NCL) Loads within Composite Load Module (LOD) *
*****
*----- Version Library -----* *----- Area Library -----*
Called Module Size Linkdate Setssi Build Area Release Calling Module Called Lib Type Appl/Pkg# Build Size Linkdate Setssi
INGRAM 32 2016-02-17 699410C1 SMITHIES LOD DEM0003359 32 2016-02-18 699583A4
LUMLEY 8 2016-02-22 699A8958 ERR0315!
8 2016-02-22 699A9EBF ERR0315!
Change Man Release Audit Report Thursday April 21,2016 (2016/112) 02:41:58 PAGE: 6
***** (Release Area Processing) *****
*Release Identifier ==> R4000110 Created: 20160212 Release Install Date ==> 20160214 *
*Area Identifier ==> START Area Status ==> UNBLOCKED *
*Component analysis type ==> Object (OBJ) Components within Composite Load Module (LOD) *
*****
*----- Version Library -----* *----- Area Library -----*
Object Name Size Changed Date /Linkdate Module Setssi Build Area Release Calling Module Object Lib Type Appl/Pkg# Build Size Changed date /Linkdate Module Setssi
NO COBJ RECORDS FOUND
Change Man Release Audit Report Thursday April 21,2016 (2016/112) 02:41:58 PAGE: 7
***** (Release Area Processing) *****
*Release Identifier ==> R4000110 Created: 20160212 Release Install Date ==> 20160214 *
*Area Identifier ==> START Area Status ==> UNBLOCKED *
*Component analysis type ==> LCT Components which generate named executables *
*****
*----- Version Library -----* *----- Area Library -----*
Target Module Size Change/ Linkdate Setssi Build Area Release LCT Target Lib Type Appl/Pkg# Build Size Change/ Linkdate Setssi
NO CLCT RECORDS FOUND
Change Man Release Audit Report Thursday April 21,2016 (2016/112) 02:41:58 PAGE: 8
***** (Release Area Processing - HFS Components) *****
*Release Identifier ==> R4000110 Created: 20160212 Release Install Date ==> 20160214 *
*Area Identifier ==> START Area Status ==> UNBLOCKED *
*Component analysis type ==> Description of Member from Directory Entry for Lib Type-(SRC) *

```

```

*****
*----- Previous Version -----*          *----- Area Library -----*
*****
Component Name                               Appl/Pkg#    Changed    Size    ID
-----
NO DIRSRC HFS RECORDS FOUND
Change Man Release Audit Report      Thursday April 21,2016 (2016/112) 02:41:58      PAGE: 9
*****
*Release Identifier ==> R4000110 Created: 20160212 Release Install Date ==> 20160214 *
*Area Identifier ==> START Area Status ==> UNBLOCKED *
*Component analysis type ==> Description of Member from Directory Entry for Lib Type-(LOD) *
*****
*----- Previous Version -----*          *----- Area Library -----*
*****
Component Name                               Appl/Pkg#    Timestamp    Size
-----
NO DIRLOD HFS RECORDS FOUND
Change Man Release Audit Report      Thursday April 21,2016 (2016/112) 02:41:58      PAGE: 10
*****
*Release Identifier ==> R4000110 Created: 20160212 Release Install Date ==> 20160214 *
*Area Identifier ==> START Area Status ==> UNBLOCKED *
*Subcomponent relationships to libtype-(HFS)
*****
*----- Previous Version -----*          *----- Area Library -----*
*****
>>Component Name -> Subordinate Name
Timestamp    Size    Area    Release    Libtype    Appl/Pkg#    Timestamp    Size
-----
NO CLOD HFS RECORDS FOUND
Change Man Release Audit Report      Thursday April 21,2016 (2016/112) 02:41:58      PAGE: 11
Legend and Summary Report

The area level of audit chosen at this point is 0 -
Audit is recommended but entirely optional.
Error Conditions Detected:
ERR0315! (BASELINE SUB-CMPNT HAS A MORE RECENT DATE THAN COMPOSITE) ==> 0002
Highest return code encountered ==> 8
Area START passed the Audit with a return code of 8.
Change Man Release Audit Report      Thursday April 21,2016 (2016/112) 02:41:58      PAGE: 12
Recommendation Summary Report

Listed below are some solutions to resolving error situations that have
been detected within this audit report.

ERR0315! THE FIRST SUB-COMPONENT (SUBRTN) FOUND IN THE RELEASE
AREA/BASELINE SEARCH CONCATENATION IS IN BASELINE. IT HAS A CHANGE DATE WHICH
IS LATER THAN THE COMPOSITE COMPONENT IN THE AUDITED AREA.
REBUILD THE COMPOSITE IN THE AUDITED AREA TO INCLUDE THE UPDATED SUB-COMPONENT
FROM BASELINE.

End of job; RC = 08
Audit Report produced by CMNRARPT dated 07/08/14 07.32.02
***** BOTTOM OF DATA *****

```

Area Audit Error Numbers

Release area audit program CMNRA000 assigns a four-digit error number to each type out-of-synch condition.

Area audit error numbers are divided into ranges:

| Error Number Range | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| 000-099 | Informational messages, including issues outside the audited area |
| 100-199 | Warning messages |
| 200-299 | Reserved for future development |
| 300-399 | Out-of-synch conditions between components in the audited area and components outside the audited area in the chain of next areas, in areas of prior releases, and in baselines. |
| 400-499 | Out-of-synch conditions between components in the audited area. |

Area audit error numbers are described in the topics that follow:

- ["Error Number List" on page 320](#)
- ["Error Numbers By Relationship" on page 323](#)

Error number descriptions contain abbreviations that represent library like-types.

| Abbreviation | Description |
|--------------|---|
| CPY | CPY or Like-copy library types. |
| LCT | LCT or Like-link control library types. |
| LOD | LOD or Like-load library types. |
| NCL | Like-NCAL library types. |
| OBJ | Like-object library types. |
| SRC | SRC or Like-source library types. |

Error Number List

Area audit error numbers are shown here in sequential order.

| | | | |
|-----|--|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| 002 | Unknown to ChangeMan | | |
| 003 | ISPF statistics missing | | |
| 099 | Potential error that relates to components that are outside of and have no bearing on the area being audited. This message is informational. | | |
| 100 | Identical components (duplicates) | | |
| 300 | CPY in area eligible for use but not used by SRC | CPY is in chain of next areas | SRC is in audited area |

| | | | |
|-----|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 301 | CPY in area eligible for use but not used by SRC | CPY is in prior release | SRC is in audited area |
| 302 | CPY in area eligible for use but not used by SRC | CPY is in baseline | SRC is in audited area |
| 303 | CPY has later date than SRC | CPY is in chain of next areas | SRC is in audited area |
| 304 | CPY has later date than SRC | CPY is in prior release | SRC is in audited area |
| 305 | CPY has later date than SRC | CPY is in baseline | SRC is in audited area |
| 306 | CPY has later date than SRC | CPY is in audited area | SRC is in chain of next areas |
| 307 | CPY has later date than SRC | CPY is in audited area | SRC is in prior release |
| 308 | CPY has later date than SRC | CPY is in audited area | SRC is in baseline |
| 310 | NCL in area eligible for use but not used by composite LOD | NCL is in chain of next areas | LOD is in audited area |
| 311 | NCL in area eligible for use but not used by composite LOD | NCL is in prior release | LOD is in audited area |
| 312 | NCL in area eligible for use but not used by composite LOD | NCL is in baseline | LOD is in audited area |
| 313 | NCL has later date than composite LOD | NCL is in chain of next areas | LOD is in audited area |
| 314 | NCL has later date than composite LOD | NCL is in prior release | LOD is in audited area |
| 315 | NCL has later date than composite LOD | NCL is in baseline | LOD is in audited area |
| 316 | NCL has later date than composite LOD | NCL is in audited area | LOD is in chain of next areas |
| 317 | NCL has later date than composite LOD | NCL is in audited area | LOD is in prior release |
| 318 | NCL has later date than composite LOD | NCL is in audited area | LOD is in baseline |
| 320 | OBJ in area eligible for use but not used by composite LOD | OBJ is in chain of next areas | LOD is in audited area |
| 321 | OBJ in area eligible for use but not used by composite LOD | OBJ is in prior release | LOD is in audited area |
| 322 | OBJ in area eligible for use but not used by composite LOD | OBJ is in baseline | LOD is in audited area |

| | | | |
|-----|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 323 | OBJ has later date than composite LOD | OBJ is in chain of next areas | LOD is in audited area |
| 324 | OBJ has later date than composite LOD | OBJ is in prior release | LOD is in audited area |
| 325 | OBJ has later date than composite LOD | OBJ is in baseline | LOD is in audited area |
| 326 | OBJ has later date than composite LOD | OBJ is in audited area | LOD is in chain of next areas |
| 327 | OBJ has later date than composite LOD | OBJ is in audited area | LOD is in prior release |
| 328 | OBJ has later date than composite LOD | OBJ is in audited area | LOD is in baseline |
| 330 | SRC has later date than LOD | SRC is in chain of next areas | LOD is in audited area |
| 331 | SRC has later date than LOD | SRC is in prior release | LOD is in audited area |
| 332 | SRC has later date than LOD | SRC is in baseline | LOD is in audited area |
| 340 | SRC has later date than NCL | SRC is in chain of next areas | NCL is in audited area |
| 341 | SRC has later date than NCL | SRC is in prior release | NCL is in audited area |
| 342 | SRC has later date than NCL | SRC is in baseline | NCL is in audited area |
| 350 | SRC has later date than OBJ | SRC is in chain of next areas | OBJ is in audited area |
| 351 | SRC has later date than OBJ | SRC is in prior release | OBJ is in audited area |
| 352 | SRC has later date than OBJ | SRC is in baseline | OBJ is in audited area |
| 400 | CPY has later date than SRC | CPY is in audited area | SRC is in audited area |
| 401 | NCL has later date than composite LOD | NCL is in audited area | LOD is in audited area |
| 402 | OBJ has later date than composite LOD | OBJ is in audited area | LOD is in audited area |
| 404 | SRC has later date than LOD | SRC is in audited area | LOD is in audited area |
| 406 | SRC has later date than NCL | SRC is in audited area | NCL is in audited area |
| 408 | SRC has later date than OBJ | SRC is in audited area | OBJ is in audited area |
| 411 | Actual/designated procedure discrepancy | | |
| 412 | Copybook deleted | | |
| 413 | NCL subroutine deleted | | |

| | | | |
|-----|--|------------------------|------------------------|
| 414 | Object code subroutine deleted | | |
| 416 | Activity file not checked in | | |
| 417 | Version regression | | |
| 418 | Area compile for source component not completed (auto resolve) | | |
| 420 | CPY in area eligible for use but not used by SRC | CPY is in audited area | SRC is in audited area |
| 421 | NCL is area eligible for use but not used by composite LOD | NCL is in audited area | LOD is in audited area |
| 422 | OBJ in area eligible for use but not used by composite LOD | OBJ is in audited area | LOD is in audited area |

Error Numbers By Relationship

Area audit errors numbers are shown here in matrixes that detail the relationship evaluated.

CPY Has Later Date than SRC

| | | Included CPY Component Is In: | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------|
| | | Audited Area | Chain Of Next Areas | Prior Release | Baseline |
| SRC Module Is In: | Audited Area | ERR(400) | ERR(303) | ERR(304) | ERR(305) |
| | Chain Of Next Areas | ERR(306) | ERR(099) | ERR(099) | ERR(099) |
| | Prior Release | ERR(307) | ERR(099) | ERR(099) | ERR(099) |
| | Baseline | ERR(308) | ERR(099) | ERR(099) | ERR(099) |

CPY in Area Is Not Used by SRC

This matrix differs from the preceding matrix in that the copybook timestamp is earlier than the source.

| | | Included CPY Component Is In: | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------|
| | | Audited Area | Chain Of Next Areas | Prior Release | Baseline |
| SRC Module Is In: | Audited Area | ERR(420) | ERR(300) | ERR(301) | ERR(302) |
| | Chain Of Next Areas | | | | |
| | Prior Release | | | | |
| | Baseline | | | | |

NCL Has Later Date than Composite LOD

| | | Included NCL LOD Component Is In: | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------|
| | | Audited Area | Chain Of Next Areas | Prior Release | Baseline |
| LOD Module Is In: | Audited Area | ERR(401) | ERR(313) | ERR(314) | ERR(315) |
| | Chain Of Next Areas | ERR(316) | ERR(099) | ERR(099) | ERR(099) |
| | Prior Release | ERR(317) | ERR(099) | ERR(099) | ERR(099) |
| | Baseline | ERR(318) | ERR(099) | ERR(099) | ERR(099) |

NCL in Area Is Not Used by Composite LOD

This matrix differs from the preceding matrix in that the NCL timestamp is earlier than the composite load.

| | | Included NCL LOD Component Is In: | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------|
| | | Audited Area | Chain Of Next Areas | Prior Release | Baseline |
| LOD Module Is In: | Audited Area | ERR(421) | ERR(310) | ERR(311) | ERR(312) |
| | Chain Of Next Areas | | | | |
| | Prior Release | | | | |
| | Baseline | | | | |

OBJ in Area Has Later Date than Composite LOD

| | | Included OBJ Component Is In: | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------|
| | | Audited Area | Chain Of Next Areas | Prior Release | Baseline |
| LOD Module Is In: | Audited Area | ERR(402) | ERR(323) | ERR(324) | ERR(325) |
| | Chain Of Next Areas | ERR(326) | ERR(099) | ERR(099) | ERR(099) |
| | Prior Release | ERR(327) | ERR(099) | ERR(099) | ERR(099) |
| | Baseline | ERR(328) | ERR(099) | ERR(099) | ERR(099) |

OBJ in Area Is Not Used by Composite Load

This matrix differs from the preceding matrix in that the object timestamp is earlier than the composite load.

| | | Included OBJ Component Is In: | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------|
| | | Audited Area | Chain Of Next Areas | Prior Release | Baseline |
| LOD Module Is In: | Audited Area | ERR(422) | ERR(320) | ERR(321) | ERR(322) |
| | Chain Of Next Areas | | | | |
| | Prior Release | | | | |
| | Baseline | | | | |

SRC Has Later Date than LOD

| | | SRC Component Is In: | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------|
| | | Audited Area | Chain Of Next Areas | Prior Release | Baseline |
| LOD Module Is In: | Audited Area | ERR(404) | ERR(330) | ERR(331) | ERR(332) |
| | Chain Of Next Areas | | ERR(099) | | |
| | Prior Release | | | ERR(099) | |
| | Baseline | | | | ERR(099) |

SRC Has Later Date than NCAL

| | | SRC Component Is In: | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------|
| | | Audited Area | Chain Of Next Areas | Prior Release | Baseline |
| NCAL Module Is In: | Audited Area | ERR(406) | ERR(340) | ERR(341) | ERR(342) |
| | Chain Of Next Areas | | ERR(099) | | |
| | Prior Release | | | ERR(099) | |
| | Baseline | | | | ERR(099) |

SRC Has Later Date than OBJ

| | | SRC Component Is In: | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------|
| | | Audited Area | Chain Of Next Areas | Prior Release | Baseline |
| OBJ Module Is In: | Audited Area | ERR(408) | ERR(350) | ERR(351) | ERR(352) |
| | Chain Of Next Areas | | ERR(099) | | |
| | Prior Release | | | ERR(099) | |
| | Baseline | | | | ERR(099) |

Area Audit Return Codes

Area audit return codes are set depending on the error numbers.

| Return Code | Description of Error |
|-------------|---|
| 00 | No out-of-sync conditions and no duplicates. |
| 04 | No out-of-sync conditions, but at least one duplicate between a component in the audited area and the version in motion or the baseline version. |
| 08 | Out-of-sync conditions between components outside of the audited area in libraries for the chain of next areas, in prior release area libraries, and in baseline libraries. |
| 12 | Out-of-sync conditions between components within the audited area. |
| 16 | Db2 error - SQLCA is formatted by DSNTIAR and written to SYSOUT. |
| 20 | Audit failed to process successfully. |



NOTE The audit return code is also written to the Activity Log. Select Activity Log Code 50 to display this information. See the *ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide* for a description of the Activity Log.

Auto Resolve

When area audit is initiated with the Auto Resolve option, it generates and submits stage, recompile, and relink jobs to fix the out-of-sync errors it detects. Components that are rebuilt or newly created by auto resolve are put in the area libraries for the release area being audited.



NOTE When auto resolve submits recompile or relink jobs for components in other areas and in baseline libraries, new build components are written to libraries in the audited area.

Auto Resolve Scope

When you request auto resolve, you have three choices for the scope of auto resolve processing:

- ALL - Submit stage, recompile, and relink for all out-of-sync errors that can be resolved.
- SUB - Submit stage, recompile, and relink for subprograms only.
- COM - Submit stage, recompile, and relink for statically linked composite load modules or load that is otherwise fully resolved and executable.

Auto resolve is unable to create JCL for build jobs and submit them in a series of dependent jobs that guarantee that the hierarchy of subprogram and statically linked composite loads will be built with no remaining out-of-sync errors.

If you know that you have a very simple structure in your release area, you can request auto resolve with an ALL scope.

However, it is usually most efficient to run auto resolve with a SUB scope to build subprogram components first, then run area audit again with an auto resolve scope of COM to build composite components.

Keeping Package and Area Libraries Aligned

Release management centers on the contents of area libraries. Package staging libraries feed components into the release process with check-in to a starting area, but the objective of release area auto resolve is to fix out-of-sync problems in area libraries.

However, auto resolve keeps attached packages and their contents aligned with the contents of the area being audited. Area components that must be restaged are marked INCOMP in the originating package until the build process completes successfully and the build products are copied to the package staging libraries as well as area libraries. If recompiles or relinks are required, they are also marked INCOMPL in an attached package until the build process completes successfully and new components are copied to package staging libraries and area libraries, and they are marked ACTIVE in the package.

Test Area for Auto Resolve

After package components are checked in to a release, the components in the package can be altered, depending on area rules. To prevent auto resolve from overlaying package

components that have been changed or creating orphans when package components have been deleted, Test Area is automatically executed in the area before a request for auto resolve is executed.

If test area fails, the area audit job fails with RC=12 and the following messages are displayed:

```
CMR1005I - Autoresolve requested.
CMR1004A - Audit failed - Audited area must pass TestArea function if autoresolve
is requested.
CMR1506I - Release R041218/ACCTPAY and package components do not match.
```

It is particularly important that you execute RUNSTATS after the initial loading of the tables. If Db2 chooses not to use the indexes to access the tables, performance may be unacceptable.

Customizing Release Area Audit

You can customize the ERO release area audit to fit your needs in two ways:

- Change the content and format of the release audit report - Modify sample report program CMNRARPT, which is written in COBOL and delivered in the CMNZMF ASMSRC library, or write your own report program. See ["Sample Audit Report Program CMNRARPT" on page 317](#).
- Change the description and handling of the area audit error numbers assigned by program CMNRA000 - Modify the contents of Db2 table CMNERRORTYPES.

These are the columns in Db2 table CMNERRORTYPES.

| Table Column | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| INT_ERROR_NUMBER | Error number - See "Area Audit Error Numbers" on page 320 . |
| TXT_ERROR_TYPE | Error type - Valid values: E Error W Warning I Information |
| TXT_ERROR_AUTO | Allow auto resolve N Suppress auto resolve for this error number. Y [Any value except N] Allow auto resolve if this error number would ordinarily trigger it. |
| INT_ERROR_SEVERITY | Audit return code (severity of this error condition) See "Area Audit Return Codes" on page 326 . |
| TXT_SHORT_DESC | Short description |
| MEM_LONG_DESC | Long description |
| MEM_RESOLUTION | Error resolution text |

Table CMNERRORTYPES is populated by job CMNLDERT from comma-delimited data in member ERRORTYP in the delivered CMNZMF ERR library. Job CMNLDERT includes DROP /

CREATE for table CMNERRORTYPES, so the easiest way to modify the table data is to modify the text in ERRORTYP and run job CMNLDERT.

This is a sample record from member ERRORTYP (wrapped to multiple lines).

```
411,"E","Y",12,"DESIGNATED COMPILE PROCEDURE NOT USED","SOURCE COMPONENT HAS NOT BEEN
      COMPILED WITH THE DESIGNATED COMPILE PROCEDURE AND/OR COMPILE/BINDER/USER
      OPTIONS.", "REBUILD THE SOURCE USING THE DESIGNATED COMPILE PROCEDURE."
```

Preserve the original content of member ERRORTYP by copying the vendor version from the CMNZMF ERR library into a custom ERR library, then make your changes in the custom library.



NOTE To see what audit program CMNRA000 is doing, use the TRC= SYSIN parameter:
 TRC=YES - Writes informational messages with timestamps to SYSPRINT.
 TRC=BAS - Writes informational messages to SYSPRINT with timestamps and listings of baseline member names being used. Note that TRC=BAS produces large amounts of output.

Area Audit Db2 Considerations

Audits for Large Releases

When you audit a release area, all data from the previous audit for that area is deleted from the area audit Db2 tables, and then data for the new audit is inserted. An area audit may delete and insert hundreds of thousands of rows for a large release.

Job CMNDB2RR can be run before an area audit to expedite the area audit run time. The CMNDB2RR job reorganizes the area audit Db2 tables and discards rows for the target area. See [Appendix A, "Removing Unneeded Component History" on page 350](#) for information on this job.

Monitoring Db2 Catalog Statistics

All the Db2 tables are indexed for performance. However, it is quite usual for Db2 to choose not to use the indexes if it does not have up-to-date information on the data distribution in the tables. To provide this information and to update catalog statistics, your DBA should periodically monitor the Db2 catalog statistics for the ERO Db2 tablespaces, tables, and indexes and execute the Db2 RUNSTATS utility against these tables on a regularly scheduled basis.

Repair ERR0417 Prior Release Version Regression

If a component in your current release is also in a prior release, ERO audit requires that the meta data for the component be consistent with the following:

- The component in the current release was checked out from that prior release.
- No changes were made to the prior release component after checkout to the current release package.

When ERO audit finds data that indicates that these requirements are not met, it yields an ERR0417! error and RC=12.

As with other audit errors, the code in the prior release and current release components may be what you want (for example, you have changed both versions to fix a newly discovered defect), but you must take some action to make the meta data pass the tests applied by ERO area audit.

You have two options to resolve an ERR0417!

- Check out the component again from the prior release.
- Use the ERO release version compatibility confirmation facility to help you find, research, and resolve prior release version regression without repeating the checkout from prior release.

Check Out Component And Reapply Changes

To resolve an ERR0417 in area audit, you can check out the component again from the prior release and reapply the changes you made previously in the current release. Assuming that the code in the prior release component and the code in the current release component is what you want, you can to execute the following procedure:

- 1 Save the current release component to a file outside of ZMF.
- 2 In the current release package, use **C3-Checkout** and option **3 - Checkout from Prior Release** to overlay the current release component in the package staging library.
- 3 Edit the component in the current release package and overlay the checked-out code with the code you saved outside of ZMF.
- 4 Verify the current release component code using the compare report as you exit the edit-in-stage session.
- 5 Checkin the current release package component into the current release starting area.
- 6 Checkin the component to higher release areas, overlaying the component that gave you ERR0417!

Use Prior Release Version Compatibility Confirmation Facility

The prior release version compatibility confirmation facility was introduced in ZMF 7.1.2 to help you resolve prior release version regression without making you check out the

component again from prior release and reapply your changes in the current release. Using this facility, you can:

- 1 Find the prior release component that makes the current release version a potential regression.
- 2 Compare the prior release component to the version in your current release to see code that might require forward-fitting into the current release version.
- 3 After verifying that the code in the prior release component and the code in the current release component are what you want, reset the metadata for the component to eliminate the ERR0417!

Find Prior Release Component Causing ERR0417

Execute these steps to find the prior release component that makes ERO audit flag a current release component with ERR0417:



IMPORTANT! The services that power this facility are resource intensive. The most efficient way to discover multiple prior release regressions is to run ERO audit. If components that were checked out from a prior release have been checked in to higher release areas, run an area audit with **Ignore Higher Areas** set to **Yes**.

- 1 The prior release version compatibility function is an option on the **Release Management Checkout Options** panel. Follow these steps to access the prior release version compatibility function:
 - a Type **=7** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
 - b Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Specifications Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank, and press **Enter**.
 - c The **Release List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMLF                               Release List                               Row 1 to 2 of 2
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

  Release  Sta  Install  Work request  Dept  Aud  Creator  Pkgs
  ___  FIN6410  DEV  20160328  WR 9010  FINANCE  USER015  00001
  ___  FIN6430  DEV  20160328  WR 9030  FINANCE  USER015  00004
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The **Release List** panel shows releases that:

- Satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel.
- Have change packages attached to them.

- d On the **Release List** panel, type line command **PK** on the release row to select the current release that contains the component that ERO audit flagged with ERR0417! Press **Enter**, and the **release - Release Package List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRMLF                               FIN6430 - Release Package List                               Row 1 to 1 of 1
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

  Package  Sta  Area  Install DT/TM  Last Promotion  Aud Chkd In
  ___  ACTP000032  DEV  ACCTPAY  20160429 2359  SERT6  S6P1IT  20  N
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

The panel shows all packages that are attached to the release that you selected.

The fields on the **release - Release Package List** panel are described on [page 226](#).

- e On the **release - Release Package List** panel, type **C3** in the line command of the package that contains the component that ERO audit flagged with ERR0417! and press **Enter**. The **Release Management Checkout Options** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRCKOP                Release Management Checkout Options
Option ==>> _____

      Package: ACTP000032   Release: FIN6430   Area: ACCTPAY

1 Checkout from current package release and area
2 Checkout from current package release other areas
3 Checkout from a prior release
4 Checkout latest components from consolidated list
5 Confirm prior release version compatibility
    
```

- f On the **Release Management Checkout Options** panel, choose **5 - Confirm prior release version compatibility** and press **Enter**. The **Prior Release Component Query Criteria** panel is displayed.

```

CMNRQC90                Prior Release Component Query Criteria
Command ==>> _____

      Package: ACTP000032   Release: FIN6430   Area: ACCTPAY

Component name . . . . _____
Component type . . . . ____

Enter "/" to select option
 / Mixed case
    
```

This table describes the fields on the **Prior Release Component Query Criteria** panel.

| Field | Description |
|----------------|---|
| Command | Type a command, or leave Command blank. CANCEL Return to the previous panel without processing. (Abbreviation: C) |
| Package: | Displays the name of the current package. |
| Release: | Displays the Release ID of the current release. |
| Area: | Displays the name of the starting area for the package. |
| Component Name | Type a full component name or a pattern. |
| Component Type | Type the library type of the component. |
| Mixed case | This field is used to determine the processing of lower case input in the Component Name field. Omit to fold Component Name input to upper case regardless of the case that you type. Select to process Component Name input exactly as you type it, upper and lower case. |

- On the **Prior Release Component Query Criteria** panel, type the component name and library type of the component that ERO audit flagged with ERR0417! in your current release.



NOTE You can type a pattern in the **Component Name** field, but processing multiple components may consume excessive resources and elapsed time.

Press **Enter** and the **Prior Release Version Regression Component List** panel is displayed.

```

CMNCK090      Prior Release Version Regression Component Lis Row 1 to 1 of 1
COMMAND ==>> _____ Scroll ==>> CSR

Current - Package: ACTP000040 Release: S4712050 Area: ACCTPAY Libtype: JCL

Component      ----- PRIOR -----
              Release Area   Package   Changed           User
_ ACPJCL10      +  S4712010 ACCTPAY  ACTP000037 2015/12/09 02:43:33 USER239
***** Bottom of data *****
    
```

This panel displays a list of components that have version regression issues with prior releases.

This table describes the fields on the **Prior Release Version Regression Component List** panel.

| Field | Description |
|--------------|---|
| Line Command | <p>S Show prior release regression details.</p> <p>C Compare the prior release component to the current release component.</p> <p>P Process and resolve the prior release regression.</p> |
| Current | <p>Package Displays the name of the package in the current release.</p> <p>Release Displays the Release ID of the current release.</p> <p>Area Displays the name of the starting area for the package in the current release.</p> <p>Libtype Displays the library type of the component in the current release.</p> |
| Component | Displays the component name of the prior release version regression. |
| Prior | <p>Release Displays the Release ID of the prior release.</p> <p>Area Displays the name of the starting area for the package in the prior release.</p> <p>Package Displays the name of the package in the prior release.</p> <p>Changed Displays the date and time that the component was changed in the prior release.</p> <p>Userid Displays the user ID of the person who checked in the component into the starting area of the prior release.</p> |

On the **Prior Release Component Query Criteria** panel, type one of the following line commands on a listed component:

- Type **S** to show details of the prior release regression. See ["Show Prior Release Regression Details"](#) on page 334.

- Type **C** to compare the component in the prior release to the component in the current release. See "Compare Prior Release Regression Components" on page 335.
- Type **P** to process and resolve the prior release regression. See "Resolve Prior Release Regression" on page 336.

Show Prior Release Regression Details

When you use line command **S** on a component listed on the **Prior Release Version Regression Component List** panel, the **Prior Release Version Regression Component Details** panel is displayed.

| CMNCK091 Prior Release Version Regression Component Details | | |
|---|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Command ==> | | Scroll ==> <u>CSR</u> |
| Component: | ACPJCL10 | + |
| Libtype: | JCL | |
| | Prior | Current |
| Release: | S4712010 | S4712050 |
| Area: | ACCTPAY | ACCTPAY |
| Package: | ACTP000037 | ACTP000037 |
| Hash token: | 216E93EE000004CE | E830C9970000047C |
| User: | USER239 | USER239 |
| vv.mm: | 02.03 | 03.01 |
| Changed: | 2012/10/09 02:43:33 | 2012/10/08 16:53:51 |
| Checked in: | 2012/10/09 02:43:51 | 2012/10/08 16:54:32 |

This panel expands on the information displayed on the **Prior Release Version Regression Component List** panel, showing you attributes of the selected component in the current release and in the prior release. For each field type, the values for the prior release version are displayed on top of the values for the current release version.



NOTE This panel is for information only. You will not use this panel to decide what action to take for a potential prior release regression.

All fields except **Package** and **Hash token** compare values for the current area component to values for the prior release component as they are right now. The prior values for the **Package** and **Hash token** fields are for the component in the prior release right now, but the current values are the values that existed when the component in the current area was last checked out.

The information in the **Package** and **Hash token** fields is what ERO audit uses to detect potential prior release version regression.

Compare Prior Release Regression Components

When you use line command **C** on a component listed on the **Prior Release Version Regression Component List** panel, the **Prior Release Version Regression Comparison** panel is displayed.

```

CMNCK093          Prior Release Version Regression Comparison
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR
  Prior release version (SYSUT1):

  CMNTP.S4712010.ACCTPAY.ACTP.JCL(ACPJCL10)          +

  Current release version (SYSUT2):

  CMNTP.S4712050.ACCTPAY.ACTP.JCL(ACPJCL10)          +

```

This panel shows the area libraries and members in the prior release and the current release that will be compared.



NOTE The comparison report on the next panel will show only the temporary ZMF datasets where the members are copied to execute the compare. You can record the library and member names on the **Prior Release Version Regression Comparison** panel if you want to execute a compare outside of ZMF.

Press **Enter** to proceed to the comparison report, or type **END** or press **PF3** to return to the **Prior Release Version Regression Component List** panel without executing the compare.

```

ISRBR0BA CMNTP.A0191.#CA4ADF1.#6033A1B.OUTLIST      Line 00000000 Col 001 080
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR
***** Top of Data *****
      S E R C M P A R (MVS - 862 - 20111202) 2 TEXTONLY TUESDAY OCT08
SYSUT1=CMNTP.A0191.#CA4ADED.#6359804.STG,SYSUT2=CMNTP.A0191.#CA4ADED.#67B6E69.ST
. . .
      /* PACKAGE GENL000005 S4.V710T19
      /* PACKAGE ACTP000004 S4.V711
      /* PACKAGE ACTP000027 S4.V71201T4
+++++++<+++ .+++1+++ .+++2+++ .+++3+++ .+++4+++ .+++5+++ .+++6+++ .+++7+>
D      /* PACKAGE ACTP000027 S4.V71201T4 2ND EDIT
-----|---1---2---3---4---5---6---7--
I      /* PACKAGE ACTP000040 S4.V71201T4
+++++++<+++ .+++1+++ .+++2+++ .+++3+++ .+++4+++ .+++5+++ .+++6+++ .+++7+>

      /*
      /*JCLSTEP1 EXEC ACPPRC10
      /*JCLSTEP2 EXEC PGM=ACPSRC50
SER71I - END OF TEXT ON FILE SYSUT1
SER72I - END OF TEXT ON FILE SYSUT2
SER75I - RECORDS PROCESSED: SYSUT1(15)/SYSUT2(15),DIFFERENCES(1)
SER80I - TIME OF DAY AT END OF JOB: 03:18:26 - CONDITION CODE ON EXIT: 4

```

Use the comparison report to ensure that differences between the prior release component and the current release component are intentional.

Resolve Prior Release Regression

When you use line command **P** on a component listed on the **Prior Release Version Regression Component List** panel, the **Prior Release Version Regression Confirmation** panel is displayed.

```

CMNCK092      Prior Release Version Regression Confirmation
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

Component: ACPJCL10 + Libtype: JCL      Release: S4712050 Area: ACCTPAY

When this component was last checked out, the version identifying values
for the component in the 'first found' prior release were

Package: ACTP000037 Hash token: E830C9970000047C

Since it was checked out the prior release version of this component has
been updated and now has the following values

    Package: ACTP000037 Hash token: 216E93EE000004CE

To confirm that the current area component is 'up to date' with all changes
made to the prior release simply press enter, else hit pf3 to cancel.

Enter will cause the first set of values to be replaced by the second.

```

The panel text explains what you are seeing.

If you are certain that the version the component in the current release and the version of the component in the prior release are what you want, press **Enter** to reset the meta data to eliminate the area audit ERR0417!



CAUTION! When you press **Enter** on the **Prior Release Version Regression Confirmation** panel, you are taking responsibility for any code differences between the prior version and the current version. If you are unsure about those differences, rerun the comparison report. See "[Compare Prior Release Regression Components](#)" on page 335.

When processing is complete, you are returned to the **Prior Release Component Query Criteria** panel, where the short message "Update complete" is displayed.

```

CMNRQC90      Prior Release Component Query Criteria      Update complete
Command ==> _____

    Package: ACTP000040 Release: S4712050 Area: ACCTPAY

Component name . . . . ACPJCL10
Component type . . . . JCL

Enter "/" to select option
_ Mixed case

```


Enter the **Component Name** and **Component Type** for the next component that ERO audit flagged with ERR0417!, or press **PF3** repeatedly to return to the ERO panel you want.



NOTE When you adjust meta data for a component using the **Prior Release Version Regression Confirmation** panel, the meta data is changed in the starting area of the current release (the area that the package is attached to). You must check in the component to higher areas to propagate the adjustment.

Chapter 11

Recovering Release Resources and Deleting Releases

This chapter discusses recovering the resources used by ERO and deleting releases.

| | |
|---|-----|
| Introduction | 340 |
| Executing Delete Release Functions in ERO | 341 |
| Archiving Releases | 342 |
| Aging Releases | 343 |
| Examples of Delete Release | 344 |

Introduction

For each release, the ERO Option keeps a large amount of data in Db2 tables. Area libraries for even the simplest release consume at least as much DASD as all of the release packages combined.

When a release is installed, or if you abandon work on a release, you can recover release resources by executing these ChangeMan ZMF functions.

| Function | Prerequisites | Actions |
|--|---|--|
| DL - Delete Release Libraries | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ No packages attached to release ■ Release status is DEV status | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Delete release area libraries. |
| DR - Physical Delete | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ No packages attached to release ■ Release status is DEV or DEL | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Delete release records from Package Master. ■ Delete release area libraries. ■ Delete release records from Db2 tables. |
| AD - Archive/Delete Release | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ No packages attached to release ■ Release status is BAS, INS, or DEL | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Copy release Package Master records and Db2 records to PDS. ■ Delete release records from Package Master. ■ Delete release area libraries. ■ Delete release records from Db2 tables. |
| MD - Memo Delete | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ No packages attached to release ■ Release status is DEV status | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Prevents changes to release and areas. ■ Prevents package attach. |
| Aging Release | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Status of attached packages are BAS or INS ■ Attached packages are aged ■ Release status is BAS or INS | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Delete package records. ■ Delete release records from Package Master. ■ Delete release area libraries. ■ Delete release records from Db2 tables. |
| ARCHIVE2 - Archive Packages and Releases | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Status of attached packages are BAS or INS ■ Attached packages are aged ■ Component history for attached packages is aged ■ Release status is BAS or INS | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Delete package records from Package Master ■ Delete component history from Component Master ■ Delete release records from Package Master ■ Delete release records from Db2 tables ■ Add deleted Package Master records to cumulative archive. ■ Add deleted Component Master records to cumulative archive ■ Add deleted Db2 tables rows to cumulative archive PDS |

Each of these functions except Aging Release is executed as an option from the **Release List** panel in ERO Administration.



NOTE While Memo Delete does not actually recover resources, it can be considered a precursor to Physical Delete and Archive/Delete since the prerequisites are similar. Memo Delete can be reversed with the UD-Undelete, returning the release to DEV status.

Executing Delete Release Functions in ERO

Follow these steps to access the **Release List** where you execute options that recover release resources and/or delete a release.

- 1 Type **=A** on the **Command** or **Option** line of any panel in ChangeMan ZMF, then press **Enter**.
- 2 Type **R** on the **Option** line of the **Administration Options** panel, and press **Enter**.
- 3 Type **R** on the **Option** line of the **Release Management Administration Options** panel, and press **Enter**.
- 4 Type release selection criteria in fields on the **Release List Parameters** panel, or leave the fields blank. Press **Enter**, and the **Release List** panel is displayed.
- 5 The **Release List** panel shows the releases that satisfy the selection criteria you typed on the **Release List Parameters** panel. If you did not enter any selection criteria, the **Release List** panel shows all releases.

| CMNRMRLS | | Release List | | | | | | Row 1 to 5 of 5 |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------|--------------|---------|-----|---------|----------|-----------------|
| Command ==> | | | | | | | | Scroll ==> CSR |
| Release | Sta | Install | Work request | Dept | Aud | Creator | Created | |
| — FIN6410 | DEV | 20151219 | WR 9010 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 20151126 | |
| — FIN6420 | DEV | 20160116 | WR 9020 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 20151126 | |
| — FIN6430 | DEV | 20160220 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 20151126 | |
| — FIN6440 | DEV | 20160227 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 20160111 | |
| — FIN6470 | DEV | 20160527 | WR 9030 | FINANCE | | USER015 | 20160420 | |
| ***** Bottom of data ***** | | | | | | | | |

- 6 Type one of these line commands on a release.
 - DR - Physical Delete
 - MD - Memo Delete
 - UD - Undelete
 - DL - Delete Release Libraries
 - AD - Archive/Delete Release

These options are described at the beginning of this chapter starting on [page 339](#).

- 7 Press **Enter**.

Archiving Releases

The archive function in the Archive/Delete option is intended to satisfy audit or regulatory requirements for records retention while providing the opportunity to recover resources from a release that is no longer active.

The Archive/Delete function executes two separate processes.

The first process archives release records.

- 1 Delete the release archive PDS if it already exists.
- 2 Allocate the release archive PDS with the following name:

erohlq.release.ARCHIVE

where *erohlq* is the Release High Level Qualifier from ERO Global Administration, and *release* is the release name.

- 3 Copy release records from the Package Master and release records from the ERO Db2 tables to members in the ARCHIVE PDS.

| PDS Member | Records Copied From | Db2 Table Type |
|---------------------|---|--------------------|
| <i>release name</i> | Package Master release records | N/A |
| CLCT | Db2 Table CMNCLCT - Link Control Members | Release Audit |
| CLCTLOD | Db2 Table CMNCLCTLOD - Load (Names) within Link Control Members | Release Audit |
| CLOD | Db2 Table CMNCLOD - Composite Load Members | Release Audit |
| CLODLOD | Db2 Table CMNCLODLOD - Load within Load Members | Release Audit |
| CLODOBJ | Db2 Table CMNCLODOBJ - Object within Load Members | Release Audit |
| COPS | Db2 Table CMNCOPS - Copy within Source, Source Members | Release Audit |
| COPSCPY | Db2 Table CMNCOPSCPY - Copy within Source, Copy Members | Release Audit |
| DIRLOD | Db2 Table CMNDIRLOD - Directory Data for Load Members | Release Audit |
| DIRSRC | Db2 Table CMNDIRSRC - Directory Data for Non-Load Members | Release Audit |
| ERRORS | Db2 Table CMNERRORS - Audit Errors for Components | Release Audit |
| RLSCIM | Db2 Table CMNRLSCIM - Component in Motion | Release Management |
| RLSHST | Db2 Table CMNRLSHST - Component History Table | Release Management |
| RLSIAT | Db2 Table CMNRLSIAT - Release I/A Table | Release Management |
| SYSPUNCH | Db2 load control statements for all tables | N/A |

The second process executes the same functions as the PD - Physical Delete option

- 1 Delete release records from Package Master.
- 2 Delete release area libraries.
- 3 Delete release records from Db2 tables.

Aging Releases

There is no aging parameter for a release in Release Configuration. However a release is automatically deleted when the last package attached to the release is aged and deleted by the Housekeeping/Delete function in Global Administration of the base ChangeMan ZMF product.

Therefore, the effective aging days for a release is the highest number of aging days for any package attached to the release.



CAUTION! There is nothing in the sysout from the housekeeping job that ages and deletes package staging libraries and package records to tell you that a release has also been deleted.

See these topics in the *ChangeMan ZMF Administrator's Guide* for information about configuring package aging and running the housekeeping job to age and delete packages.

- **Global Parameters Part 1 of 6** panel (CMNGGP01) in topic "Setting Up Global Parameters" in the chapter titled "Setting Up Global Administration".
- **appl Parameters Part 3 of 3** panel (CMNGLP03) in topic "Setting Application Parameters" in the chapter titled "Setting Up Application Administration".
- Topic "Online Housekeeping" in the chapter titled "Setting Up Global Administration".

Aging and Archiving Releases

Batch job ARCHIVE2 combines the package aging and archiving functions in base ZMF job ARCHIVE1 with release archive functions. ERO customers run ARCHIVE2 rather than ARCHIVE1 to age and archive packages and component history, and to archive ERO releases and their associated Db2 table rows.

Note the commented out section at the start that provides sample code to notify users by email or TSOID, only relevant if you are running z/OS 2.3 or later, and JES2.

These are the processing steps in ARCHIVE2.

- 1 Delete aged package records from the package master
- 2 Delete aged component history records from the component master
- 3 Merge deleted component history records into a cumulative component record archive file.
- 4 Delete release records from the package master.
- 5 Merge deleted package master records into a cumulative package master archive file.
- 6 Extract Db2 table records for archived releases into PDS members.
- 7 Combine extracted Db2 table records into a GDG.

- 8 Delete Db2 table rows for archived releases.



NOTE Release area libraries are scratched by ZMF online housekeeping (=A.G.H/1) after it scratches all aged staging libraries for packages attached to a release. The **Aging - Staging Datasets** days in application administration must be less than the **Aging - Installed Packages** days so that staging libraries and release area libraries are scratched before package and release records are deleted.

Notes On Archiving Db2 Table Rows

- When you delete or archive a large release, you should execute a REORG on the ERO Db2 tables. (REORG should be included in periodic Db2 table housekeeping.)
- You can execute sample ZMF job ARCDBERO in place of step DB2ICMD in job ARCHIVE2, which executes Db2 program DSNTEP2 to delete Db2 table rows for archived releases. ARCDBERO executes a REORG on each table to strip off archived rows, but it requires more experience to run and restart without risk.

Examples of Delete Release

The ERO and base ChangeMan ZMF functions that recover release resources, archive release records, and delete release have overlapping requirements. This section is a practical guide to using these functions to accomplish your objectives.

Archive and Delete an Installed Release

You cannot recover area library space or Db2 table space until all packages have been detached from a release, and you cannot manually detach packages from an installed release. So, after you have archived a release, you must wait for Housekeeping/Delete to deleted all attached packages and delete the release.

- 1 Add an "Archive Release" task to the plan for each release. Schedule this task after the release is installed and after you have passed the point where the release could be backed out.
- 2 Before a release installs, ensure that package aging parameters in ChangeMan ZMF Application Administration for joined applications will provide sufficient time for the "Archive Release" task to be executed before release packages are aged and deleted.
- 3 When it is time to execute the "Archive Release" task, manually run the **AD - Archive/Delete** Release option from the **Release List** panel in ERO Release Administration (=A.R.R).
- 4 Ensure that Housekeeping/Delete in Global Administration in the base ChangeMan ZMF product is run periodically to age release packages. When the last attached package is aged and deleted, a release and its resources will be deleted.

Delete an Installed Release Without Archive

Ensure that Housekeeping/Delete in Global Administration in the base ChangeMan ZMF product is run periodically to age release packages. When the last attached package is aged and deleted, a release and its resources will be deleted.

Delete a Release in Progress Without Archive

- 1 Unblock the release.
- 2 Unblock all release areas.
- 3 Demote all promoted release area components.
- 4 Retrieve all areas.
- 5 Detach all packages.
- 6 Execute the **DR - Physical Delete** option from the **Release List** panel in ERO Release Administration

Archive and Delete a Release in Progress

- 1 Unblock the release
- 2 Unblock all release areas.
- 3 Demote all promoted release area components.
- 4 Retrieve all areas.
- 5 Detach all packages.
- 6 Manually execute the **MD - Memo Delete** option from the **Release List** panel in ERO Release Administration to change the release status to DEL
- 7 Manually execute the **AD - Archive/Delete Release** option from the Release List panel in ERO Release Administration.

Pause Work on a Release In Progress

This procedure assumes that you have merged multiple versions of the same component into a single component in one package, then deleted the other versions of the component from other packages, so that when you resume work, you can populate areas libraries easily.

If you have not cleaned up unneeded versions of components, you need to know which package contains the best version of each component so you know which version to preserve and which version to overlay at package and area checkin.

- 1 Unblock the release
- 2 Unblock all release areas.
- 3 Demote all promoted release area components.
- 4 Retrieve all areas.

- 5 Manually execute the **DL-Delete Release Libraries** option from the **Release List** panel in ERO Release Administration.

Appendix A

Supplemental Utilities and Jobs

This appendix describes utilities and jobs available for ERO. They are distributed in the vendor CMNZMF.CNTL library.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Displaying Db2 Table Descriptions | 348 |
| Reorganizing Release Audit Db2 Tables | 348 |
| Synchronizing Package Count | 349 |
| Db2 Table Backup and Reorganization | 350 |
| Removing Unneeded Component History | 350 |

Displaying Db2 Table Descriptions

Descriptions of Db2 tables used by ChangeMan ZMF ERO are not included in this manual. Use the following SPUFI SQL to display ERO Db2 table descriptions:

```
SELECT NAME,
        COLTYPE,
        LENGTH,
        REMARKS
FROM   SYSIBM.SYSCOLUMNS
WHERE  TBCREATOR = 'CMNx'
AND    TBNAME    = 'CMNRLSIAT'
;
```

In this example, x is the one-character subsystem ID of the SERNET started task for which table CMNRLSIAT was defined.

ERO Db2 tables include:

| Release Management Tables | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| CMNRLSHST | Component History Table |
| CMNRLSCIM | Component in Motion Table |
| CMNRLSIAT | Release Impact Analysis Table |

Reorganizing Release Audit Db2 Tables

Sample job CMNDB2RR discards table rows that will be populated by release audit and reorganizes the remaining table rows. If this job is run before a large release audit is executed, audit efficiency is improved.

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Sample JCL Member | CMNDB2RR |
| Suggested Frequency | Run before auditing release areas that contain many thousands of components. |
| SERNET Status | ChangeMan ZMF may be up or down. |
| Parameters | None |

| Release Audit Tables | |
|----------------------|--|
| CMNDIRSRC | Directory Data for Non-Load Members |
| CMNDIRLOD | Directory Data for Load Members |
| CMNCOPS | Copy within Source, Source Members |
| CMNCOPSCPY | Copy within Source, Copy Members |
| CMNCLOD | Composite Load Members |
| CMNCLODLOD | Load within Load Members |
| CMNCLODOBJ | Object within Load Members |
| CMNCLCT | Load within Binder Control Member, Binder Control Member |
| CMNCLCTLOD | Load within Binder Control Member, Load Member |
| CMNERRORS | Audit Errors for Components |
| CMNERRORTYPES | Error/Warning Descriptions |

Synchronizing Package Count

Utility program CMNRPKSN synchronizes the count of packages attached to a release with the actual number of attached packages.

When a package is attached to a release or when a package is detached from a release, two records are updated in the package master:

- The release name and starting area name are updated in the package record.
- The count of attached packages is updated in the release record.

These record updates are executed serially. If there is a system interruption between these updates, the count of attached packages displayed on the **Release List** panel (CMNRMRLF) will not match the number of packages displayed on the **release - Release Package List** panel. (The **release - Release Package List** panel is accessed through option **PK-Package Functions** from the **Release List**.)

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Sample JCL Member | CMNRPKSN |
| Suggested Frequency | As needed when the displayed count of packages attached to a release does not match the actual number of packages. |

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| SERNET Status | ChangeMan ZMF must be running to update the package master with release information. |
| Parameters | <p>RLS= SYSIN control statement to provide release name or pattern. Multiple release names or patterns can be coded as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Additional RLS= parameter statements ■ Separated by semicolon (;) in the same RLS= parameter statement <p>These parameter statements are equivalent: RLS=ABCDE RLS=FGH*</p> <p>or</p> <p>RLS=ABCDE ; FGH*</p> <p>This parameter causes all release package totals to be synchronized: RLS=*</p> |

Db2 Table Backup and Reorganization

As with any critical set of Db2 tables it is important that the CIM, HST, and IAT tables are backed up and reorganized regularly. You should follow your site standards where this is concerned but a suggested regime for a regular job is shown below. Note that one or more of these steps may be combined by use of various keywords on the REORG TABLESPACE utility command. You should adopt whatever method is usual at your site.

- Image Copy the tables
- Reorganize the tables
- Image Copy the reorganized tables
- Execute RUNSTATS against the reorganized tables/indexes
- ReBIND all relevant packages i.e. CMNDB2RQ and CMNRA905

Removing Unneeded Component History

Utility program CMNRAHAR deletes superfluous rows from the CMNRLSHST Db2 table to reduce the size of the table.

Release history table CMNRLSHST was originally designed to provide full component history to various ERO functions. ZMF has evolved to the point where release audit is the only function that uses this table. Audit needs only the latest row for each component and the latest checkin row for each component That is a maximum of two rows.

ERO already drops all history rows for components in a release when that release is archived. Utility CMNRAHAR drops non-essential rows from the history table for an active release.



CAUTION! The ERO component history that is removed by utility CMNRAHAR is not used by ZMF or ERO. However, before you run this utility, make sure that you are not using the data for custom processes.

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Sample JCL Member | CMNRAHAR |
| Suggested Frequency | As needed to keep the release history table from growing too large. |
| SERNET Status | ChangeMan ZMF should be down. |
| Parameters | There are two execution parameters for program CMNRAHAR: Db2= Db2 subsystem ID ZMF= One-character subsystem ID of the SERNET started task |
| Comments | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 See comments in the sample JCL for Db2 BIND, GRANT, and utility CMNRAHAR execution instructions. 2 For best ERO performance, execute RUNSTATS and REBIND on table CMNRLSHST after running job CMNRAHAR. |

Index

Symbols

(CMNRMAA0) 109

A

A1 approve/reject package function 227
A2 ERO menu item 227
A4 ERO menu item 227
A5 resubmit install JCL build function 227
add approver
 rules and conditions 97
add area approvers
 procedure 107
Adobe Acrobat 11
AP
 audit package function 227
application
 define library types 120
 join to release 17, 111, 289, 294
 related application described 114
approve
 area check off 191
 area for check in 160
 release 23
 described 201
Approve Package
 ERO menu item 227
approver
 add area approver
 procedure 107
 add install approvers 94
 define global approver list 68
 notify area check in approvers 158
 notify area check off approver 190
 security entities 45
architecture
 described 16
area
 approve for check in 160
 audit described 22
 blocking described 22, 187
 check in described 21, 167, 187
 reject for check in 163

 test area described 181
 unblocking described 189
area entity 46
 rules 46
associated approver
 library selection list 73
attach
 package to release 19, 230, 231
 use package master 233
 when package is created 231
audit
 area
 described 22, 181
 release audit described 313
 audit level
 release area definition 17
Audit Package
 package list option 227
Audit Report
 error numbers 320
auto resolve
 described 327

B

back out
 release 24
Base Demotion
 package list option 227
Base Promotion
 package list option 227
BD
 base demotion package function 227
bind
 define DB2 object 36
 packages with CMNDB2RP 37
BL
 browse list package function 227
block
 area
 described 22, 187
 area entity 46
 release
 described 23
blocking
 release
 described 198
BP

base promotion package function 227
Browse Compressed Listing
package list option 227

C

C1 ERO menu item 227
C2 ERO menu item 227
C3 ERO menu item 227
check in
approval 20
notifications 19
area 21
described 167, 187
rules 21
area entity 46
clear reject 163
package 20
package check in described 253
rules and conditions 20
rules described 103
check in to area
ERO menu item 227
check off
approval described 23
approve 191
area check off described 22
clear reject 194
notify approvers 190
reject 194
check out
from release 24
package from release 243
restrictions on 19
check out from baseline/promotion
ERO menu item 227
check out from list
ERO menu item 227
check out from release
ERO menu item 227
CI ERO menu item 227
clear
reject area check in 163
reject area check off 194
CMN\$\$ARE 43
CMNCKI02 panel 28
CMNCMPSW (Component Warning) panel 271,
279
CMNDB2RA
create release audit table 37
CMNDB2RM

create ERO database 37
CMNDB2RP
bind packages 37
CMNEX201 44
CMNGBADM
define release management high-level
qualifier 44
CMNLCADM
release management application
configuration 45, 53
CMNRADM 95
CMNRAPLN
bind 39
bind with CMNDB2RB 37
CMNRARPT
bind with CMNDB2RP 37
sample release audit report 317
CMNRARTM
bind with CMNDB2RP 37
CMNRLSA
release management application
configuration 45, 53
CMNRLSE
bind 39
bind with CMNDB2RB 37
CMNRLSM
define global approver list 44, 53
CMNRMAA1 110
CMNRMAAP 111
CMNRMAL0 113, 122
CMNRMAP0 69
CMNRMAP1 71, 72
CMNRMAP2 74
CMNRMAPL 68, 72, 76, 77
CMNRMARL 99, 100
CMNRMDAP 118
CMNRMDSL 133
CMNRMGA1 66
CMNRMGAD 66, 68
CMNRMJAP 112, 114
CMNRMLAL 73, 74, 123, 124
CMNRMLTL 125
CMNRMPLL 136
CMNRMRAL 112, 116, 121
CMNRMRAP 116, 121
CMNRMRC0 92
Release Management Parameters
panel described 88
CMNRMRC1 92
CMNRMRLF
Release List
panel described 59, 301
CMNRMRLS 95, 107
CMNRMYS0 135
CMNRMYS1 138
CMNRMYSL 138

- compare components
 - test area 181
- component recompile
 - CMNCMPSW warning panel 271, 279
 - DB2 Option and 273
 - online 265
- concurrent
 - development with ERO 16
- CREATE 69
- create
 - release
 - procedure 86
 - steps described 19
 - release area
 - procedure 98

D

- data set pattern
 - described 66
- database
 - create ERO
 - CMNDB2RM 37
- DB2
 - active logs 34
 - define objects 36
 - performance 34
 - recovery 34
 - space estimator 34
- DB2 Option
 - precompile 273
- define
 - DB2 object 36
 - SYSLIB concatenations 129, 231
- dependent
 - application described 114
- detach
 - package from release 24, 235
 - use ERO package option 236
 - use package update 236
- detach from release
 - ERO menu item 228
- display reject reasons
 - ERO menu item 227
- DP
 - ERO menu item 228

E

- Enterprise Release Option
 - overview 16
- ERO 27
 - overview 16
- ERO database
 - create with CMNDB2RM 37

- ERO DNRM
 - bind 39
- error number
 - Release Audit report 320
- Error Types table
 - loading 41
- exit program modification
 - CMNEX201 44
- extents
 - maximum allowed under ddname 130

F

- F1
 - ERO menu item 228
- F2
 - ERO menu item 228
- F3
 - ERO menu item 228
- F4
 - ERO menu item 228
- final area
 - described 17
- freeze in progress indicator
 - ERO menu item 228
- freeze package batch
 - ERO menu item 228
- freeze package online
 - ERO menu item 228

G

- GLBL Library Selection List 73
- global administration
 - described 65
- global approver
 - create 68
 - define list with CMNRLSM 44, 53
 - list defined 68
 - query or delete 76
 - update 77
- Global Parameters
 - panel described 66
- grant
 - authority
 - development started task 40

H

- high level qualifier
 - described 66

- I**
- install
 - ChangeMan ZMF ERO 35
- install approver
 - rules and conditions 97
- install approvers
 - add 94
- install date
 - restriction on 19

- J**
- join
 - application to release 17, 111, 289, 294

- L**
- library
 - types specified in SYSLIB 17
- library type
 - define application library types 120
- license
 - SER10TY 36
- lifecycle
 - described 18
- load
 - Error Types table 41
- long fields
 - ERO 27
 - right justified 27

- M**
- menu
 - hierarchy described 47

- N**
- notify
 - area check in approvers 158
 - area check off approvers 190

- O**
- online help 12

- P**
- package
 - attach to release 230
 - check in 20
 - check in described 253
 - check out from release 243
 - detach 24, 235
 - functions in ERO 227
 - retrieve
 - described 261
- path
 - development
 - ERO 16
- pattern
 - release data set name pattern described 66
 - release data set pattern described 66

- Q**
- QP
 - ERO menu item 228
- qualifier
 - release high level qualifier described 66
- query package
 - ERO menu item 228

- R**
- recompile component
 - CMNCMP SW warning panel 271, 279
 - DB2 option and 273
 - online 265
- reject
 - area check off 194
 - area for check in 163
 - clear area check in 163
 - clear area check off 194
- Reject Package
 - ERO menu item 227
- related
 - application described 114
- release
 - approve
 - described 201
 - architecture described 16
 - area described 17
 - attach package 19, 231
 - blocking described 198
 - components diagrammed 18
 - composed of rules 16
 - create 86
 - create steps described 19
 - elements described 16
 - lifecycle described 18
 - revert
 - described 209
 - starting area

- starting area
 - described 17
- test 198
- unblock 201
- update 155
- release area
 - create
 - procedure described 98
 - definitions 17
 - described 17
 - libraries 19
- Release Area Parameters
 - fields described 101
- Release Audit
 - table defined 37
- release audit
 - described 313
 - in ERO 16
- Release Audit Table
 - CMNDB2RA 37
- Release List
 - panel described 87, 152
- Release Management
 - panel described 88
- Release Management Parameters
 - fields described 88
- Release Management table
 - define 38
- Release Manager
 - security entity 44
- release package
 - described 17
 - install date restriction 19
- Release Package List
 - panel described 226
- reset approval in progress indicator 227
- resolve
 - auto resolve described 327
- Resubmit Install JCL Build
 - package list option 227
- retrieve
 - area entity 46
 - from area 25
 - package 24
 - described 261
- retrieve package
 - ERO menu item 175, 228
- revert
 - release 24
 - described 209
- revert package
 - ERO menu item 228
- RP
 - ERO menu item 175, 228
- rule
 - area check in rules described 103

- rules comprising a release 16
- RV
 - ERO menu item 228

S

- S1
 - ERO menu item 228
- S2
 - ERO menu item 228
- S3
 - ERO menu item 228
- sample
 - release audit report 317
- security
 - approver entities 45
 - area entities 46
 - area entity
 - rules 46
 - authorization required for function 47
 - define entities 44
 - Release manager entity 44
- selective freeze/unfreeze
 - ERO menu item 228
- SER10TY
 - license 36
- skeleton modification
 - CMN\$\$ARE 43
- SPUFI
 - define DB2 objects 37
- stage from development
 - ERO menu item 228
- stage from package
 - ERO menu item 228
- stage from selection
 - ERO menu item 228
- started task
 - grant authorization 40
- SYSLIB
 - concatenation order 90
 - define concatenations 129, 231

T

- test
 - release 198
 - described 26
- test area
 - described 26, 181

U

- unblock

area
 described 26, 189
 release 27, 201
update
 release 155